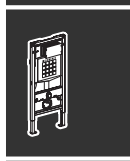
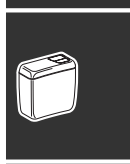
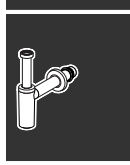
Geberit Installation systems	Concealed cistern		Page 3
	Kombifix	• Mounting elements	Page 9
	Duofix	• Selfsupporting mounting frame	Page 17
	GIS	• Installation system	Page 27
Geberit Actuator plates			Page 39
Geberit ShowerToilet			Page 47
Geberit Exposed cistern		• Exposed cistern and flush pipes	Page 53
Geberit Public		• Flush control • Flush actuator • Faucet and Urinal partition	Page 69
Geberit Traps			Page 87
Geberit HDPE		• Waste and drainage system	Page 117
Geberit Silent-db20		• Waste and drainage system	Page 173
Geberit Pluvia		• Syphonic roof drainage system	Page 187
Geberit Mepla		• Water supply system	Page 201
Appendix		• International sales and delivery conditions • Guarantee periods	Page 242







Abbreviation

Abbreviation	Dimension	Designation
D	cm	Outside diameter
diØ	mm	Inside diameter
dØ	mm	Outside diameter
E	cm	Insertion depth
G	"	Pipe threads where pressure-tight joints are not made on the threads (ISO 228/1)
H	cm	Height
H1	cm	Part height
K	cm	Max. shorting
k	cm	Flange, diameter of bolt circle
L	cm	Length
l	cm	Length part dimension
L(m)	m	Pipe length
m	cm	Diameter of bolt holes
M	mm	Metric threads (ISO 216)
R	"	Outside thread, tapered, threads where pressure-tight joints are made on the thread
Rp	"	Screw thread joint
s	mm	Wallthickness
Z	cm	Z-Dimension

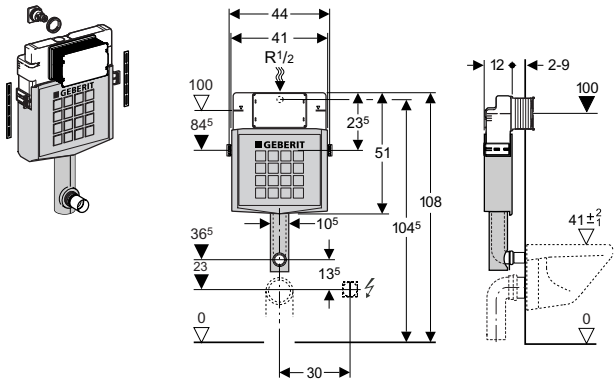
Plug	Designation
plug IEC-83/C6, 230 V	plug germany, 230 V
plug CEE17 yellow, 115 V	plug south america, 115 V

Concealed Cistern

		Factory setting	Description	
Front actuation	12 cm thick	6 / 3 liter	• for Geberit design flush actuators	→ Page 4
		6 / 3 liter	• for Geberit standard flush actuators	→ Page 5
		9 / 4 liter	• for Geberit standard flush actuators	→ Page 6
	9 cm thick	9 / 3 liter	• for Geberit standard flush actuators, with netting for direct plastering	→ Page 6
	8 cm thick	9 / 3 liter	• for Geberit design flush actuator	→ Page 4
Front or top actuation	15 cm thick	6 / 9 liter	• for flush actuator "Kappa20"	→ Page 5
Accessories			• Flush pipe connectors	→ Page 7

Concealed cistern

UP300 Concealed cistern, front operated, thickness 12 cm, actuator plates "Samba", "Rumba", "Twist", "Tango" , "Mambo", "Bolero"



Application Purpose
- For concealed installation

Characteristics
- Installation height 108 cm
- Installation depth 12 cm
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Dual-flush with actuator plate "Samba", "Twist" or "Bolero"
- Stop-and-go flush with actuator plate "Rumba", "Mambo" or "Tango"
- Water supply connection at centre back or at the top

Product Details

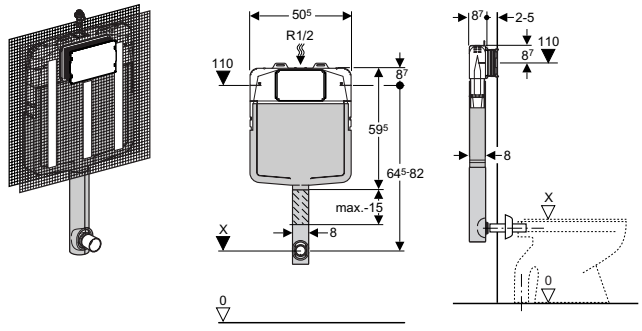
Factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush range small	3 - 4 l
Flush range large	6/7.5 l
Interruptible flush-stop	6/7.5 l

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
109.300.00.1	UP300 Concealed cistern, front operated, thickness 12 cm, actuator plates "Samba", "Rumba", "Twist", "Tango", "Mambo", "Bolero"

Scope Of Delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2" with integrated angle stop valve
- Protection cover for service opening, can be cut to length
- Flush bend with protection cover, fitted
- Protection plug for flush pipe
- 2 slotted flat irons
- 2 fastening brackets, pre-mounted
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Actuator plate

UP700 Concealed cistern, front operated, thickness 8 cm, actuator plates "Samba", "Rumba", "Twist", "Tango" , "Mambo", "Bolero"



Application Purpose
- For concealed installation

Characteristics
- Installation depth 8 cm
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Dual-flush with actuator plate "Samba", "Twist" or "Bolero"
- Stop-and-go flush with actuator plate "Rumba", "Mambo" or "Tango"
- Water supply connection at the top

Product Details

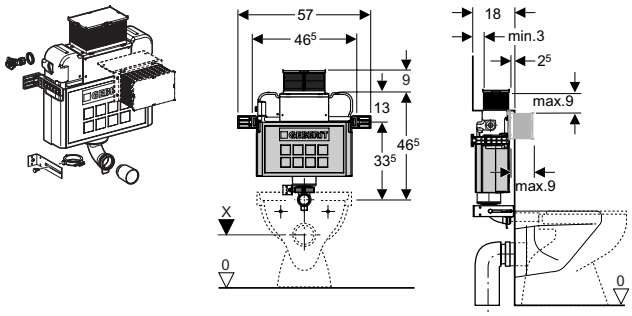
Factory setting	9 and 3 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Flush range large	6/9 l
Interruptible flush-stop	6/9 l

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
109.765.00.1	UP700 Concealed cistern, front operated, thickness 8 cm, actuator plates "Samba", "Rumba", "Twist", "Tango", "Mambo", "Bolero"

Scope Of Delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2" with DZR angle stop valve
- Protection cover for service opening, can be cut to length
- Flush bend with protection cover, fitted
- Netting for direct plastering
- Flush pipe dia. 45 mm
- Connection sleeve
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Actuator plate

UP200 Concealed cistern, front or top operated, height 82 cm, actuator plates "Kappa20", "Kappa50"



Application Purpose
- For concealed installation

Characteristics
- Actuation from front or from top
- Installation depth adjustable
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection left
- Dual-flush
- Connection hose to angle stop valve can be screw-connected by hand
- Cistern height 82 cm
- Adjustable flushing volume

Product Details

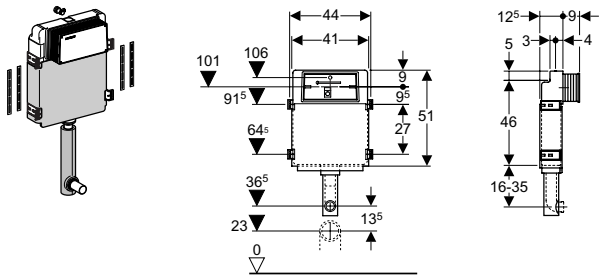
Factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush range small	3 - 4 l
Flush range large	6/9 l

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
109.201.00.1	UP200 Concealed cistern, front or top operated, height 82 cm, actuator plates "Kappa20", "Kappa50"

Scope Of Delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2" with integrated DZR angle stop valve
- Protection cover for service opening, can be cut to length
- Protection plug for flush bend
- Fastening for flush bend
- 2 fastening brackets, pre-mounted
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Actuator plate

Concealed cistern, front operated, thickness 12 cm, actuator plates "Twinline", "200F" and "Highline"



Application Purpose
- For concealed installation

Characteristics
- Cistern height 110 cm
- Installation depth 12 cm
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Dual-flush with actuator plate "Twinline"
- Stop-and-go flush with actuator plate "200F" and "Highline"
- Water supply connection at centre back or at the top

Product Details

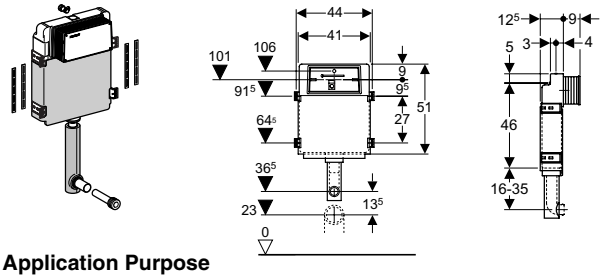
Factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush range small	3 - 4 l
Flush range large	6/9 l
Interruptible flush-stop	6/9 l

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
110.800.00.1	Concealed cistern, front operated, thickness 12 cm, actuator plates "Twinline", "200F" and "Highline"

Scope Of Delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2" with angle stop valve
- Protection cover for service opening, can be cut to length
- Flush bend with protection cover, fitted
- 4 slotted flat irons
- 4 fastening brackets
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Actuator plate

Concealed cistern, front operated, thickness 12 cm, actuator plates "Twinline", "200F" and "Highline", incl. flush pipe



Application Purpose
- For concealed installation

Characteristics
- Cistern height 110 cm
- Installation depth 12 cm
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Dual-flush with actuator plate "Twinline"
- Stop-and-go flush with actuator plate "200F" and "Highline"
- Water supply connection at centre back or at the top

Product Details

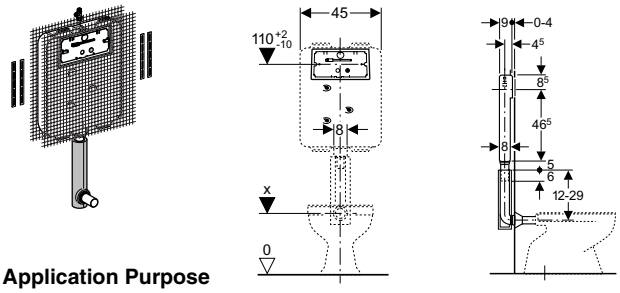
Factory setting	9 and 4 l
Flush range small	3 - 4 l
Flush range large	6/9 l
Interruptible flush-stop	6/9 l

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
110.845.00.1	Concealed cistern, front operated, thickness 12 cm, actuator plates "Twinline", "200F" and "Highline", incl. flush pipe

Scope Of Delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2" with DZR angle stop valve
- Protection cover for service opening, can be cut to length
- Flush bend with protection cover, fitted
- Flush pipe dia. 45 mm
- 4 slotted flat irons
- 4 fastening brackets
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Actuator plate

Concealed cistern front operated, thickness 9 cm, actuator plates "Twinline", "200F" and "Highline"



Application Purpose
- For concealed installation

Characteristics
- Installation depth 9 cm
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Dual-flush with actuator plate "Twinline"
- Stop-and-go flush with actuator plate "200F" and "Highline"
- Water supply connection at the top

Product Details

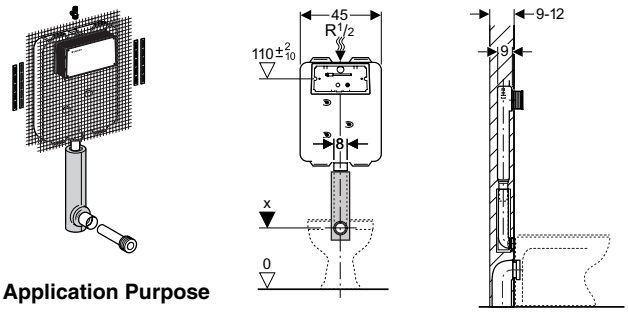
Factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush range small	3 - 4 l
Flush range large	6/9 l
Interruptible flush-stop	6/9 l

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
110.700.00.2	Concealed cistern, front operated, thickness 9 cm, actuator plates "Twinline", "200F" and "Highline"

Scope Of Delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2" with angle stop valve
- Protection cover for service opening, polystyrene foam
- Netting for direct plastering
- Flush bend with protection cover, fitted
- 4 slotted flat irons
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Actuator plate

Concealed cistern, front operated, thickness 9 cm, actuator plates "Twinline", "200F" and "Highline", incl. flush pipe



Application Purpose
- For concealed installation

Characteristics
- Installation depth 9 cm
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Dual-flush with actuator plate "Twinline"
- Stop-and-go flush with actuator plate "200F" and "Highline"
- Water supply connection at the top

Product Details

Factory setting	9 and 3 l
Flush range small	3 - 4 l
Flush range large	6/9 l
Interruptible flush-stop	6/9 l

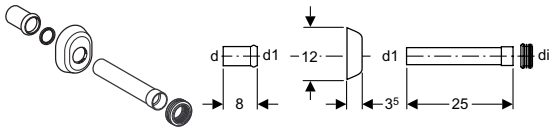
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
110.745.00.1	Concealed cistern, front operated, thickness 9 cm, actuator plates "Twinline", "200F" and "Highline" incl. flush pipe

Scope Of Delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2" with DZR angle stop valve
- Protection cover for service opening, can be cut to length
- Netting for direct plastering
- Flush bend with protection cover, fitted
- Flush pipe dia. 45 mm
- 4 slotted flat irons
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Actuator plate

Accessories

Flush pipe connector dia. 45 mm for cistern 109.765.00.1



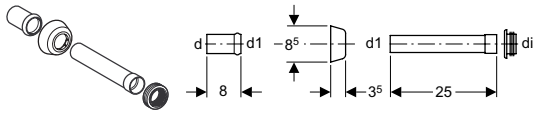
Application Purpose
- For connection of a concealed cistern with a floor mounted WC

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	diØ [mm]	Colour
118.221.11.1	45	40	44	White alpin
118.221.21.1	45	40	44	Chromium-plated high-gloss

Scope Of Delivery
- Push-on seal
- Sleeve
- Rosette, oval

Flush pipe connector dia. 45 mm

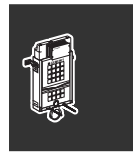


Application Purpose
- In combination with floor mounted WC, not attached to wall

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	diØ [mm]	Colour
118.026.11.1	45	40	44	White alpin
118.026.21.1	45	40	44	Chromium-plated high-gloss

Scope Of Delivery
- Push-on seal

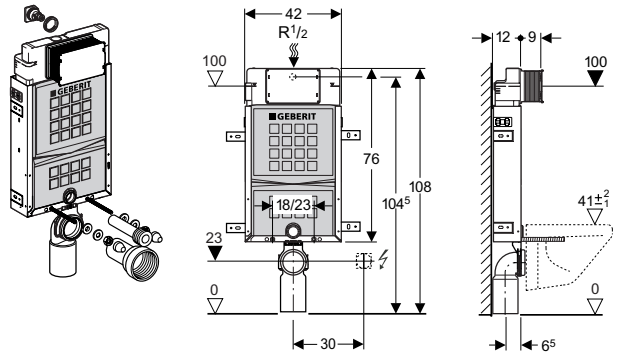


Mounting elements

		Element hight	Description	Page
Element for WC	with cistern	82 cm	• front or top operated, for flush actuator "Kappa20", "Kappa50"	→ Page 11
		108 cm	• front operated, for Geberit design flush actuators	→ Page 10
			• front operated, for Geberit design flush actuators, with short support legs	→ Page 10
		109 cm	• front operated, for Geberit standard flush actuators	→ Page 12
			• front operated, for Geberit standard flush actuators, with short support legs	→ Page 12
			• front operated, for Geberit standard flush actuators	→ Page 13
		110	• front operated, for Geberit design flush actuators	→ Page 11
	without cistern	90 cm	• for "Geberit ShowerToilet Balena 8000"	→ Page 13
Element for bidet			• installation depth adjustable 12 - 16 cm	→ Page 15
			• without adjustable installation depth	→ Page 15
Element for washbasin		82 cm		→ Page 15
Element for urinal			• for "Universal"	→ Page 14
			• for type "Omnia-pro"	→ Page 14
			• with exposed flush valve	→ Page 14
Accessories			• support legs long	→ Page 16
			• support legs short	→ Page 16
			• sound insulation	→ Page 16

Kombifix mounting element for wall-hung WC

Kombifix mounting element for wall-hung WC with UP300 front operated, for actuator plates "Samba", "Rumba", "Twist", "Tango", "Mambo", "Bolero"



Application Purpose
- For installation in front of - or inside a solid wall
- For wall-hung WC with fastening distance 18 cm or 23 cm
- Not suitable for installation in a drywall

Characteristics
- Installation height 108 cm
- Installation depth 12 cm
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Dual-flush with actuator plate "Samba", "Twist" or "Bolero"
- Stop-and-go flush with actuator plate "Rumba", "Mambo" or "Tango"
- Water supply connection at centre back or at the top
- Push-in fastening for outlet bend
- Supporting frame surface blue

Product Details

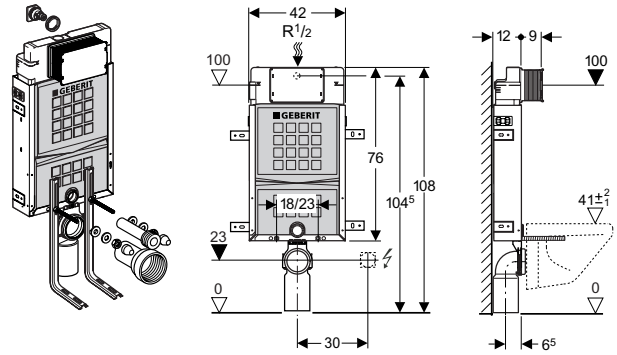
Factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush range small	3 - 4 l
Flush range large	6/7.5 l
Interruptible flush-stop	6/7.5 l

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
110.350.00.1	Kombifix mounting element for wall-hung WC with UP300 front operated, for actuator plates "Samba", "Rumba", "Twist", "Tango", "Mambo", "Bolero"

Scope Of Delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2" with integrated angle stop valve
- Protection cover for service opening, can be cut to length
- WC outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 110 mm
- WC connection set, dia. 90 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening
- Mounting frame with 4 fastening brackets, galvanized
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Actuator plate

Kombifix mounting element for wall-hung WC with short support legs, with UP300, front operated, for actuator plates "Samba", "Rumba", "Twist", "Tango", "Mambo", "Bolero"



Application Purpose
- For installation in front of - or inside a solid wall
- For wall-hung WC with fastening distance 18 cm or 23 cm
- Not suitable for installation in a drywall

Characteristics
- Installation height 108 cm
- Installation depth 12 cm
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Dual-flush with actuator plate "Samba", "Twist" or "Bolero"
- Stop-and-go flush with actuator plate "Rumba", "Mambo" or "Tango"
- Water supply connection at centre back or at the top
- Push-in fastening for outlet bend
- Supporting frame surface blue
- Short support legs

Product Details

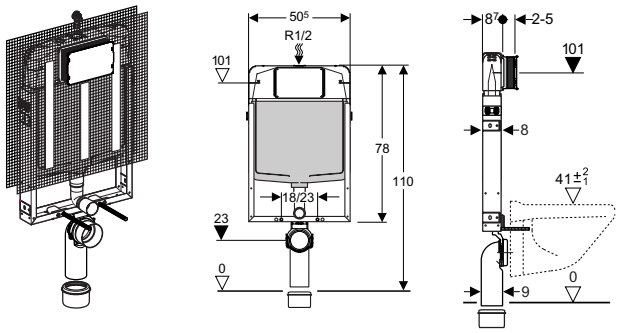
Factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush range small	3 - 4 l
Flush range large	6/7.5 l
Interruptible flush-stop	6/7.5 l

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
110.340.00.1	Kombifix mounting element for wall-hung WC, with short support legs, with UP300 front operated, for actuator plates "Samba", "Rumba", "Twist", "Tango", "Mambo", "Bolero"

Scope Of Delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2" with integrated angle stop valve
- Protection cover for service opening, can be cut to length
- WC outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 110 mm
- WC connection set, dia. 90 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening
- Mounting frame with 4 fastening brackets, galvanized,
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Actuator plate

Kombifix mounting element for wall-hung WC with UP 700, front operated, for actuator plates "Samba", "Rumba", "Twist", "Tango", "Mambo", "Bolero"



Application Purpose
- For wall-hung WC with fastening distance 18 cm or 23 cm
- For installation in front of - or inside a solid wall
- Not suitable for installation in a drywall

Characteristics
- Installation height 110 cm
- Installation depth 8 cm
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Dual-flush with actuator plate "Samba", "Twist" or "Bolero"
- Stop-and-go flush with actuator plate "Rumba", "Mambo" or "Tango"
- Water supply connection at the top
- Push-in fastening for outlet bend
- Supporting frame galvanized
- Connection hose to angle stop valve can be screw-connected by hand

Product Details

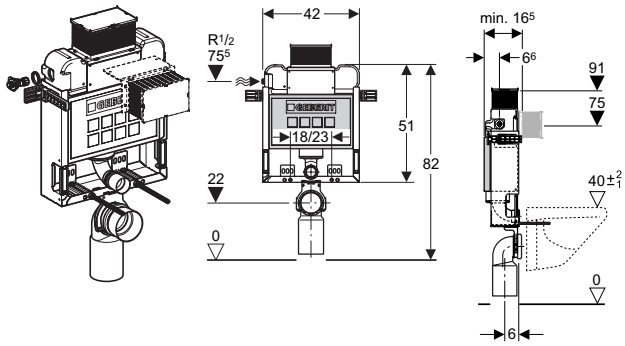
Factory setting	9 and 3 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Flush range large	6/9 l
Interruptible flush-stop	6/9 l

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
110.765.00.1	Kombifix mounting element for wall-hung WC with UP 700, front operated, for actuator plates "Samba", "Rumba", "Twist", "Tango", "Mambo", "Bolero"

Scope Of Delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2" with DZR angle stop valve
- Mounting frame with 4 fastening brackets, galvanized
- 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening
- Protection cover for service opening, can be cut to length
- WC outlet bend dia. 90 mm
- Adapter sleeve, dia. 90/110 mm
- WC connection set, dia. 90 mm
- Netting for direct plastering
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Actuator plate

Kombifix mounting element for wall-hung WC with UP200, front or top operated, for actuator plates "Kappa20", "Kappa50"



Application Purpose
- For wall-hung WC with fastening distance 18 cm or 23 cm
- For installation in front of - or inside a solid wall
- Not suitable for installation in a drywall

Characteristics
- Installation height 82 cm
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Dual-flush
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Push-in fastening for outlet bend
- Supporting frame surface blue
- Protection cover for service opening, can be cut to length
- Connection hose to angle stop valve can be screw-connected by hand
- Installation depth adjustable, 16.5 - 18.5 cm
- Water supply connection left

Product Details

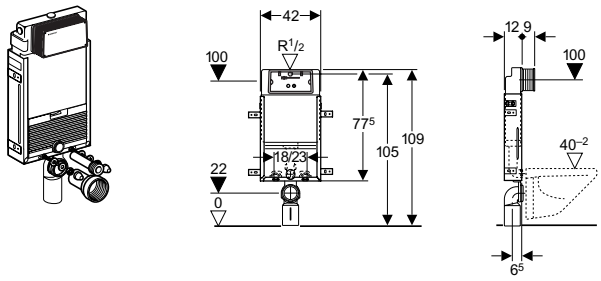
Factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush range small	3 - 4 l
Flush range large	6/9 l

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
110.250.00.1	Kombifix mounting element for wall-hung WC with UP 200, front or top operated, for actuator plates "Kappa20", "Kappa50"

Scope Of Delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2" with integrated angle stop valve
- Protection cover for service opening, can be cut to length
- WC outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 90/110 mm
- WC connection set, dia. 90 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening
- 2 fastening brackets
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Actuator plate

Kombifix mounting element for wall-hung WC, front operated, for actuator plates "Twinline", "200F", "Highline"



Application Purpose
- For installation in front of - or inside a solid wall
- For wall-hung WC with fastening distance 18 cm or 23 cm
- Not suitable for installation in a drywall

Characteristics
- Installation height 109 cm
- Installation depth 12 cm
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Dual-flush with actuator plate "Twinline"
- Stop-and-go flush with actuator plate "200F" and "Highline"
- Water supply connection at centre back or at the top
- Push-in fastening for outlet bend
- Supporting frame galvanized

Product Details

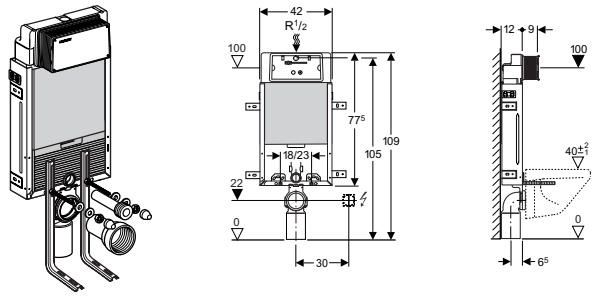
Factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush range small	3 - 4 l
Flush range large	6/9 l
Interruptible flush-stop	6/9 l

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
110.850.00.1	Kombifix mounting element for wall-hung WC, front operated, for actuator plates "Twinline", "200F", "Highline"

Scope Of Delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2" with angle stop valve
- Protection cover for service opening, can be cut to length
- WC outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 110 mm
- WC connection set, dia. 90 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening
- Mounting frame with 4 fastening brackets, galvanized
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Actuator plate

Kombifix mounting element for wall-hung WC, with short support legs, for actuator plates "Twinline", "200F", "Highline"



Application Purpose
- For installation in front of - or inside a solid wall
- For wall-hung WC with fastening distance 18 cm or 23 cm
- Not suitable for installation in a drywall

Characteristics
- Installation height 109 cm
- Installation depth 12 cm
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Dual-flush with actuator plate "Twinline"
- Stop-and-go flush with actuator plate "200F" and "Highline"
- Water supply connection at centre back or at the top
- Push-in fastening for outlet bend
- Supporting frame galvanized
- Short support legs

Product Details

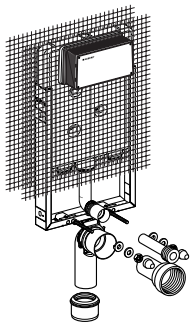
Factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush range small	3 - 4 l
Flush range large	6/9 l
Interruptible flush-stop	6/9 l

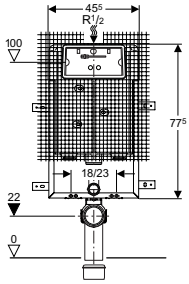
Ordering Information

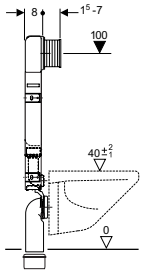
Article no.	Description
110.840.00.1	Kombifix mounting element for wall-hung WC, with short support legs, for actuator plates "Twinline", "200F", "Highline"

Scope Of Delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2" with DZR angle stop valve
- Protection cover for service opening, can be cut to length
- WC outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 110 mm
- WC connection set, dia. 90 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening
- Mounting frame with 4 fastening brackets, galvanized
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Actuator plate

Kombifix mounting element for wall-hung WC, for actuator plates "Twinline", "200F", "Highline"







Application Purpose
- For installation in front of - or inside a solid wall
- For wall-hung WC with fastening distance 18 cm or 23 cm
- Not suitable for installation in a drywall

Characteristics
- Installation height 109 cm
- Installation depth 8 cm
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Dual-flush with actuator plate "Twinline"
- Stop-and-go flush with actuator plate "200F" and "Highline"
- Water supply connection at the top
- Push-in fastening for outlet bend
- Supporting frame galvanized

Product Details

Factory setting	9 and 3 l
Flush range small	3 - 4 l
Flush range large	6/9 l
Interruptible flush-stop	6/9 l

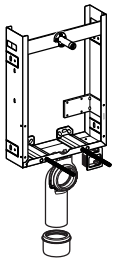
Ordering Information

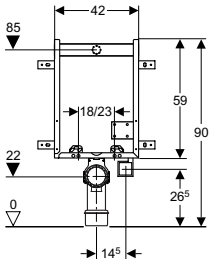
Article no.	Description
110.755.00.1	Kombifix mounting element for wall-hung WC, for actuator plates "Twinline", "200F", "Highline"

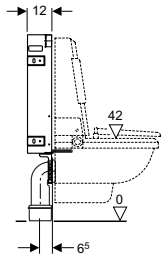
Scope Of Delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2" with DZR angle stop valve
- Protection cover for service opening, can be cut to length
- WC outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 90 mm
- WC connection set, dia. 90 mm
- Adapter sleeve, dia. 90/110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening
- Flush bend
- Mounting frame with 4 fastening brackets, galvanized, depth 8 cm
- Netting for direct plastering
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Actuator plate

Kombifix mounting element for "Balena 8000 AP"

Kombifix mounting element for "Balena 8000 AP"







Application Purpose
- For installation in front of - or inside a solid wall
- For wall-hung WC with fastening distance 18 cm or 23 cm
- To connect the Balena 8000 shower toilet for exposed cistern
- Not suitable for installation in a drywall

Characteristics
- Installation height 90 cm
- Push-in fastening for outlet bend
- External central vent can be mounted with mounting plate

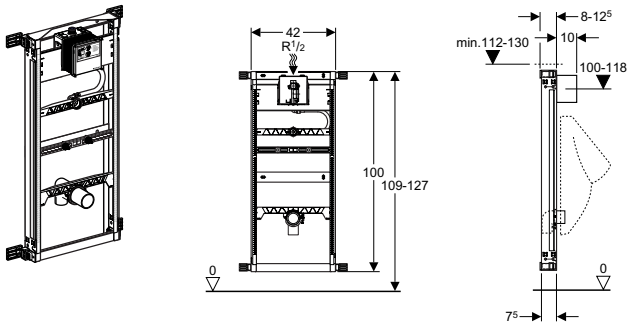
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
457.225.00.1	Kombifix mounting element for" Balena 8000 AP"

Scope Of Delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- WC outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 90 mm
- Adapter sleeve, dia. 90/110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening
- Fixture plate for air connection set
- Fastening bracket for electrical connection, adjustable depth
- Mounting frame with 4 fastening brackets, galvanized
- Fastening material

Kombifix mounting elements for urinal

Kombifix mounting element for urinal "Universal"



Application Purpose
- For installing urinals
- For installation in front of - or inside a solid wall
- For Geberit concealed urinal control
- Not suitable for installation in a drywall

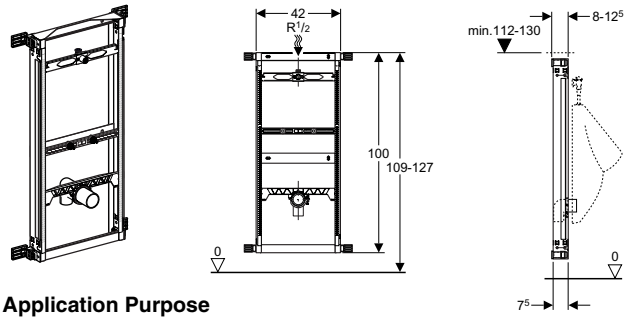
Characteristics
- Installation height 109 cm, adjustable up to 127 cm
- Installation depth adjustable, 8 - 12 cm
- Fastening for ceramic appliances, adjustable height and distance
- Fastening for outlet bend sound absorbing and height-adjustable
- Fastening for flush pipe dia. 32 mm, height-adjustable

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
457.685.00.1	Kombifix mounting element for urinal "Universal"

Scope Of Delivery
- Housing for concealed urinal flushing system with shut-off valve
- Protection cover, can be cut to length
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Urinal connection set with trap
- Flexible connection to the inlet
- Rubber collar dia. 44/32 mm
- Outlet bend dia. 50/63 mm
- Rubber collar dia. 57/50 mm
- 2 threaded rods M8 for ceramics fastening
- 4 fastening brackets, adjustable
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Urinal flushing system

Kombifix mounting element for urinal, with exposed flush valve



Application Purpose
- For installing urinals
- For installation in front of - or inside a solid wall
- For exposed flush valve
- Not suitable for installation in a drywall

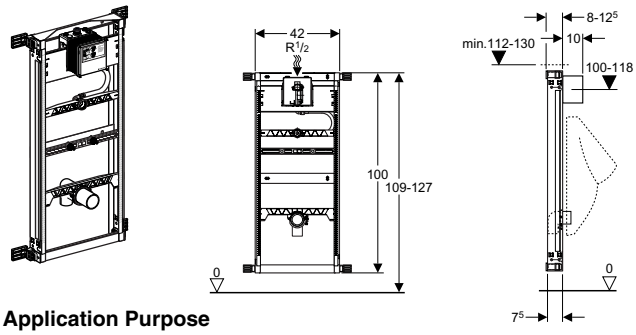
Characteristics
- Installation height 109 cm, adjustable up to 127 cm
- Installation depth adjustable, 8 - 12 cm
- Fastening for ceramic appliances, adjustable height and distance
- Fastening for outlet bend sound absorbing and height-adjustable
- Fastening for flush pipe Rp 1/2" height and sides adjustable

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
457.686.00.1	Kombifix mounting element for urinal, with exposed flush valve

Scope Of Delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Urinal connection set with trap
- Rubber collar dia. 44/32 mm
- Outlet bend dia. 50/63 mm
- Rubber collar dia. 57/50 mm
- 2 threaded rods M8 for ceramics fastening
- 4 fastening brackets, adjustable
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Urinal flushing system

Kombifix mounting element for urinal "Omnia-pro"



Application Purpose
- For installing urinals
- For installation in front of - or inside a solid wall
- For Geberit concealed urinal control
- Not suitable for installation in a drywall

Characteristics
- Installation height 109 cm
- Installation depth adjustable, 8 - 12 cm
- Fastening for outlet bend sound-absorbing

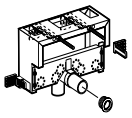
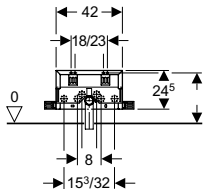
Ordering Information

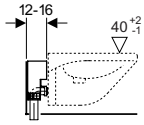
Article no.	Description
457.684.00.1	Kombifix mounting element for urinal, "Omnia-pro"

Scope Of Delivery
- Housing for concealed urinal flushing system with shut-off valve
- Protection cover, can be cut to length
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Flexible connection to the inlet
- Outlet bend dia. 50/63 mm
- Rubber collar dia. 57/50 mm
- 2 threaded rods M8 for ceramics fastening
- 4 fastening brackets, adjustable
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Urinal flushing system
- Excluded: Trap

Kombifix mounting element for bidet and washbasin

Kombifix mounting element for wall-hung bidet



Application Purpose
- For installation in front of - or inside a solid wall
- For bidet with fastening distance 18 cm or 23 cm
- Not suitable for installation in a drywall

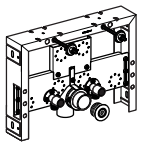
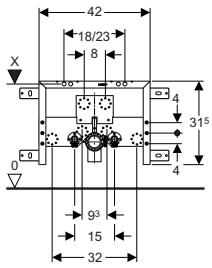
Characteristics
- Installation depth adjustable, 12 - 16 cm
- Fastening for outlet bend sound absorbing and height-adjustable

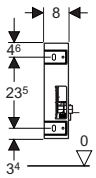
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
457.893.00.1	Kombifix mounting element for wall-hung bidet

Scope Of Delivery
- Bidet outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 50 mm, lengthened
- Rubber collar dia. 44/32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening
- 4 fastening brackets, adjustable
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Water supply connections

Kombifix mounting element for wall-hung bidet, without adjustable installation depth



Application Purpose
- For installation in front of - or inside a solid wall
- For bidet with fastening distance 18 cm or 23 cm
- Not suitable for installation in a drywall

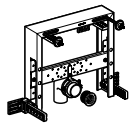
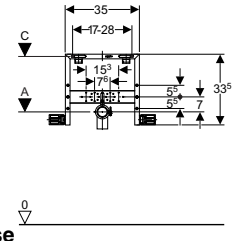
Characteristics
- Fastening for outlet bend sound-absorbing

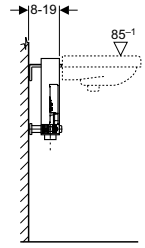
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
457.608.00.1	Kombifix mounting element for wall-hung bidet, without adjustable installation depth

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 water supply connections R 1/2"
- Bidet outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 50 mm, lengthened
- Rubber collar dia. 44/32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening
- Mounting frame with 4 fastening brackets, galvanized, depth 8 cm
- Fastening material

Kombifix mounting element for washbasin



Application Purpose
- For installation in front of - or inside a solid wall
- For washbasin with a fastening distance of 17 - 28 cm
- Not suitable for installation in a drywall

Characteristics
- Installation height 82 cm
- Installation depth adjustable, 8 - 19 cm

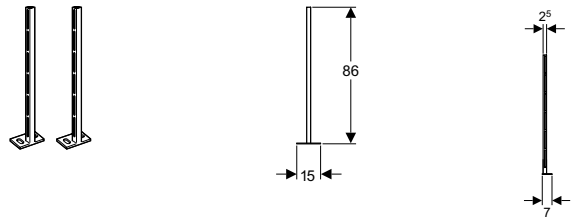
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
457.410.00.1	Kombifix mounting element for washbasin

Scope Of Delivery
- Outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 50 mm
- Rubber collar dia. 44/32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10 for ceramics fastening
- 4 fastening brackets, adjustable
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Water supply connections

Kombifix Accessories

Pair of support legs long



Application Purpose
- For free-standing installation of Kombifix installation elements
- Not suitable for installation in a drywall
- Not suitable for Kombifix urinal installation element

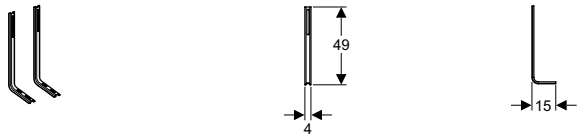
Characteristics
- Square steel pipe, galvanized

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
457.872.26.1	Pair of support legs long

Scope Of Delivery
- Fastening material

Pair of support legs short



Application Purpose
- For free-standing installation of Kombifix installation elements
- For Kombifix installation elements wall-hung WC, ShowerToilet and bidet
- Not suitable for installation in a drywall

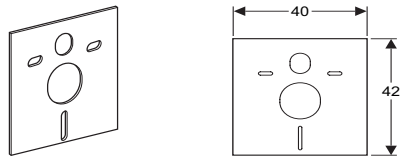
Characteristics
- Galvanized

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
457.888.26.1	Pair of support legs short

Scope Of Delivery
- Fastening material

Sound insulation set



Application Purpose
- For wall-hung WC and bidet

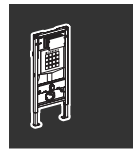
Product Details

Product Material	Polystyrene foam

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
156.050.00.1	Sound insulation set for wall-hung WC and bidet

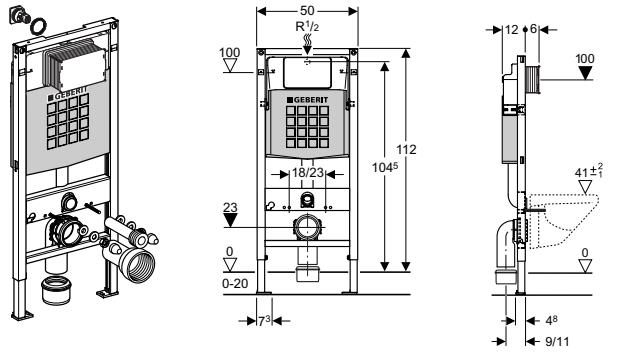
Selfsupporting mounting frame



		Element height	Description	
Element for WC	with cistern	82 cm	• front or top operated, for flush actuator "Kappa20", "Kappa50"	→ Page 19
		112 cm	• front operated, for Geberit design flush actuators	→ Page 18
			• front operated, for corner installation, for Geberit design flush actuators	→ Page 20
			• front operated, for Geberit standard flush actuators	→ Page 19
			• for "Balena ShowerToilet 8000", for Geberit design flush actuators	→ Page 21
	without cistern	112 cm	• Duofix mounting element	→ Page 21
			• for "Balena ShowerToilet 8000"	→ Page 21
Element for bidet		82 cm		→ Page 22
		112 cm		→ Page 22
Element for washbasin		98/82 cm		→ Page 23
		112 cm		→ Page 23
Element for urinal		112 cm	• for type "Keramag, Joly"	→ Page 25
			• for type "Omnia-pro"	→ Page 24
		112 - 130 cm	• for "Universal"	→ Page 24
			• for exposed flush valve	→ Page 25
Accessories	wall fastening		• Wall fastening set	→ Page 26
			• for corner installation	→ Page 26
			• Sound insulation	→ Page 26
			• Rubber collar	→ Page 26
			• Faucet connection	→ Page 26

Duofix mounting element for wall-hung WC

Duofix mounting element with UP300, front operated, actuator plates "Samba", "Rumba", "Twist", "Tango", "Mambo", "Bolero"



Application Purpose
- For installation in dry-wall or PreWall construction covered with panels (gypsum or wood)
- For wall-hung WC with fastening distance 18 cm or 23 cm
- For a floor construction of 0 - 20 cm

Characteristics
- Element height 112 cm
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Dual-flush with actuator plate "Samba", "Twist" or "Bolero"
- Stop-and-go flush with actuator plate "Rumba", "Mambo" or "Tango"
- Water supply connection at centre back or at the top
- Fastening for outlet bend sound-absorbing
- Self-supporting
- Powder-coated, colour Geberit blue
- Galvanized leg supports, adjustable from 0 - 20 cm, with detent mark
- Rotating foot plate

Product Details

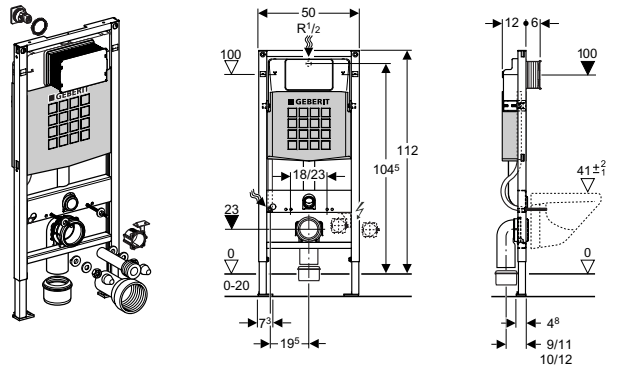
Factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush range small	3 - 4 l
Flush range large	6/7.5 l
Interruptible flush-stop	6/7.5 l

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
111.300.00.1	Duofix mounting element with UP300, front operated, actuator plates "Samba", "Rumba", "Twist", "Tango", "Mambo", "Bolero"

Scope Of Delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2" with integrated angle stop valve
- Flush bend
- Protection plug
- Protection cover for service opening, can be cut to length
- 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening
- WC connection set, dia. 90 mm
- WC outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 90 mm
- Adapter sleeve, dia. 90/110 mm
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Actuator plate

Duofix mounting element with UP300, front operated, actuator plates "Samba", "Rumba", "Twist", "Tango", "Mambo", "Bolero" for Balena ShowerToilets



Application Purpose
- For installation in dry-wall or PreWall construction covered with panels (gypsum or wood)
- For wall-hung WC with fastening distance 18 cm or 23 cm
- For a floor construction of 0 - 20 cm
- For mounting a shower toilet

Characteristics
- Element height 112 cm
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Dual-flush with actuator plate "Samba", "Twist" or "Bolero"
- Stop-and-go flush with actuator plate "Rumba", "Mambo" or "Tango"
- Water supply connection at centre back or at the top
- Fastening for outlet bend sound-absorbing
- Self-supporting
- Powder-coated, colour Geberit blue
- Galvanized leg supports, adjustable from 0 - 20 cm, with detent mark
- Rotating foot plate

Product Details

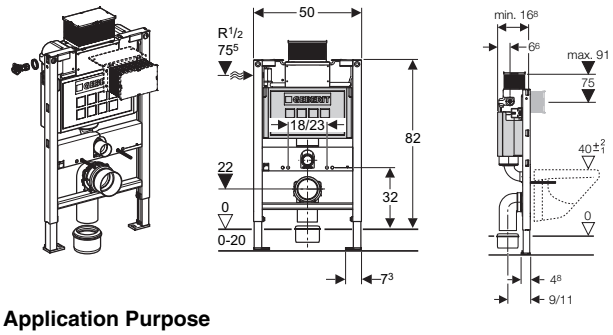
Factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush range small	3 - 4 l
Flush range large	6/7.5 l
Interruptible flush-stop	6/7.5 l

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
111.325.00.1	Duofix mounting element with UP300, front operated, actuator plates "Samba", "Rumba", "Twist", "Tango", "Mambo", "Bolero" for Balena shower toilets

Scope Of Delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2" with integrated angle stop valve
- Flush bend
- Protection plug
- Protection cover for service opening, can be cut to length
- ShowerToilet conduit pipe
- Flush-mounted feeder box
- WC connection set, dia. 90 mm
- WC outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 90 mm
- Adapter sleeve, dia. 90/110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Actuator plate

Duofix mounting element with UP200, front or top operated, actuator plates "Kappa20", "Kappa50"



Application Purpose

- For wall-hung WC with fastening distance 18 cm or 23 cm
- For installation in front of - or inside a solid wall
- For installation in front of a solid or drywall
- For installation in dry-wall or PreWall construction covered with panels (gypsum or wood)
- For installation in room-height preWall or partition wall
- For a floor construction of 0 - 20 cm

Characteristics

- Element height 82 cm
- Dual-flush
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Water supply connection left
- Fastening for outlet bend sound-absorbing
- Connection hose to angle stop valve can be screw-connected by hand
- Holes dia. 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Protection cover for service opening, can be cut to length
- Self-supporting
- Powder-coated, colour Geberit blue
- Galvanized leg supports, adjustable from 0 - 20 cm, with detent mark
- For structures on the floor, leg supports withdrawable to -5 cm
- Rotating foot plate

Product Details

Factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush range small	3 - 4 l
Flush range large	6/9 l

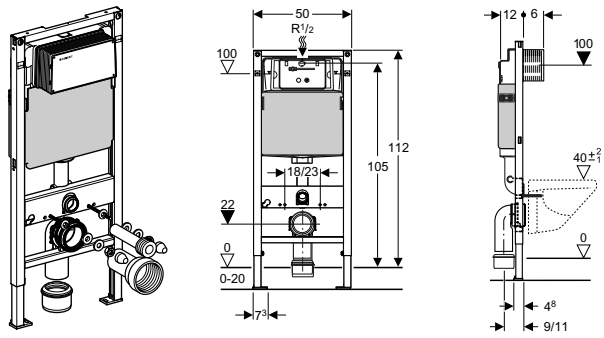
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
111.240.00.1	Duofix mounting element with UP200, front or top operated, actuator plates "Kappa20", "Kappa50"

Scope Of Delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2" with integrated angle stop valve
- Flush bend
- Protection plug
- Protection cover for service opening, can be cut to length
- 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening
- WC connection set, dia. 90 mm
- WC outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 90 mm
- Adapter sleeve, dia. 90/110 mm
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Actuator plate

Duofix mounting element, front operated, actuator plates "Twinline", "200F", "Highline"



Application Purpose

- For installation in dry-wall or PreWall construction covered with panels (gypsum or wood)
- For wall-hung WC with fastening distance 18 cm or 23 cm
- For a floor construction of 0 - 20 cm

Characteristics

- Element height 112 cm
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Dual-flush with actuator plate "Twinline"
- Stop-and-go flush with actuator plate "200F" and "Highline"
- Water supply connection at centre back or at the top
- Fastening for outlet bend sound-absorbing
- Self-supporting
- Powder-coated, colour Geberit blue
- Galvanized leg supports, adjustable from 0 - 20 cm, with detent mark
- Rotating foot plate

Product Details

Factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush range small	3 - 4 l
Flush range large	6/9 l
Interruptible flush-stop	6/9 l

Ordering Information

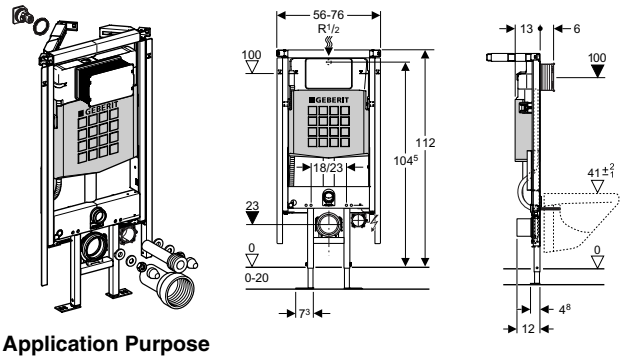
Article no.	Description
111.100.00.1	Duofix mounting element, front operated, actuator plates "Twinline", "200F", "Highline"

Scope Of Delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2" with angle stop valve
- Flush bend
- Protection plug
- Protection cover for service opening, can be cut to length
- 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening
- WC connection set, dia. 90 mm
- WC outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 90 mm
- Adapter sleeve, dia. 90/110 mm
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Actuator plate

Duofix mounting element for corner installation

Duofix mounting element with UP300, front operated, actuator plates "Samba", "Rumba", "Twist", "Tango", "Mambo", "Bolero"



Application Purpose

- For free-standing installation with wall end profile
- For installation as a corner element in front of drywall, solid wall or GIS wall construction
- For wall-hung WC with fastening distance 18 cm or 23 cm
- For a floor construction of 0 - 20 cm

Characteristics

- Element height 112 cm
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Dual-flush with actuator plate "Samba", "Twist" or "Bolero"
- Stop-and-go flush with actuator plate "Rumba", "Mambo" or "Tango"
- Water supply connection at centre back or at the top
- Fastening for outlet bend sound-absorbing
- Self-supporting
- Powder-coated, colour Geberit blue
- Galvanized leg supports, adjustable from 0 - 20 cm, with detent mark
- Rotating foot plate
- Leg supports not on the perimeter to allow for lateral offset of the drainage pipe
- Telescopic profiles to fasten to the wall and for fastening panelling supports
- Wall fixture variable from 30° to 60°

Product Details

Factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush range small	3 - 4 l
Flush range large	6/7.5 l
Interruptible flush-stop	6/7.5 l

Ordering Information

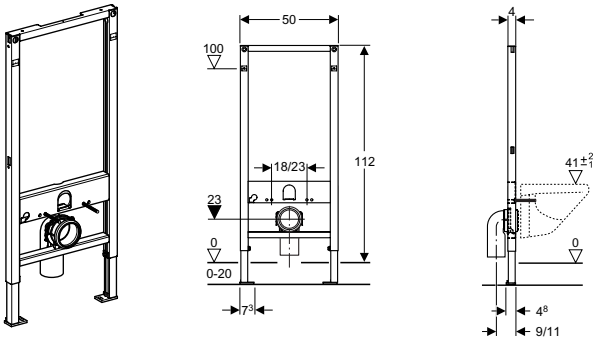
Article no.	Description
111.390.00.1	Duofix mounting element with UP300, front operated, actuator plates "Samba", "Rumba", "Twist", "Tango", "Mambo", "Bolero"

Scope Of Delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2" with integrated angle stop valve
- Flush bend
- Protection plug
- Flush-mounted feeder box
- Protection cover for service opening, can be cut to length
- 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening
- WC outlet pipe, HDPE, dia. 90 mm
- Adapter sleeve, dia. 90/110 mm
- WC connection set, dia. 90 mm
- Housing for electric socket
- ShowerToilet conduit pipe
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Actuator plate

Duofix mounting element for wall-hung WC, without concealed cistern

Duofix mounting element, height 112 cm



Application Purpose
- For installation in dry-wall or PreWall construction covered with panels (gypsum or wood)
- For wall-hung WC with fastening distance 18 cm or 23 cm
- For a floor construction of 0 - 20 cm

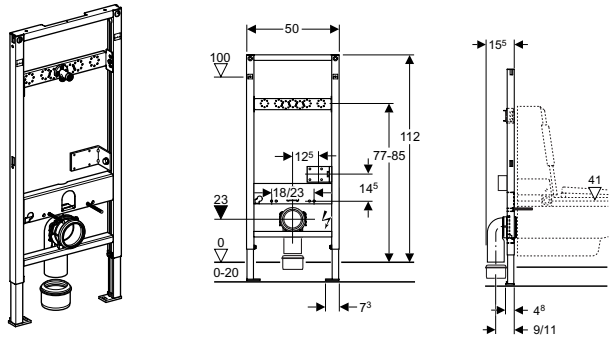
Characteristics
- Element height 112 cm
- Self-supporting
- Galvanized leg supports, adjustable from 0 - 20 cm, with detent mark
- Rotating foot plate
- Powder-coated, colour Geberit blue
- Holes dia. 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
111.321.00.1	Duofix mounting element, height 112 cm

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening
- WC connection set, dia. 90 mm
- WC outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 90 mm
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Concealed cistern
- Excluded: Actuator plate

Duofix mounting element for shower toilet Balena 8000 AP



Application Purpose
- For installation in dry-wall or PreWall construction covered with panels (gypsum or wood)
- For wall-hung WC with fastening distance 18 cm or 23 cm
- For a floor construction of 0 - 20 cm
- For mounting a shower toilet

Characteristics
- Element height 112 cm
- Self-supporting
- Galvanized leg supports, adjustable from 0 - 20 cm, with detent mark
- Rotating foot plate
- Powder-coated, colour Geberit blue
- Holes dia. 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction
- Faucet connection plate with adjustable height and depth

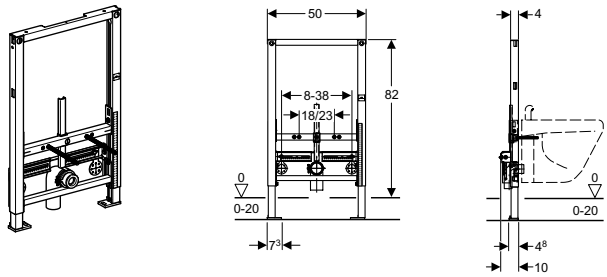
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
111.210.00.1	Duofix mounting element for shower toilet Balena 8000 AP

Scope Of Delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Mounting plate for central vent
- 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening
- WC connection set, dia. 90 mm
- WC outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 90 mm
- Adapter sleeve, dia. 90/110 mm
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Outgoing air connection set

Duofix mounting element for bidet

Duofix mounting element for bidet, height 82 cm



Application Purpose
- For installation in dry-wall or PreWall construction covered with panels (gypsum or wood)
- For a floor construction of 0 - 20 cm
- For bidet with fastening distance 18 cm or 23 cm

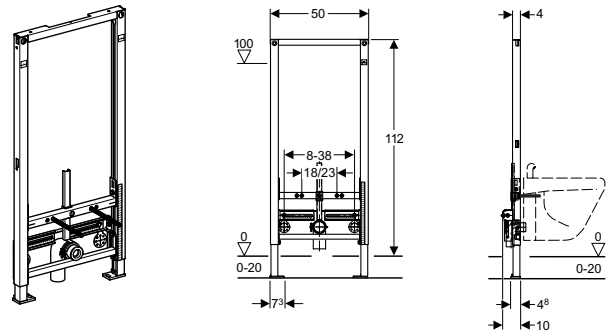
Characteristics
- Element height 82 cm
- Self-supporting
- Powder-coated, colour Geberit blue
- Galvanized leg supports, adjustable from 0 - 20 cm, with detent mark
- Rotating foot plate
- Holes dia. 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
111.524.00.1	Duofix mounting element for bidet, height 82 cm

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 threaded rods M10 for ceramics fastening
- Outlet bend dia. 50 mm
- Rubber collar dia. 44/32 mm
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Water supply connections

Duofix mounting element for bidet, height 112 cm



Application Purpose
- For installation in dry-wall or PreWall construction covered with panels (gypsum or wood)
- For a floor construction of 0 - 20 cm
- For bidet with fastening distance 18 cm or 23 cm

Characteristics
- Element height 112 cm
- Self-supporting
- Powder-coated, colour Geberit blue
- Galvanized leg supports, adjustable from 0 - 20 cm, with detent mark
- Rotating foot plate
- Holes dia. 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction

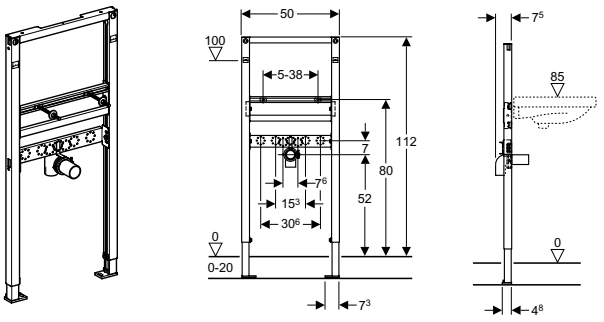
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
111.520.00.1	Duofix mounting element for bidet, height 112 cm

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 threaded rods M10 for ceramics fastening
- Outlet bend dia. 50 mm
- Rubber collar dia. 44/32 mm
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Water supply connections

Duofix mounting element for washbasin

Duofix mounting element for washbasin, height 112 cm



Application Purpose
- For installation in dry-wall or PreWall construction covered with panels (gypsum or wood)
- For a floor construction of 0 - 20 cm
- For washbasin with upright faucet unit and fastening distance 5 - 38 cm

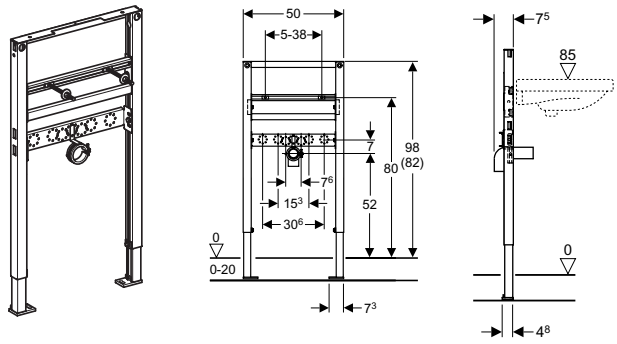
Characteristics
- Element height 112 cm
- Fastening for outlet bend, adjustable height
- Faucet connection plate with adjustable height and depth
- Self-supporting
- Powder-coated, colour Geberit blue
- Galvanized leg supports, adjustable from 0 - 20 cm, with detent mark
- Rotating foot plate
- Holes dia. 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
111.434.00.1	Duofix mounting element for washbasin, height 112 cm

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 threaded rods M10 for ceramics fastening
- Outlet bend dia. 50 mm
- Rubber collar dia. 44/32 mm
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Water supply connections

Duofix mounting element for washbasin, height 98/82 cm



Application Purpose
- For installation in front of a solid or drywall
- For installation in dry-wall or PreWall construction covered with panels (gypsum or wood)
- For installation in room-height preWall or partition wall
- For installation in front of - or inside a solid wall
- For a floor construction of 0 - 20 cm
- For washbasin with upright faucet unit

Characteristics
- Holes dia. 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction
- Self-supporting
- Powder-coated, colour Geberit blue
- Galvanized leg supports, adjustable from 0 - 20 cm, with detent mark
- For structures on the floor, leg supports withdrawable to -5 cm
- Rotating foot plate
- Faucet connection plate with adjustable height and depth
- Fastening for outlet bend, adjustable height

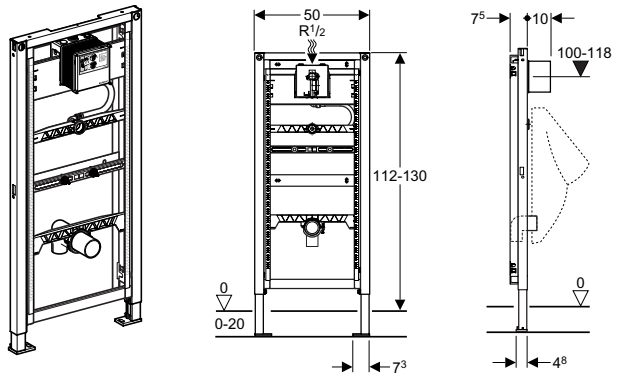
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
111.490.00.1	Duofix mounting element for washbasin, height 98/82 cm

Scope Of Delivery
- Outlet bend dia. 50 mm
- Rubber collar dia. 44/32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10 for ceramics fastening
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Water supply connections

Duofix mounting element for urinal

Duofix mounting element for urinal "Universal"



Application Purpose

- For installation in room-height preWall or partition wall
- For installation in dry-wall or PreWall construction covered with panels (gypsum or wood)
- For installation in front of a solid or drywall
- For installation in front of - or inside a solid wall
- For installing urinals
- For a floor construction of 0 - 20 cm
- For Geberit concealed urinal control

Characteristics

- Holes dia. 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction
- Self-supporting
- Galvanized leg supports, adjustable from 0 - 20 cm, with detent mark
- Rotating foot plate
- For structures on the floor, leg supports withdrawable to -5 cm
- Powder-coated, colour Geberit blue
- Element height 112 cm, adjustable up to 130 cm
- Fastening for ceramic appliances, adjustable height and distance
- Fastening for outlet bend sound absorbing and height-adjustable
- Fastening for flush pipe dia. 32 mm, height-adjustable

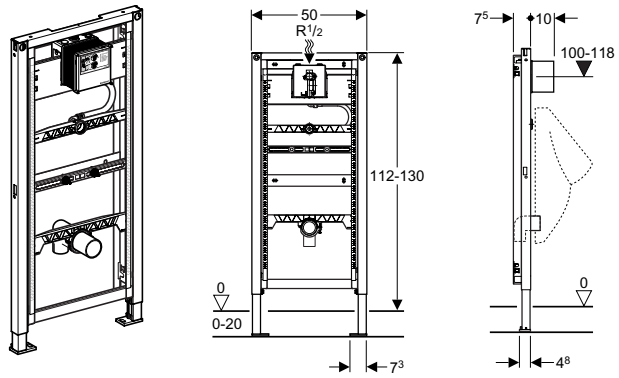
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
111.685.00.1	Duofix mounting element for urinal "Universal"

Scope Of Delivery

- Housing for concealed urinal flushing system with shut-off valve
- Protection cover, can be cut to length
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Urinal connection set with trap
- Flexible connection to the inlet
- Rubber collar dia. 44/32 mm
- Outlet bend dia. 50/63 mm
- Rubber collar dia. 57/50 mm
- 2 threaded rods M8 for ceramics fastening
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Urinal flushing system

Duofix mounting element for urinal "Omnia-pro"



Application Purpose

- For installation in room-height preWall or partition wall
- For installation in dry-wall or PreWall construction covered with panels (gypsum or wood)
- For installation in front of a solid or drywall
- For installation in front of - or inside a solid wall
- For installing urinals
- For a floor construction of 0 - 20 cm
- For Geberit concealed urinal control

Characteristics

- Holes dia. 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction
- Self-supporting
- Galvanized leg supports, adjustable from 0 - 20 cm, with detent mark
- Rotating foot plate
- For structures on the floor, leg supports withdrawable to -5 cm
- Powder-coated, colour Geberit blue
- Element height 112 cm
- Fastening for outlet bend sound-absorbing

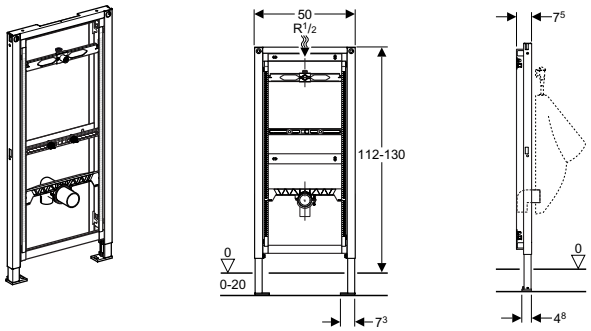
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
111.684.00.1	Duofix mounting element for urinal "Omnia-pro"

Scope Of Delivery

- Housing for concealed urinal flushing system with shut-off valve
- Protection cover, can be cut to length
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Flexible connection to the inlet
- Outlet bend dia. 50/63 mm
- Rubber collar dia. 57/50 mm
- 2 threaded rods M8 for ceramics fastening
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Urinal flushing system
- Excluded: Trap

Duofix mounting element for urinal for exposed flush valve, type "Universal"



Application Purpose
- For installation in room-height preWall or partition wall
- For installation in dry-wall or PreWall construction covered with panels (gypsum or wood)
- For installation in front of a solid or drywall
- For installation in front of - or inside a solid wall
- For installing urinals
- For a floor construction of 0 - 20 cm
- For exposed flush valve

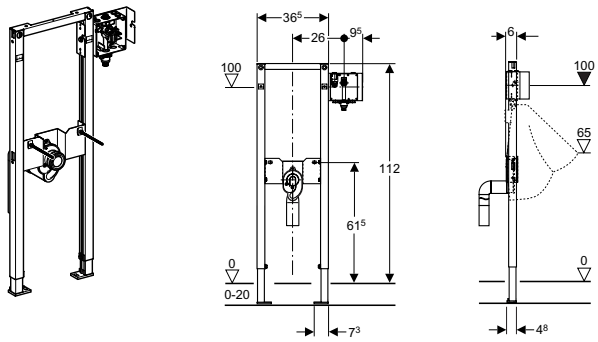
Characteristics
- Holes dia. 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction
- Self-supporting
- Galvanized leg supports, adjustable from 0 - 20 cm, with detent mark
- Rotating foot plate
- For structures on the floor, leg supports withdrawable to -5 cm
- Powder-coated, colour Geberit blue
- Element height 112 cm, adjustable up to 130 cm
- Fastening for ceramic appliances, adjustable height and distance
- Fastening for outlet bend sound absorbing and height-adjustable
- Fastening for flush pipe Rp 1/2" height and sides adjustable

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
111.686.00.1	Duofix mounting element for urinal for exposed flush valve, type "Universal"

Scope Of Delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Urinal connection set with trap
- Rubber collar dia. 44/32 mm
- Outlet bend dia. 50/63 mm
- Rubber collar dia. 57/50 mm
- 2 threaded rods M8 for ceramics fastening
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Urinal flushing system

Duofix mounting element for urinal type "Keramag Joly and Visit"



Application Purpose
- For installation in dry-wall or PreWall construction covered with panels (gypsum or wood)
- For a floor construction of 0 - 20 cm
- For installing urinals

Characteristics
- Element height 112 cm
- Self-supporting
- Powder-coated, colour Geberit blue
- Galvanized leg supports, adjustable from 0 - 20 cm, with detent mark
- Rotating foot plate
- Holes dia. 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction

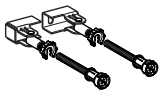
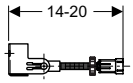
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
111.637.00.1	Duofix mounting element for urinal type "Keramag Joly and Visit"

Scope Of Delivery
- Housing for concealed urinal flushing system with shut-off valve
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Outlet bend dia. 50/63 mm
- Rubber collar dia. 57/50 mm
- 2 threaded rods M8 for ceramics fastening
- Urinal connection set with trap
- 2 cut-out templates
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Flexible hose for water connection with urinal

Duofix accessories

Duofix wall fastening set for corner installation

Application Purpose
- For universal fastening of Duofix installation elements to a solid or drywall construction

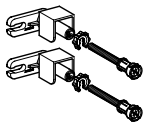
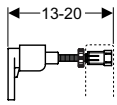
Characteristics
- Variable angle adaptation for corner installation
- Adjustable depth, 14 - 20 cm
- Galvanized

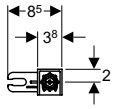
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
111.835.00.1	Duofix wall fastening set for corner installation

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 Wall anchorings
- 2 M10 threaded rods with long nut
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Panelling supports, push-in

Duofix wall fastening set



Characteristics
- Galvanized
- Adjustable depth, 13 - 20 cm

Product Details

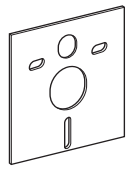
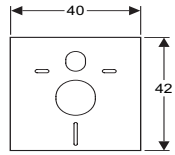
Product Material	Die-cast

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
111.815.00.1	Duofix wall fastening set

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 Wall anchorings
- 2 M10 threaded rods with long nut
- 2 Panelling supports, push-in
- Fastening material

Sound insulation set

Application Purpose
- For wall-hung WC and bidet

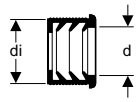
Product Details

Product Material	Polystyrene foam

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
156.050.00.1	Sound insulation set for wall-hung WC and bidet

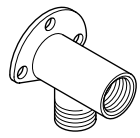
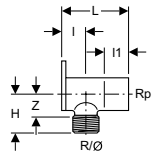
Rubber collar for traps



Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]	diØ [mm]
152.682.00.1	Rubber collar for traps, dia. 50mm	32	44
152.689.00.1	Rubber collar for traps, dia. 56mm	32	50
152.690.00.1	Rubber collar for traps, dia. 56mm	40	50
152.691.00.1	Rubber collar for traps, dia. 63mm	32	57
152.692.00.1	Rubber collar for traps, dia. 63mm	40	57
152.693.00.1	Rubber collar for traps, dia. 63mm	50	57

Faucet connection, with male thread, brass

Product Details

Product Material	Brass
Angle	90°

Ordering Information

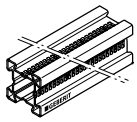
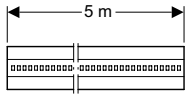
Article no.	dØ [mm]	Rp ["]	R ["]	H [cm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]	Z [cm]
611.297.00.1	15	1/2	1/2	3	5,2	2	2,4	1,8

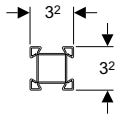
Installation system

		Construction hight		
System component			• Square profile	→ Page 28
			• Profile connector piece	→ Page 28
			• L-bracket	→ Page 28
			• Distance piece	→ Page 28
			• Slotet flat iron	→ Page 28
Element for WC	with cistern	86 cm	• front or top operated, for flush actuator "Artline"	→ Page 29
		114 cm	• front operated, for Geberit design flush actuators	→ Page 29
	without cistern	95 cm	• for "Balena 8000" shower toilet	→ Page 30
Element for urinal		114 cm	• for type "Omnia-pro"	→ Page 30
		114 - 132 cm	• for "Universal"	→ Page 30
		145 cm	• for type "Laufen, Tamaro and Taro"	→ Page 31
Element for washbasin				→ Page 31
Accessories			• Fixture plate	→ Page 32
			• Mounting plate	→ Page 32
			• Panel	→ Page 32
			• Electric socket	→ Page 34
			• Attaching parts for elements	→ Page 34
			• Access opening	→ Page 36
			• Pipe clip	→ Page 37
			• Sound insulation	→ Page 37

GIS system component

GIS square profile



Application Purpose
- To draw up GIS support systems

Characteristics
- Galvanized

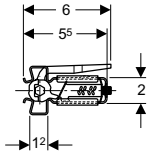
Product Details

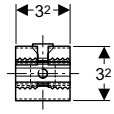
Product Material	Steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
461.000.25.1	GIS square profile, galvanized, 32 x 32mm, length 5 m

GIS profile connector piece





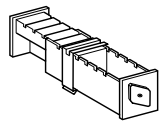
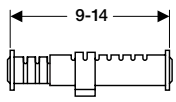
Application Purpose
- To draw up GIS support systems
- For connecting GIS profiles without tools

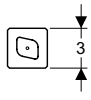
Characteristics
- Maximum insertion depth indicated
- Clip, spring steel, protection against corrosion
- Die-cast lever for manual actuation

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
461.200.00.1	GIS profile connector piece

GIS distance piece



Application Purpose
- To draw up GIS support systems
- To make GIS support systems more rigid

Characteristics
- 2 die-cast components with 0.5 cm grid, can be turned by 90° towards each other
- Insertion direction indicated
- Clip, spring steel

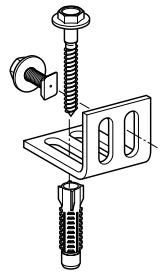
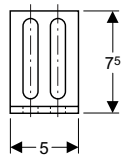
Product Details

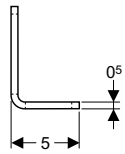
Product Material	Zinc diecasting

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
461.003.00.1	GIS distance piece, galvanized

GIS L-bracket



Application Purpose
- To draw up GIS support systems
- For fastening the GIS support system to the building structure

Characteristics
- Galvanized

Product Details

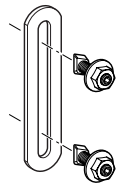
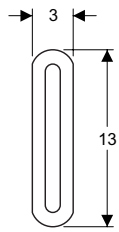
Product Material	Steel

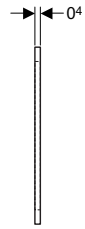
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
461.002.00.1	GIS-L-bracket, galvanized

Scope Of Delivery
- Ratchet pin
- Nut M8
- Fastening material

GIS sloted flat iron



Application Purpose
- To draw up GIS support systems
- To connect the GIS profiles in the vicinity of the horizontal panel joints

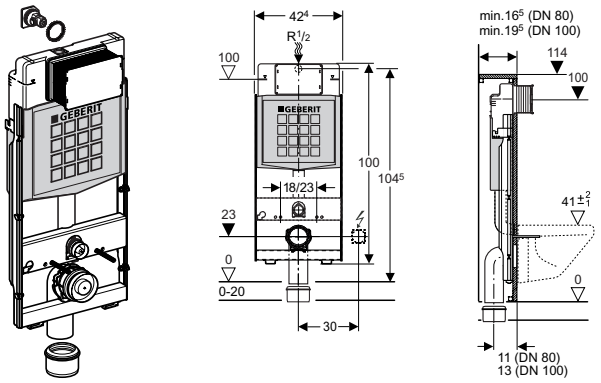
Characteristics
- Galvanized

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
461.022.00.1	GIS sloted flat iron, galvanized

GIS element for wall-hung WC with concealed cistern

GIS element for wall-hung WC, with UP300, front operated, for actuator plates "Samba", "Rumba", "Twist", "Tango", "Mambo", "Bolero"



Application Purpose

- For installation in GIS support system
- For wall-hung WC with fastening distance 18 cm or 23 cm

Characteristics

- Construction height 114 cm
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Dual-flush with actuator plate "Samba", "Twist" or "Bolero"
- Stop-and-go flush with actuator plate "Rumba", "Mambo" or "Tango"
- Water supply connection at centre back or at the top
- Fastening for outlet bend sound-absorbing
- Supporting frame galvanized

Product Details

Factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush range small	3 - 4 l
Flush range large	6/7.5 l
Interruptible flush-stop	6/7.5 l

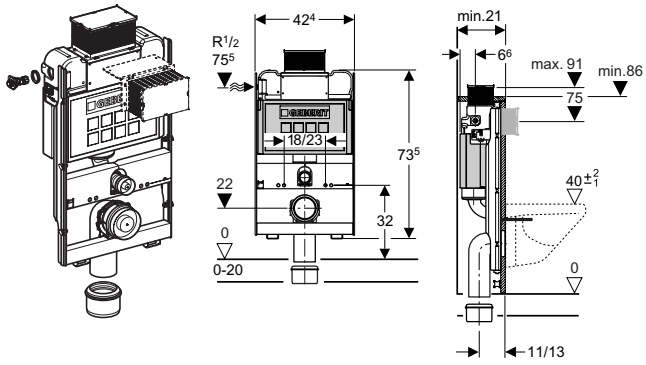
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
461.311.00.1	GIS element for wall-hung WC, with UP300, front operated, for actuator plates "Samba", "Rumba", "Twist", "Tango", "Mambo", "Bolero"

Scope Of Delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2" with integrated angle stop valve
- Flush bend
- Protection plug
- Protection cover for service opening, can be cut to length
- 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening
- WC connection set, dia. 90 mm
- WC outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 90 mm
- Adapter sleeve, dia. 90/110 mm
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Actuator plate

GIS element for wall-hung WC, with UP200, front or top operated, for actuator plate "Kappa20"



Application Purpose

- For assembly in partial-height or room-height GIS preWall
- For wall-hung WC with fastening distance 18 cm or 23 cm

Characteristics

- Construction height 86 cm
- Concealed cistern UP200 with front/top actuation
- Dual-flush
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Water supply connection left
- Connection hose to angle stop valve can be screw-connected by hand
- Fast adjustment of the actuator rods for actuator plate
- Supporting frame galvanized
- Fastening for outlet bend sound-absorbing
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Protection cover for service opening, can be cut to length

Product Details

Factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush range small	3 - 4 l
Flush range large	6/9 l
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Pressure range	0.2 - 10 bar

Ordering Information

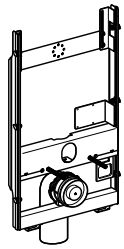
Article no.	Description
461.240.00.1	GIS element for wall-hung WC, with UP200, front or top operated, for actuator plate Kappa20

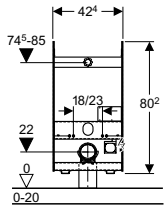
Scope Of Delivery

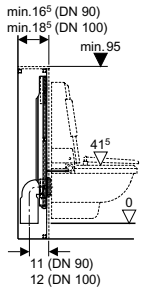
- Water supply connection R 1/2" with integrated angle stop valve
- Flush bend
- Protection plug
- Protection cover for service opening, can be cut to length
- 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening
- WC connection set, dia. 90 mm
- WC outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 90 mm
- Adapter sleeve, dia. 90/110 mm
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Actuator plate

GIS element for wall-hung WC without concealed cistern

GIS element for shower toilet Balena 8000 AP







Application Purpose
- To connect the Balena 8000 shower toilet for exposed cistern
- For installation in GIS support system
- For wall-hung WC with fastening distance 18 cm or 23 cm

Characteristics
- Construction height 95 cm
- Faucet connection plate with adjustable height and depth
- Fastening for outlet bend sound-absorbing
- External central vent can be mounted with mounting plate
- Supporting frame galvanized

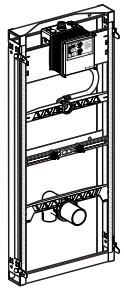
Ordering Information

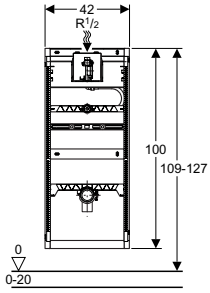
Article no.	Description
461.350.00.1	GIS element for shower toilet Balena 8000 AP, dia. 90 x 110mm

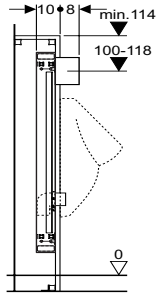
Scope Of Delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- WC outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 110 mm
- Protection plug
- Fixing device for flush-mounted feeder box
- 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening
- Fastening material

GIS element for urinal

GIS element for urinal "Universal"







Application Purpose
- For assembly in partial-height or room-height GIS preWall
- For installing urinals
- For assembly in a GIS preWall or partition wall
- For Geberit concealed urinal control

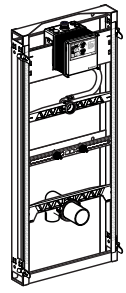
Characteristics
- Supporting frame galvanized
- Installation height 114 cm, adjustable up to 132 cm
- Fastening for ceramic appliances, adjustable height and distance
- Fastening for outlet bend sound absorbing and height-adjustable
- Fastening for flush pipe dia. 32 mm, height-adjustable

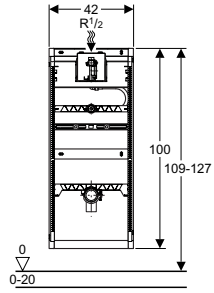
Ordering Information

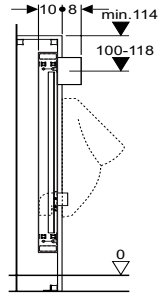
Article no.	Description
461.685.00.1	GIS element for urinal "Universal"

Scope Of Delivery
- Housing for concealed urinal flushing system with shut-off valve
- Protection cover, can be cut to length
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Urinal connection set with trap
- Flexible connection to the inlet
- Rubber collar dia. 44/32 mm
- Outlet bend dia. 50/63 mm
- Rubber collar dia. 57/50 mm
- 2 threaded rods M8 for ceramics fastening
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Urinal flushing system

GIS element for urinal "Omnia-pro"







Application Purpose
- For assembly in partial-height or room-height GIS preWall
- For installing urinals
- For assembly in a GIS preWall or partition wall
- For Geberit concealed urinal control

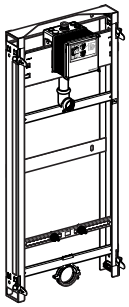
Characteristics
- Supporting frame galvanized
- Construction height 114 cm
- Fastening for outlet bend sound-absorbing

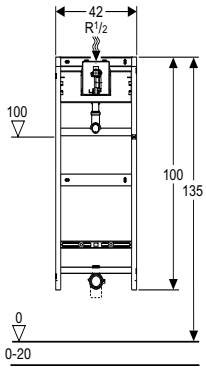
Ordering Information

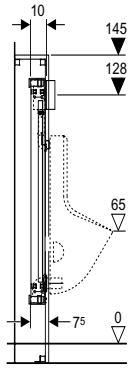
Article no.	Description
461.684.00.1	GIS element for urinal "Omnia-pro"

Scope Of Delivery
- Housing for concealed urinal flushing system with shut-off valve
- Protection cover, can be cut to length
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Flexible connection to the inlet
- Outlet bend dia. 50/63 mm
- Rubber collar dia. 57/50 mm
- 2 threaded rods M8 for ceramics fastening
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Urinal flushing system
- Excluded: Trap

GIS element for urinal, "Laufen Tamaro Taro"







Application Purpose
- For Geberit concealed urinal control
- For assembly in partial-height or room-height GIS preWall
- For installing urinals
- For assembly in a GIS preWall or partition wall

Characteristics
- Construction height 145 cm
- Supporting frame galvanized
- Fastening for outlet bend sound-absorbing

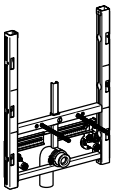
Ordering Information

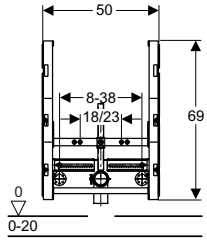
Article no.	Description
461.655.00.1	GIS element for urinal, "Laufen TamaroTaro"

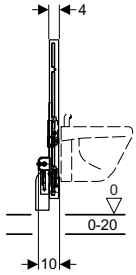
Scope Of Delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Shut-off valve
- MeplaFix adapter, ø 20 mm, pre-mounted
- Flush bend
- Housing for concealed urinal flushing system
- Protection cover, can be cut to length
- 2 threaded rods M8 for ceramics fastening
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Urinal flushing system

GIS element for bidet

GIS element for bidet







Application Purpose
- For wall-hung bidet with upright faucet unit
- For installation in GIS support system
- For ceramic appliance with fastening distance 18 cm or 23 cm
- For assembly in a GIS preWall or partition wall

Characteristics
- Supporting frame galvanized
- Faucet plate height-adjustable, sound-absorbing
- Distance of faucet connections adjustable
- Fastening for outlet bend sound absorbing and height-adjustable
- Fastening for bidet height-adjustable

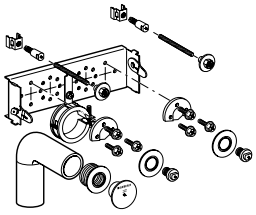
Ordering Information

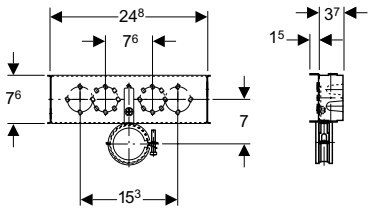
Article no.	Description
461.530.00.1	GIS element for bidet

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 water supply connections R 1/2"
- 2 sealing washers
- 2 protection plugs
- Bidet outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 50 mm
- Rubber collar dia. 44/32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening
- Fastening material

GIS element for washbasin

GIS element for washbasin





Application Purpose
- For installation in GIS support system

Characteristics
- Faucet plate galvanized

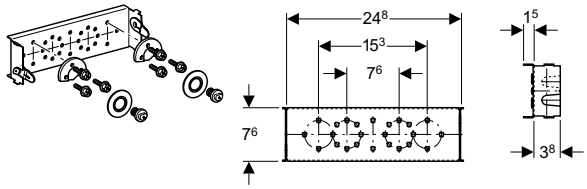
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
461.039.00.1	GIS element for washbasin

Scope Of Delivery
- Bidet outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 50 mm, lengthened
- Rubber collar dia. 44/32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10 for ceramics fastening
- Excluded: Water supply connections

GIS fixture plate

GIS fixture plate



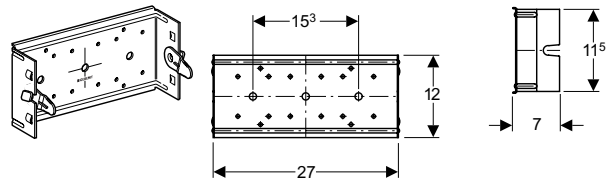
Application Purpose
- For installation in GIS support system

Characteristics
- Faucet plate galvanized

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
461.038.00.1	GIS fixture plate, 153mm, galvanized

GIS fixture plate for concealed shutt-off valve



Application Purpose
- For installation in GIS support system
- For the installation of GIS concealed shut-off valve

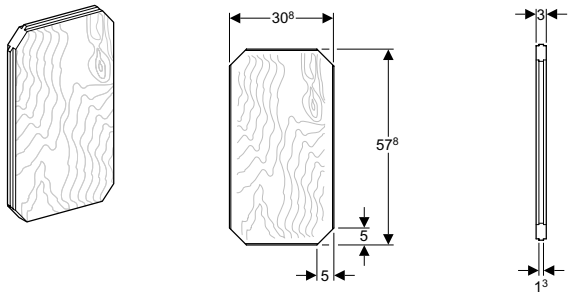
Characteristics
- Fixing lever pre-mounted
- Faucet plate galvanized

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
461.072.00.1	GIS fixture plate for concealed shutt-off valve

GIS mounting plate for handle and holding system

GIS wooden mounting plate



Application Purpose
- For fastening heavy loads, e. g. handle and support systems, wall cabinets, storage tanks
- For installation in GIS support system

Characteristics
- Water-resistant laminate

Product Details

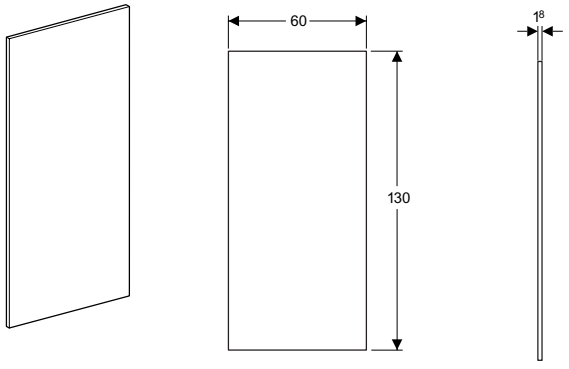
Product Material	Wood

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
461.035.00.1	GIS wooden mounting plate for handle and holding systems, 57 x 30 x 3 cm

Panel

GIS panel 130 x 60 x 1.8 cm



Application Purpose
- To create an unbroken surface on the GIS support system
- For single-layer, vertical panelling of the GIS support system

Characteristics
- Impregnated

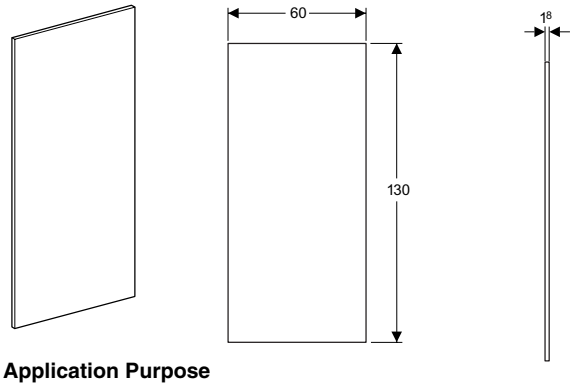
Product Details

Product Material	Plasterboard

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
461.025.00.1	GIS panel, 130 x 60 x 1,8 cm

GIS aqua panel 130 x 60 x 1.8 cm



Application Purpose
- To create an unbroken surface on the GIS support system in areas subjected to extreme wet

Characteristics
- Water-resistant
- Without mineral fibers

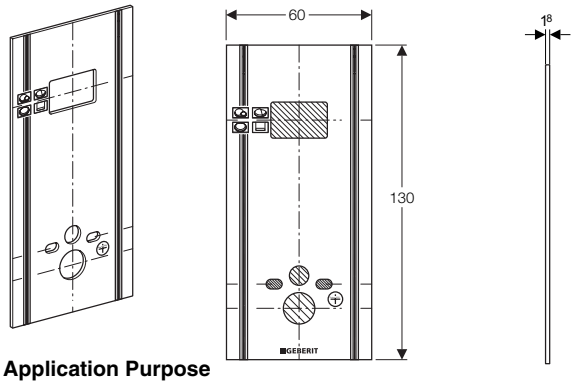
Product Details

Product Material	Calcium silicate

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
461.163.00.1	GIS aqua panel, 130 x 60 x 1.8 cm

GIS panel for WC



Application Purpose
- For single-layer panelling of GIS carriers for wall-hung WC

Characteristics
- Impregnated
- Holes for wall-hung WC connections pre-drilled
- Cutout section for service opening prepared
- Non-combustible

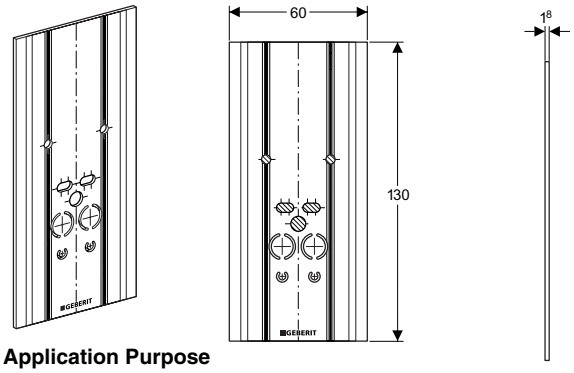
Product Details

Product Material	Plasterboard

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
461.058.00.1	GIS panel for WC

GIS panel for washbasin



Application Purpose
- For single-layer panelling of GIS washbasin elements

Characteristics
- Impregnated
- Holes for washbasin connections pre-drilled

Product Details

Product Material	Plasterboard

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
461.074.00.1	GIS panel for washbasin, 130 x 60 x 1.8 cm

GIS panel screws in magazin

Application Purpose
- For quick fastening of the GIS panelling and Aqua plasterboard panels to the GIS support system
- For the magazine screwdriver

Characteristics
- Self-drilling screws 3.5 x 35 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
461.031.00.1	GIS panel screws in magazin

GIS panel screws

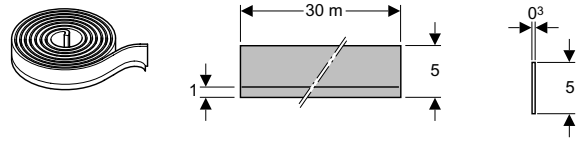
Application Purpose
- For quick fastening of the GIS panelling and Aqua plasterboard panels to the GIS support system

Characteristics
- Self-drilling screws 3.5 x 35 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
461.030.00.1	GIS panel screws

GIS insulation tape



Application Purpose
- To avoid the formation of cracks and for solid-borne sound insulation between GIS panelling and building structure

Characteristics
- Single-sided self-adhesive
- Permanently elastic
- Vinyl foam tape

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
461.036.00.1	GIS insulation tape

GIS panel filler

Application Purpose
- For filling the gaps in panels

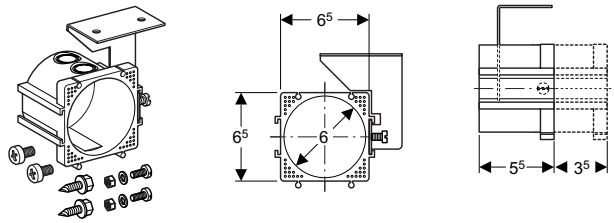
Characteristics
- Impregnated
- Powdery
- Can be sanded with sandpaper
- High water retention properties

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
464.015.00.1	GIS panel filler, 5kg

Electric socket

Housing for electric socket for shower toilet Balena 8000



Application Purpose
- For positioning the electrical connection to the installation elements for a wall-hung WC

Characteristics
- Adjustable depth

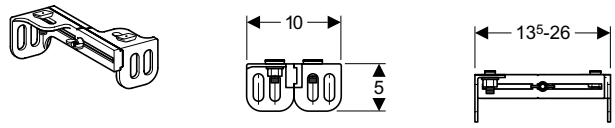
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
242.001.00.1	Housing for electric socket for shower toilet Balena 8000

Scope Of Delivery
- Flush-mounted feeder box
- Fastening material

Attaching parts for element

GIS wall tie element



Application Purpose
- For bracing and fastening the GIS support system on the building structure

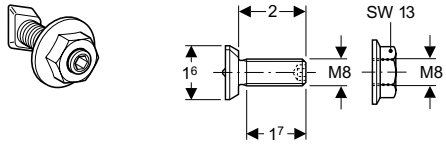
Characteristics
- 2 die-cast parts pre-mounted, infinitely variable positioning by hand

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
461.015.00.1	GIS wall tie element

Scope Of Delivery
- Wing screw M8
- 2 ratchet pins M8
- 2 nuts M8
- Fastening material

GIS bolt M8



Application Purpose
- For fastening the GIS installation elements to the GIS support system

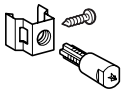
Characteristics
- Thread M8

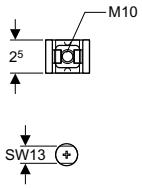
Ordering Information

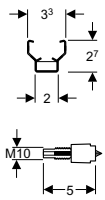
Article no.	Description
461.006.00.1	GIS bolt M8

Scope Of Delivery
- Nut M8

GIS mounting clip M10







Application Purpose
- For fastening installation parts and sanitary appliances to the GIS profile

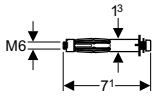
Characteristics
- Galvanized
- Thread M10

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
461.004.00.1	GIS mounting clip M10

Scope Of Delivery
- Locating and pressure test plug M10 for installation on-site

GIS metal dowel



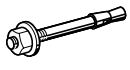
Application Purpose
- For fastening GIS L-shaped brackets to GIS panels with panel thickness 18 - 25 mm

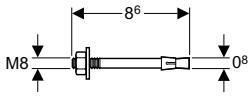
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
465.029.00.1	GIS metal dowel for cavity-wall

Scope Of Delivery
- M6 screw

GIS heavy-duty dowel M8



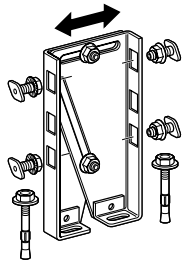


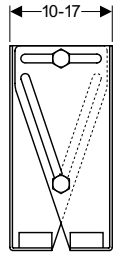
Application Purpose
- For fastening L-shaped brackets and set of free-standing GIS walls on the building structure (concrete)

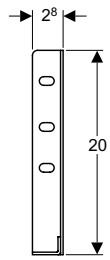
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
461.037.26.1	GIS heavy-duty dowel M8

GIS installation set







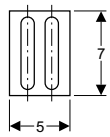
Application Purpose
- For bracing the free-standing GIS support system

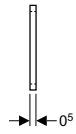
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
461.660.00.1	GIS installation set

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 support brackets, pre-mounted, galvanized
- 4 ratchet pins M8
- 6 nuts M8
- 2 heavy-duty dowels

GIS sound absorption plate





Application Purpose
- For solid-borne sound insulation of the GIS support system from the building structure

Characteristics
- Self-adhesive

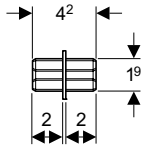
Product Details

Product Material	Cork

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
461.014.00.1	GIS sound absorption plate

GIS profil guide



Application Purpose
- For connecting two GIS support systems on one level

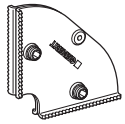
Product Details

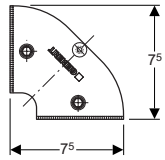
Product Material	Zinc diecasting

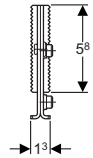
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
461.064.00.1	GIS profile guide

GIS corner stiffener







Application Purpose
- To make prefabricated GIS support systems more rigid

Characteristics
- Galvanized

Product Details

Product Material	Steel

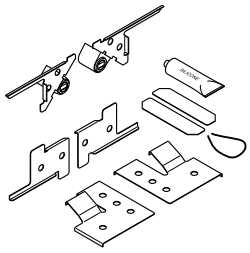
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
461.089.00.1	GIS corner stiffener

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 allen screws M4

Access opening

GIS set for access opening



Application Purpose
- To make a service opening in GIS walls

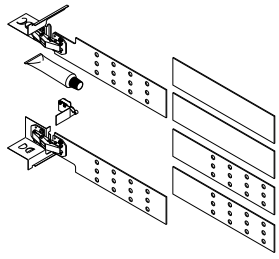
Characteristics
- Size of the service opening 15 x 15 cm, to 0.5 m^2

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
461.043.00.1	GIS set for access opening

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 joint angles with adjustable magnets
- 2 contact plates
- 2 pairs of fixing devices with safety catch
- Silicone adhesive
- Pull cord to open

GIS set for access door



Application Purpose
- To make a service opening in GIS walls

Characteristics
- Size of the service opening 20 x 20 cm to 50 x 100 cm

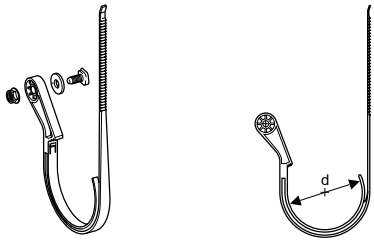
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
461.044.00.1	GIS set for access door

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 hinge holders
- 4 connection elements
- Pressure opener
- Silicone adhesive

Pipe clip

GIS pipe clip for drainage pipe

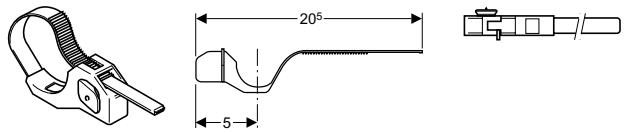


Application Purpose
- For fastening plastic drainage pipes to a GIS support system

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
363.050.00.1	GIS pipe clip for drainage pipe	50-56
364.052.00.1	GIS pipe clip for drainage pipe	63
365.050.00.1	GIS pipe clip for drainage pipe	75
366.050.00.1	GIS pipe clip for drainage pipe	90
367.050.00.1	GIS pipe clip for drainage pipe	110

GIS pipe clip



Application Purpose
- For fastening supply pipes to a GIS support system

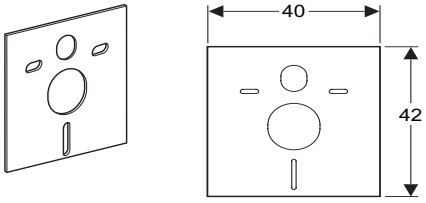
Characteristics
- Adjustable from dia. 16 - 40 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
461.070.00.1	GIS pipe clip for dia. 16-32mm

Sound insulation

Sound insulation set



Application Purpose
- For wall-hung WC and bidet

Product Details

Product Material	Polystyrene foam

Ordering Information

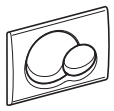
Article no.	Description
156.050.00.1	Sound insulation set for wall-hung WC and bidet

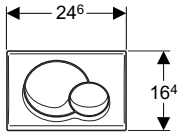
Actuator plates

		Description	
Design line	Dual-flush	• Flush actuator "Samba"	→ Page 40
		• Flush actuator "Bolero"	→ Page 40
		• Flush actuator "Twist"	→ Page 42
		• Flush actuator "Kappa20"	→ Page 43
		• Flush actuator "Kappa50"	→ Page 43
	Stop-and-go flush	• Flush actuator "Rumba"	→ Page 41
		• Flush actuator "Tango"	→ Page 41
		• Flush actuator "Mambo"	→ Page 42
Standard line	Dual-flush	• Flush actuator "Twinline"	→ Page 44
	Stop-and-go flush	• Flush actuator "200F"	→ Page 44
		• Flush actuator "Highline"	→ Page 44
Accessories		• Extension set	→ Page 45
		• Access cover	→ Page 45

Geberit design actuator plate

Actuator plate "Samba"





Application Purpose
- For dual-flush
- For front actuation
- Only for concealed cistern 109.300 / 109.765
- Only for Kombifix 110.340 / 110.350 / 110.765
- Only for Duofix 111.300 / 111.390 / 111.325
- Only for GIS 461.311

Product Details

Actuation force	< 20 N
Product Material	Plastic

Ordering Information

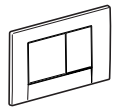
Article no.	Colour
115.770.11.1	White alpin
115.770.10.1	Bahama beige
115.770.81.1	Jasmin
115.770.BM.1	White, RAL 9010
115.770.BN.1	Red, RAL 3003
115.770.BP.1	Yellow, RAL 1023
115.770.CG.1	Manhattan
115.770.CP.1	Whisper Blue
115.770.DK.1	Edelwhite
115.770.DW.1	Black, RAL 9005
115.770.EP.1	Pergamon
115.770.FA.1	Calypso
115.770.FE.1	Classic white
115.770.FB.1	Agais
115.770.FK.1	Greenwich
115.770.FL.1	Key-west
115.770.FN.1	Natura
115.770.FQ.1	Blue RAL 5002
115.770.FR.1	Star white
115.770.GC.1	Sunrise

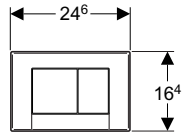
Article no.	Metallic finish
115.770.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss
115.770.45.1	Gold-plated
115.770.46.1	Chromium-plated "matt"
115.770.DT.1	Special brass (colour)
115.770.GM.1	Satinox
115.770.KB.1	Chromium-plated shiny/structr.

Scope Of Delivery
- Actuator rod
- Distance bolts
- Fastening material

Note
For other colours or colour combinations, please contact your local Geberit distributor.

Actuator plate "Bolero"





Application Purpose
- For dual-flush
- For front actuation
- Only for concealed cistern 109.300 / 109.765
- Only for Kombifix 110.340 / 110.350 / 110.765
- Only for Duofix 111.300 / 111.390 / 111.325
- Only for GIS 461.311

Product Details

Actuation force	< 20 N
Product Material	Plastic

Ordering Information

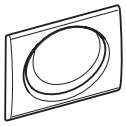
Article no.	Colour
115.777.11.1	White alpin
115.777.10.1	Bahama beige
115.777.81.1	Jasmin
115.777.BM.1	White, RAL 9010
115.777.BN.1	Red, RAL 3003
115.777.BP.1	Yellow, RAL 1023
115.777.CG.1	Manhattan
115.777.CP.1	Whisper Blue
115.777.DK.1	Edelwhite
115.777.DW.1	Black, RAL 9005
115.777.EP.1	Pergamon
115.777.FA.1	Calypso
115.777.FB.1	Agais
115.777.FE.1	Classic white
115.777.FK.1	Greenwich
115.777.FL.1	Key-west
115.777.FN.1	Natura
115.777.FQ.1	Blue RAL 5002
115.777.FR.1	Star white
115.777.GC.1	Sunrise

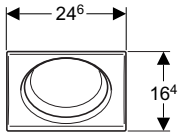
Article no.	Metallic finish
115.777.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss
115.777.45.1	Gold-plated
115.777.46.1	Chromium-plated "matt"
115.777.DT.1	Special brass (colour)
115.777.GM.1	Satinox
115.777.KB.1	Chromium-plated shiny/structr.

Scope Of Delivery
- Actuator rod
- Distance bolts
- Fastening material

Note
For other colours or colour combinations, please contact your local Geberit distributor.

Actuator plate "Rumba"





Application Purpose
- For stop-and-go flush
- For front actuation
- Only for concealed cistern 109.300 / 109.765
- Only for Kombifix 110.340 / 110.350 / 110.765
- Only for Duofix 111.300 / 111.390 / 111.325
- Only for GIS 461.311

Product Details

Actuation force	< 20 N
Product Material	Plastic

Ordering Information

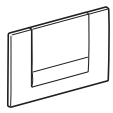
Article no.	Colour
115.750.11.1	White alpin
115.750.10.1	Bahama beige
115.750.81.1	Jasmin
115.750.BM.1	White, RAL 9010
115.750.BN.1	Red, RAL 3003
115.750.BP.1	Yellow, RAL 1023
115.750.CG.1	Manhattan
115.750.CP.1	Whisper Blue
115.750.DK.1	Edelwhite
115.750.DW.1	Black, RAL 9005
115.750.EP.1	Pergamon
115.750.FA.1	Calypso
115.750.FE.1	Classic white
115.750.FB.1	Agais
115.750.FK.1	Greenwich
115.750.FL.1	Key-west
115.750.FN.1	Natura
115.750.FQ.1	Blue RAL 5002
115.750.FR.1	Star white
115.750.GC.1	Sunrise

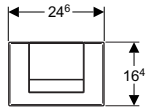
Article no.	Metallic finish
115.750.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss
115.750.45.1	Gold-plated
115.750.46.1	Chromium-plated "matt"
115.750.DT.1	Special brass (colour)
115.750.GM.1	Satinox
115.750.KB.1	Chromium-plated shiny/structr.

Scope Of Delivery
- Actuator rod
- Distance bolts
- Fastening material

Note
For other colours or colour combinations, please contact your local Geberit distributor.

Actuator plate "Tango"





Application Purpose
- For stop-and-go flush
- For front actuation
- Only for concealed cistern 109.300 / 109.765
- Only for Kombifix 110.340 / 110.350 / 110.765
- Only for Duofix 111.300 / 111.390 / 111.325
- Only for GIS 461.311

Characteristics
- Can be locked with screws

Product Details

Actuation force	< 20 N
Product Material	Zinc diecasting

Ordering Information

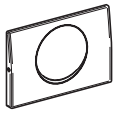
Article no.	Colour
115.760.11.1	White alpin

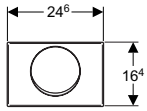
Article no.	Metallic finish
115.760.00.1	Zinc diecast polished for refinement
115.760.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss
115.760.45.1	Gold-plated
115.760.46.1	Chromium-plated "matt"
115.760.DT.1	Special brass (colour)
115.760.GM.1	Satinox
115.760.HC.1	Palladium-plated matt
115.760.KA.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss/matt

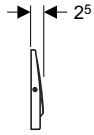
Scope Of Delivery
- Actuator rod
- Distance bolts
- Fastening material

Note
For other colours or colour combinations, please contact your local Geberit distributor.

Actuator plate "Mambo"







Application Purpose
- For stop-and-go flush
- For front actuation
- Only for concealed cistern 109.300 / 109.765
- Only for Kombifix 110.340 / 110.350 / 110.765
- Only for Duofix 111.300 / 111.390 / 111.325
- Only for GIS 461.311

Characteristics
- Can be locked with screws

Product Details

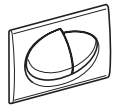
Actuation force	< 20 N
Product Material	Stainless steel

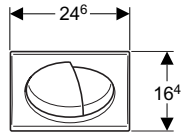
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
115.751.00.1	Stainless steel

Scope Of Delivery
- Actuator rod
- Distance bolts
- Fastening material

Actuator plate "Twist"





Application Purpose
- For dual-flush
- For front actuation
- Only for concealed cistern 109.300 / 109.765
- Only for Kombifix 110.340 / 110.350 / 110.765
- Only for Duofix 111.300 / 111.390 / 111.325
- Only for GIS 461.311

Product Details

Actuation force	< 20 N
Product Material	Zinc diecasting

Ordering Information

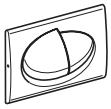
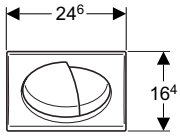
Article no.	Colour
115.780.11.1	White alpin

Article no.	Metallic finish
115.780.00.1	Zinc diecast polished for refinement
115.780.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss
115.780.45.1	Gold-plated
115.780.46.1	Chromium-plated "matt"
115.780.DT.1	Special brass (colour)
115.780.GM.1	Satinox
115.780.HC.1	Palladium-plated matt
115.780.KA.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss/matt

Scope Of Delivery
- Actuator rod
- Distance bolts
- Fastening material

Note
For other colours or colour combinations, please contact your local Geberit distributor.

Actuator plate "Twist VS", (Vandal-proof fixation)

Application Purpose
- For dual-flush
- For front actuation
- Only for concealed cistern 109.300 / 109.765
- Only for Kombifix 110.340 / 110.350 / 110.765
- Only for Duofix 111.300 / 111.390 / 111.325
- Only for GIS 461.311

Characteristics
- Can be locked with screws

Product Details

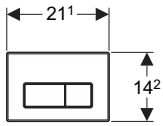
Actuation force	< 20 N
Product Material	Zinc diecasting

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
115.782.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss
115.782.46.1	Chromium-plated "matt"

Scope Of Delivery
- Actuator rod
- Distance bolts
- Fastening material

Actuator plate "Kappa50"



Application Purpose
- For dual-flush
- For top/front actuation
- Only for concealed cistern 109.201.00.1
- Only for Kombifix 110.250.00.1
- Only for Duofix 111.240.00.1
- Only for GIS 461.240.00.1
- For flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns

Product Details

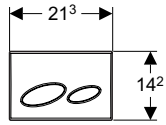
Product Material	Stainless steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	Material
115.258.00.1	Stainless steel

Scope Of Delivery
- Actuator rods
- Distance bolts
- Fastening material

Actuator plate "Kappa20"



Application Purpose
- For dual-flush
- For top/front actuation
- Only for concealed cistern 109.201.00.1
- Only for Kombifix 110.250.00.1
- Only for Duofix 111.240.00.1
- Only for GIS 461.240.00.1
- For flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns

Product Details

Product Material	Plastic

Ordering Information

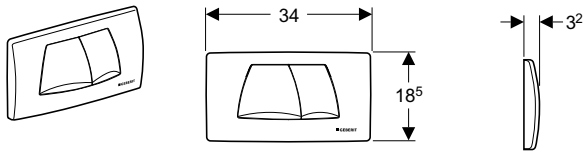
Article no.	Colour
115.228.10.1	Bahama beige
115.228.11.1	White alpin
115.228.81.1	Jasmin
115.228.BM.1	White, RAL 9010
115.228.BN.1	Red, RAL 3003
115.228.BP.1	Yellow, RAL 1023
115.228.CG.1	Manhattan
115.228.DK.1	Edelwhite
115.228.DW.1	Black, RAL 9005
115.228.EP.1	Pergamon
115.228.FA.1	Calypso
115.228.FB.1	Agais
115.228.FK.1	Greenwich
115.228.FL.1	Key-west
115.228.FN.1	Natura
115.228.FQ.1	Blue RAL 5002
115.228.FR.1	Star white

Article no.	Metallic finish
115.228.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss
115.228.45.1	Gold-plated
115.228.46.1	Chromium-plated "matt"
115.228.DT.1	Special brass (colour)
115.228.GM.1	Satinox
115.228.KB.1	Chromium-plated shiny/structr.

Scope Of Delivery
- Actuator rods
- Distance bolts
- Fastening material

Geberit standard actuator plate

Actuator plate "Twinline"



Application Purpose
- For dual-flush
- For front actuation
- Only for concealed cistern 110.700 / 110.745 / 110.800 / 110.845
- Only for Kombifix 110.755 / 110.840 / 110.850
- Only for Duofix 111.100

Product Details

Product Material	Plastic

Ordering Information

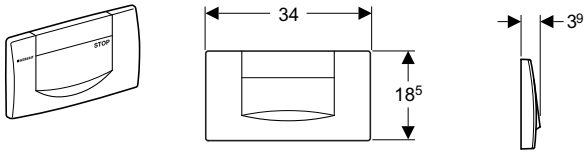
Article no.	Colour
115.888.11.1	White alpin
115.888.CG.1	Manhattan
115.888.EP.1	Pergamon

Article no.	Metallic finish
115.888.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss
115.888.46.1	Chromium-plated "matt"

Scope Of Delivery
- Actuator rod
- Distance bolts
- Fastening material

Note
For other colours or colour combinations, please contact your local Geberit distributor.

Actuator plate "200F"



Application Purpose
- For stop-and-go flush
- For front actuation
- Only for concealed cistern 110.700 / 110.745 / 110.800 / 110.845
- Only for Kombifix 110.755 / 110.840 / 110.850
- Only for Duofix 111.100

Product Details

Product Material	Plastic

Ordering Information

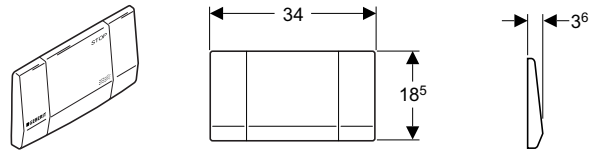
Article no.	Colour
115.222.11.1	White alpin
115.222.CG.1	Manhattan
115.222.EP.1	Pergamon

Article no.	Metallic finish
115.222.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss
115.222.46.1	Chromium-plated "matt"

Scope Of Delivery
- Actuator rod
- Distance bolts
- Fastening material

Note
For other colours or colour combinations, please contact your local Geberit distributor.

Actuator plate "Highline"



Application Purpose
- For stop-and-go flush
- For front actuation
- Only for concealed cistern 110.700 / 110.745 / 110.800 / 110.845
- Only for Kombifix 110.755 / 110.840 / 110.850
- Only for Duofix 111.100

Characteristics
- Can be locked with screws

Product Details

Product Material	Stainless steel/Brass

Ordering Information

Article no.	Material
115.151.00.1	Stainless steel
115.153.00.1	Brass (not varnished)

Article no.	Metallic finish
115.152.00.1	Brass polished and vanished

Scope Of Delivery
- Actuator rod
- Distance bolts
- Fastening material

Note
For other colours or colour combinations, please contact your local Geberit distributor.

Geberit extension set

Extension set for actuator plates "Samba", "Rumba", "Twist", "Tango", "Mambo", "Bolero", "Kappa"

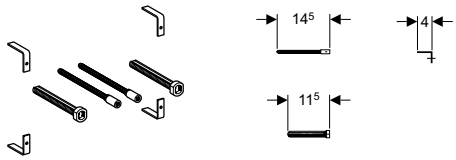
Application Purpose
- For extending actuator plates up to an outer wall of max. 18 cm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
240.938.00.1	Extension set for actuator plates, "Samba", "Rumba", "Twist", "Tango", "Mambo", "Bolero", "Kappa"

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 extensions for pusher rods
- 2 extensions for distance bolts
- Fastening material

Extension set for "Twinline", "200F", "Highline"



Application Purpose
- For extending actuator plates up to an outer wall of max. 18 cm

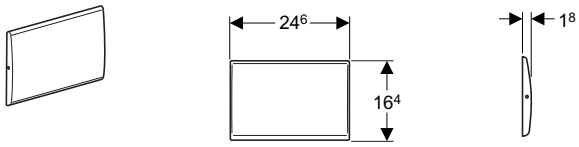
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
240.058.00.1	Extension set for actuator plates "Twinline", "200F", "Highline"

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 extensions for pusher rods
- 2 extensions for distance bolts
- Fastening material

Geberit access cover

"Samba" access cover without flush actuator



Application Purpose
- In connection with pneumatic remote control 115.114 / 115.941 / 115.942 / 115.944 / 115.918 with "Dual flush or single flush", for front-operated WC's
- Only for concealed cistern 109.300 / 109.765
- Only for Kombifix 110.340 / 110.350 / 110.765
- Only for Duofix 111.300 / 111.390 / 111.325
- Only for GIS 461.311

Characteristics
- Access cover without flush actuator
- Can be locked with screws

Product Details

Product Material Zinc diecasting

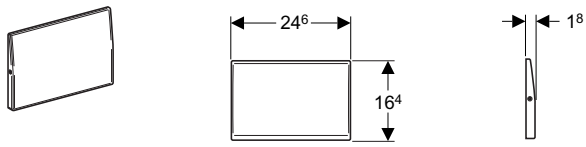
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
115.765.11.1	White alpin

Article no.	Metallic finish
115.765.46.1	Chromium-plated "matt"
115.765.HC.1	Palladium-plated matt

Scope Of Delivery
- Distance bolts
- Fastening material

"Mambo" access cover without flush actuator



Application Purpose
- In connection with pneumatic remote control 115.114 / 115.941 / 115.942 / 115.944 / 115.918 with "Dual flush or single flush", for front-operated WC's
- Only for concealed cistern 109.300 / 109.765
- Only for Kombifix 110.340 / 110.350 / 110.765
- Only for Duofix 111.300 / 111.390 / 111.325
- Only for GIS 461.311

Characteristics
- Access cover without flush actuator
- Can be locked with screws

Product Details

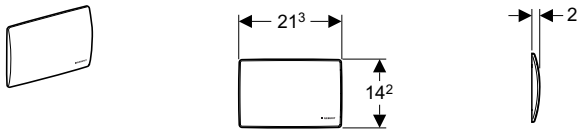
Product Material Stainless steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	Material
115.798.00.1	Stainless steel

Scope Of Delivery
- Distance bolts
- Fastening material

"Kappa" access cover without flush actuator



Application Purpose
- In connection with pneumatic remote control 115.114 / 115.941 / 115.942 / 115.944 / 115.918 with "Dual flush or single flush", for front-operated WC's
- Only for concealed cistern 109.201.00.1
- Only for Kombifix 110.250.00.1
- Only for Duofix 111.240.00.1
- Only for GIS 461.240.00.1

Characteristics
- Access cover without flush actuator

Product Details

Product Material	Plastic

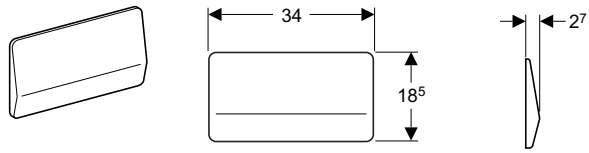
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
115.680.11.1	White alpin

Article no.	Metallic finish
115.680.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss

Scope Of Delivery
- Distance bolts
- Fastening material

"Highline" access cover without flush actuator



Application Purpose
- In connection with pneumatic remote control 115.114 / 115.941 / 115.942 / 115.944 / 115.918 with "Dual flush or single flush", for front-operated WC's
- Only for concealed cistern 110.700 / 110.745 / 110.800 / 110.845
- Only for Kombifix 110.755 / 110.840 / 110.850
- Only for Duofix 111.100

Characteristics
- Access cover without flush actuator
- Can be locked with screws

Product Details

Product Material	Stainless steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	Material
115.398.00.1	Stainless steel

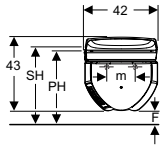
Scope Of Delivery
- Distance bolts
- Fastening material

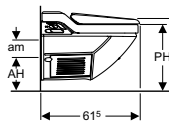
Geberit Balena

			Description	
ShowerToilet	for concealed cistern		• Balena 8000 UP	→ Page 48
	for exposed cistern	wall-hung	• Balena 8000 AP	→ Page 48
		floor-mounted	• Balena 8000 AP	→ Page 49
Toilet Seat			• Balena 6000	→ Page 50
			• Balena 5000	→ Page 50
			• Balena 4000	→ Page 50
Travel ShowerToilet			• Balena Piccolo	→ Page 51
Accessories			• for Balena 8000	→ Page 51
			• for Balena 6000/5000/4000	→ Page 52

ShowerToilet for concealed cistern

Balena 8000 UP shower toilet





Application Purpose
- Convenient paper-free toilet use
- For cleaning the anal and vaginal area

Characteristics
- Surface-coated ceramic appliance
- Infrared user detection
- WC seat and lid with lowering function
- Air purification
- Spray arm with extendable nozzles for anal and vaginal area
- Spray arm can be freely positioned
- Hot and cold water shower with integrated hot water tank
- Temperature of shower water can be adjusted
- Massage spray
- Oscillating spray (automatic forwards and reverse motion of the spray arm can be adjusted)
- Spray intensity can be regulated
- Automatic pre and post rinsing of the spray nozzles with water
- Automatic disinfecting of the spray nozzles
- Warm air dryer
- Temperature of warm air dryer can be adjusted
- Four user profiles can be programmed

Product Details

Power input	1000 W
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Pressure range	1 - 10 bar
Flow rate	1.4 - 5.5 l/min
Air volume flow rate	12 m³/h
Air temperature range	20 - 45 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Boiler capacity	1.8 l
Power input standby	5 W
Protection degree	IP x4

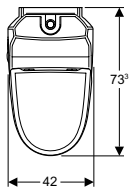
Ordering Information

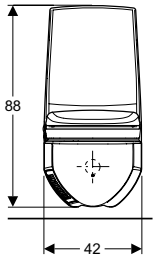
Article no.	Colour
180.100.11.1	White alpin
180.100.10.1	Bahama beige
180.100.CG.1	Manhattan
180.100.EP.1	Pergamon

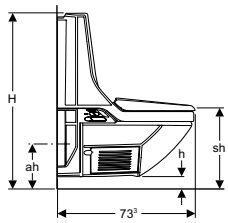
Scope Of Delivery
- WC connection set, dia. 90 mm
- Remote control with LC display, wall bracket and batteries, LR03 (AAA)
- Cover plate for remote control opening
- Water supply connection set with T piece, metal-reinforced hose and screw connection
- Activated carbon filter
- Dryer fan with housing
- Acoustical insulation set
- Nozzle cleaning agent Jetclean 8000
- Spray shield
- Fastening material

Shower Toilet with exposed cistern

Balena 8000 AP shower toilet, wall-hung, with exposed cistern







Application Purpose
- For cleaning the anal and vaginal area
- Convenient paper-free toilet use

Characteristics
- Surface-coated ceramic appliance
- Infrared user detection
- WC seat and lid with lowering function
- Air purification
- Spray arm with extendable nozzles for anal and vaginal area
- Spray arm can be freely positioned
- Hot and cold water shower with integrated hot water tank
- Temperature of shower water can be adjusted
- Massage spray
- Oscillating spray (automatic forwards and reverse motion of the spray arm can be adjusted)
- Spray intensity can be regulated
- Automatic pre and post rinsing of the spray nozzles with water
- Automatic disinfecting of the spray nozzles
- Warm air dryer
- Temperature of warm air dryer can be adjusted
- Three user profiles can be programmed

Product Details

Power input	1000 W
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Pressure range	1 - 10 bar
Flow rate	1.4 - 5.5 l/min
Air volume flow rate	12 m³/h
Air temperature range	20 - 45 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Boiler capacity	1.8 l
Power input standby	5 W
Protection degree	IP x4

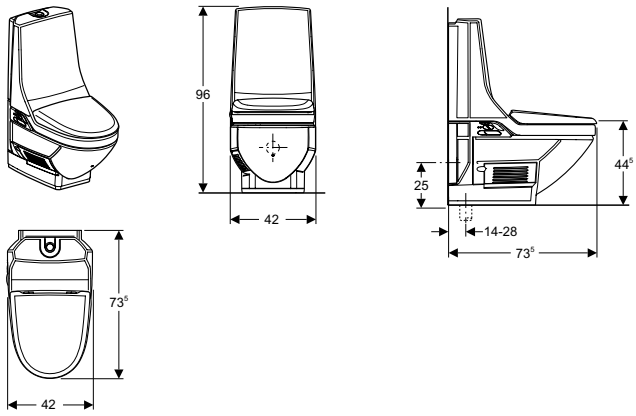
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
186.100.10.1	Bahama beige
186.100.11.1	White alpin
186.100.CG.1	Manhattan
186.100.EP.1	Pergamon

Scope Of Delivery

- WC connection set, dia. 90 mm
- Remote control with LC display, wall bracket and batteries, LR03 (AAA)
- Cover plate for remote control opening
- Water supply connection set with T piece, metal-reinforced hose and screw connection
- Activated carbon filter
- Dryer fan with housing
- Acoustical insulation set
- Nozzle cleaning agent Jetclean 8000
- Spray shield
- Fastening material

Balena 8000 AP shower toilet, floor-mounted, with exposed cistern



Application Purpose

- For cleaning the anal and vaginal area
- Convenient paper-free toilet use

Characteristics

- Adjustable WC seat from 40.5 - 52.5 cm (2 cm steps))
- Surface-coated ceramic appliance
- Infrared user detection
- WC seat and lid with lowering function
- Air purification
- Spray arm with extendable nozzles for anal and vaginal area
- Spray arm can be freely positioned
- Hot and cold water shower with integrated hot water tank
- Temperature of shower water can be adjusted
- Massage spray
- Oscillating spray (automatic forwards and reverse motion of the spray arm can be adjusted)
- Spray intensity can be regulated
- Automatic pre and post rinsing of the spray nozzles with water
- Automatic disinfecting of the spray nozzles
- Warm air dryer
- Temperature of warm air dryer can be adjusted
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- WC flushing with remote control

Product Details

Power input	1000 W
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Pressure range	1 - 10 bar
Flow rate	1.4 - 5.5 l/min
Air volume flow rate	12 m³/h
Air temperature range	20 - 45 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Boiler capacity	1.8 l
Power input standby	5 W
Protection degree	IP x4

Ordering Information

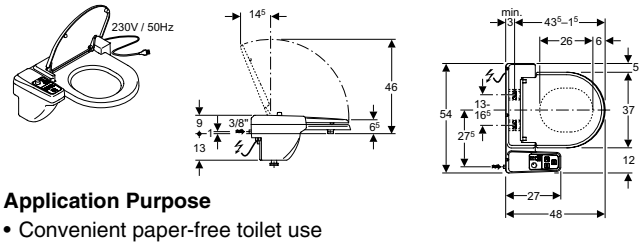
Article no.	Colour
185.100.10.1	Bahama beige
185.100.11.1	White alpin
185.100.CG.1	Manhattan
185.100.EP.1	Pergamon

Scope Of Delivery

- WC connection set, dia. 90 mm
- Remote control with LC display, wall bracket and batteries, LR03 (AAA)
- Cover plate for remote control opening
- Water supply connection set with T piece, metal-reinforced hose and screw connection
- Activated carbon filter
- Dryer fan with housing
- Acoustical insulation set
- Nozzle cleaning agent Jetclean 8000
- Spray shield
- Fastening material

Toilet seat

Balena 6000



Application Purpose
- Convenient paper-free toilet use
- For mounting on ceramic toilet
- For cleaning the anal area

Characteristics
- Spray arm can be extended
- Automatic pre and post rinsing of the spray nozzle with water
- Integrated hot water tank
- Water supply connection on the left side
- Temperature of shower water can be adjusted
- Automatic air purification
- Fully variable spray intensity

Product Details

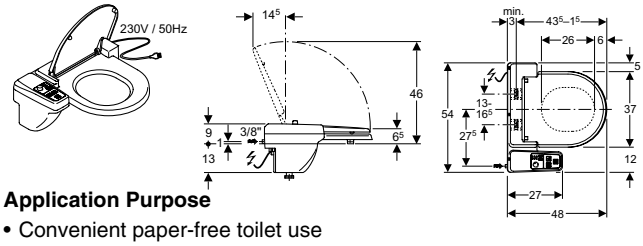
Power input	595 W
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Pressure range	2 - 10 bar
Air volume flow rate	0.9 m^3/h
Water temperature range	35 - 39 °C
Boiler capacity	1 l

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
149.001.11.1	White alpin
149.001.10.1	Bahama beige
149.001.CG.1	Manhattan

Scope Of Delivery
- Water supply connection set
- Fastening material

Balena 5000



Application Purpose
- Convenient paper-free toilet use
- For mounting on ceramic toilet
- For cleaning the anal area

Characteristics
- Spray arm can be extended
- Automatic pre and post rinsing of the spray nozzle with water
- Integrated hot water tank
- Water supply connection on the left side
- Temperature of shower water can be adjusted
- Temperature of warm air dryer can be adjusted
- Fully variable spray intensity

Product Details

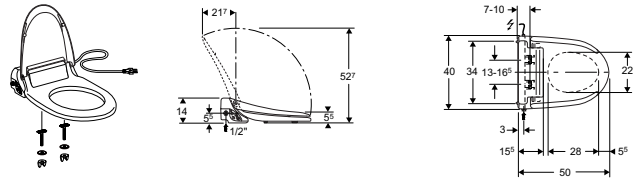
Power input	595 W
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Pressure range	2 - 10 bar
Air temperature range	40 - 60 °C
Water temperature range	35 - 39 °C
Boiler capacity	1 l

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
148.001.11.1	White alpin
148.001.10.1	Bahama beige
148.001.CG.1	Manhattan

Scope Of Delivery
- Water supply connection set
- Fastening material

Balena 4000



Application Purpose
- Convenient paper-free toilet use
- For mounting on ceramic toilet
- For cleaning the anal area

Characteristics
- Spray arm can be extended
- Automatic pre and post rinsing of the spray nozzle with water
- Integrated hot water tank
- Water supply connection on the left side
- Spray intensity can be regulated

Product Details

Power input	500 W
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Pressure range	0.5 - 10 bar
Flow rate	1.1 l/min
Water temperature, factory setting	39 °C
Boiler capacity	0.9 l

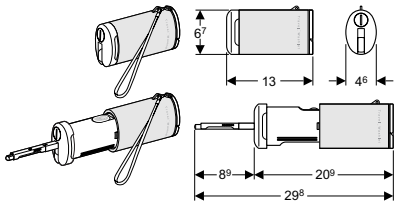
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
141.100.11.1	White alpin
141.100.10.1	Bahama beige
141.100.CG.1	Manhattan
141.100.EP.1	Pergamon

Scope Of Delivery
- Water supply connection set
- Connection bend 1/2" x 3/8"
- Fastening material

Geberit Balena Piccolo

Balena Piccolo



Application Purpose
- Convenient paper-free toilet use
- For cleaning the anal area

Characteristics
- Portable perineal shower

Product Details

Tank capacity	400 ml

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
148.050.00.1	Balena Piccolo shower toilet

Scope Of Delivery
- Bag
- Battery LR6 (AA)

Accessories for Balena 8000

Cleaner JETCLEAN 400 ml for Balena 8000

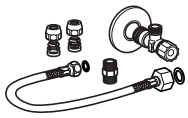
Application Purpose
- For disinfecting the spray nozzles

Characteristics
- To prevent the growth of bacteria
- For approx. 750 uses (400 ml)

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
250.028.00.1	Cleaner for nozzle JETCLEAN for shower toilet Balena 8000

Connection set for water connection from right



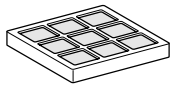
Application Purpose
- For shower toilet Balena 8000
- For conventional water supply connection

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
250.036.00.1	Connection set for water connection from right for shower toilet Balena 8000

Scope Of Delivery
- Metal-reinforced hose R 1/2" x 3/8"
- Angle stop valve R 1/2"
- Connection material

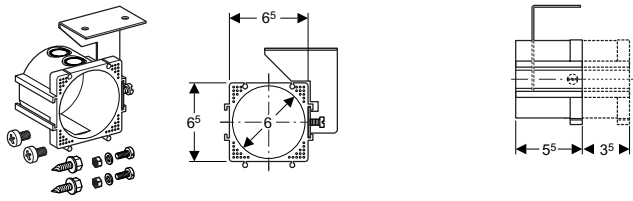
Carbon Filter



Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
250.022.00.1	Carbon filter for shower toilet Balena 8000

Housing for electric socket for shower toilet Balena 8000



Application Purpose
- For positioning the electrical connection to the installation elements for a wall-hung WC

Characteristics
- Adjustable depth

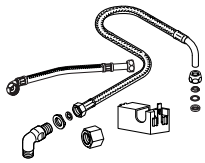
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
242.001.00.1	Housing for electric socket for shower toilet Balena 8000

Scope Of Delivery
- Flush-mounted feeder box
- Fastening material

Accessories for Balena 6000 / 5000 / 4000

Connection set rear centre



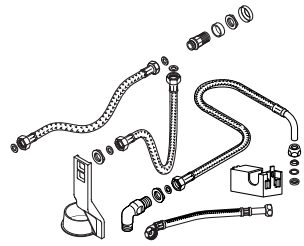
Application Purpose
- To connect a Shower Toilet module to a surface-mounted cistern with water supply connection at the rear centre

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
115.438.00.1	Connection set rear centre for shower toilet Balena 4000

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 metal-reinforced hoses R 3/8"
- Connection bend ø 5.6 mm
- Connection material

Connection set left/right

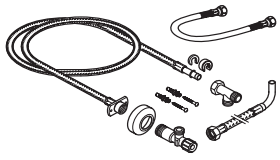


Application Purpose
- To connect a ShowerToilet module to a surface-mounted cistern with water supply connection on the right

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
240.396.00.1	Connection set left/right for shower toilet Balena 4000

Connection set Kombifix/GIS



Application Purpose
- To connect a ShowerToilet module to a concealed cistern

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
249.801.00.1	Connection set Kombifix/GIS for shower toilet Balena 4000

Empty pipe for water supply

Application Purpose
- To connect a ShowerToilet to a concealed cistern
- Not suitable for fitting in installation elements with concealed cistern Artline with top/front operation

Ordering Information

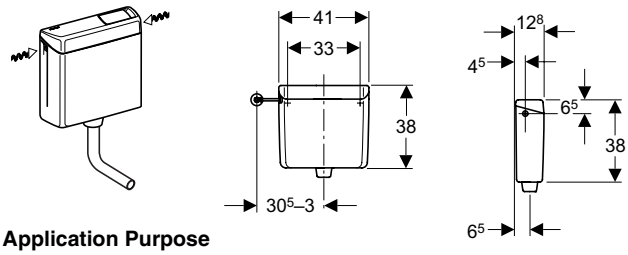
Article no.	Description
242.010.00.1	Empty pipe for Balena shower toilet water supply for later installation

Exposed cistern

	Flush-type	Description	
For low-level installation	flush-stop	• AP123, water supply connection left or right	→ Page 54
		• AP123, pneumatic, with flush bend	→ Page 54
		• AP110, 6 - 9 l	→ Page 59
		• AP113, 6 l,	→ Page 58
	single-flush	• AP123, pneumatic, without flush bend	→ Page 54
		• AP140, water supply connection left, right or at the rear centre	→ Page 57
	dual-flush	• AP140, water supply connection left, right or at the rear centre	→ Page 57
		• AP117, water supply connection left or right or at the rear centre	→ Page 58
For high-level installation	single-flush	• AP123, with draw chain	→ Page 55
		• AP123, pneumatic	→ Page 55
For close-coupled installation	flush-stop	• AP121, water supply connection left or right	→ Page 56
	dual-flush	• AP128, water supply connection from rear	→ Page 56
		• AP128, water supply connection from left or right	→ Page 56
		• AP128, water supply connection from bottom right	→ Page 57
		• AP117, water supply connection left or right or at the rear centre	→ Page 58
Accessories		• Flush pipes	→ Page 64
		• Accessories for flush pipes	→ Page 68
		• Inlet valve Impuls	→ Page 59
		• Impuls flush mechanism	→ Page 60
		• Dual-flush and flush-stop mechanism	→ Page 62
		• Accessories for water connection	→ Page 63

AP123 for low-level installation

AP123 cistern 6 - 9 l, flush-stop, with flush bend



Application Purpose
- For exposed installation

Characteristics
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Unifill filling valve
- Stop-and-go flush
- Water supply connection left and right, 3/8"

Product Details

Factory setting	9 l
Flush volume range	6/9 l

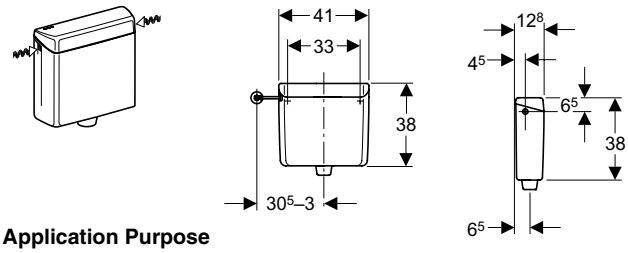
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
123.010.11.1	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Flush pipe 23 x 23 cm, dia. 50/44 mm
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Angle stop valve R 1/2"

Note
For flush pipe joint adapter, see Article no. 152.434.16.1, page 66

AP123 cistern 6 - 9 l, pneumatic, without flush bend



Application Purpose
- For installation behind the wall or in furniture
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation

Characteristics
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Unifill filling valve
- Single-flush or dual-flush
- Water supply connection left and right, 3/8"

Product Details

Factory setting	9 l
Flush volume range	6/9 l

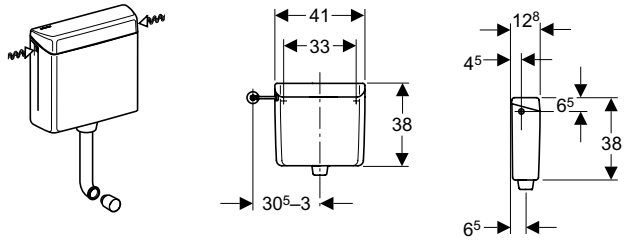
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
123.135.11.1	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Angle stop valve R 1/2"
- Excluded: Flush pipe

Note
- For dual-flush 3 l and 6 or 9 l see Article no. 115.942, page 80
- For flush-stop 6 or 9 l see Article no. 115.941, page 80, Article no. 115.114, page 80, Article no. 115.918, page 81
- For flush pipes dia. 50/44 mm, see Article no. 118.200, page 65
- For flush pipe joint adapter, see Article no. 152.434.16.1, page 66

AP123 cistern 6 - 9 l, pneumatic, with flush bend



Application Purpose
- For installation behind the wall or in furniture
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation
- For thin walls with max. 70 mm thickness in combination with floor mounted WC

Characteristics
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Unifill filling valve
- Single-flush or dual-flush
- Water supply connection left and right, 3/8"

Product Details

Factory setting	6 l
Flush volume range	6/9 l

Ordering Information

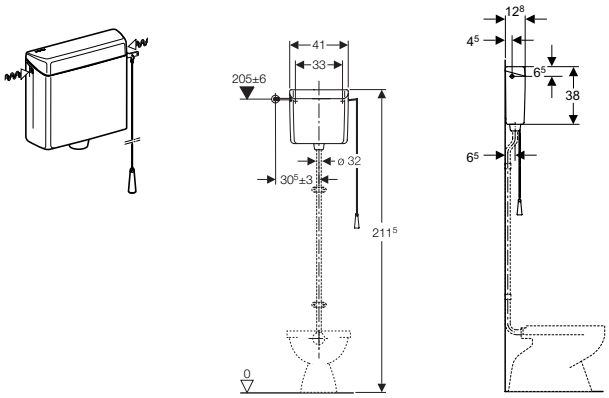
Article no.	Colour
123.136.11.1	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Flush bend 38 x 5.2 cm, dia. 50/44 mm
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Angle stop valve R 1/2"

Note
- For dual-flush 3 l and 6 or 9 l see Article no. 115.942, page 80
- For flush-stop 6 or 9 l see Article no. 115.941, page 80, Article no. 115.114, page 80, Article no. 115.918, page 81
- For flush pipe connector see Article 118.026, page 66

AP123 for high-level installation

AP123 cistern 6 - 9 l, with draw chain



Application Purpose
- For exposed installation
- For mechanical remote flush actuation

Characteristics
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Unifill filling valve
- Water supply connection left and right, 3/8"

Product Details

Factory setting	9 l
Flush volume range	6/9 l

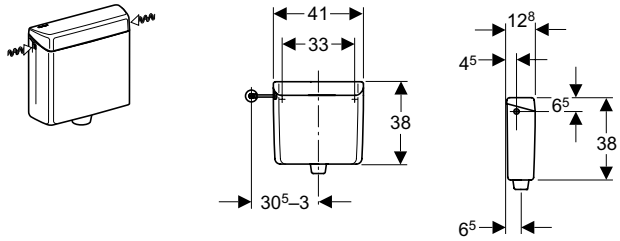
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
123.700.11.1	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Draw chain
- Damming device
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Angle stop valve R 1/2"
- Excluded: Flush pipe

Note
- For flush pipes for exposed installation, dia. 32 mm, see page 64 ff
- For flush pipes oriental WC, exposed installation, see Article 119.502 or 119.503, page 64 ff and 242.018, page 68
- For flush pipes for concealed installation see Article no. 119.611 or 119.626 and 119.610, 118.026, page 66 ff

AP123 cistern 6 - 9 l, pneumatic



Application Purpose
- For exposed installation
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation

Characteristics
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Unifill filling valve
- Single-flush or dual-flush
- Water supply connection left and right, 3/8"

Product Details

Factory setting	9 l
Flush volume range	6/9 l

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
123.701.11.1	White alpin

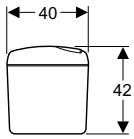
Scope Of Delivery
- Damming device
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Angle stop valve R 1/2"
- Excluded: Flush pipe

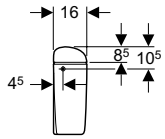
Note
- For dual-flush 3 l and 6 or 9 l see Article no. 115.942, page 80
- For flush-stop 6 or 9 l see Article no. 115.941, page 80, Article no. 115.114, page 80, Article no. 115.918, page 81

- For flush pipes for exposed installation, dia. 32 mm, see page 64 ff
- For flush pipes for concealed installation see Article no. 119.611 or 119.626 and 119.610, 118.026, page 66 ff
- For surface mounted installation see Article no. 119.504, page 64
- For surface mounted installation oriental WC see Article no. 119.502, page 65, or 119.503, page 64, and 119.696, page 68

AP121 for close-coupled suit, flush-stop

AP121 cistern 6 - 9 l, water supply left or right





Application Purpose
- For exposed installation

Characteristics
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Unifill filling valve
- Stop-and-go flush
- Water supply connection left and right, 3/8"

Product Details

Factory setting	9 l
Flush volume range	6/9 l

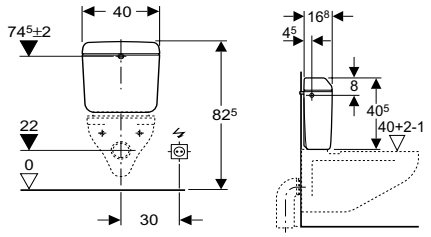
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
121.800.11.1	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Angle stop valve R 1/2"

AP128 for close-coupled suit, dual-flush

AP128 cistern 6 - 9 l, water supply from rear back



Application Purpose
- For exposed installation

Characteristics
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Unifill filling valve
- Low noise emission
- Dual-flush
- Cover, cigarette burn resistant

Product Details

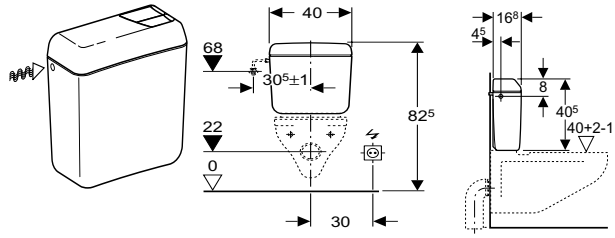
Factory setting	9 and 4 l
Flush range small	3 - 4 l
Flush range large	6/9 l

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
128.300.11.1	White alpin
128.300.10.1	Bahama beige
128.300.CG.1	Manhattan
128.300.EP.1	Pergamon
128.300.FB.1	Agais

Scope Of Delivery
- Fastening material
- Angle stop valve R 1/2"

AP128 cistern 6 - 9 l, water supply from left or right



Application Purpose
- For exposed installation

Characteristics
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Unifill filling valve
- Low noise emission
- Dual-flush
- Cover, cigarette burn resistant

Product Details

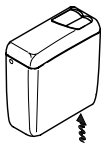
Factory setting	9 and 4 l
Flush range small	3 - 4 l
Flush range large	6/9 l

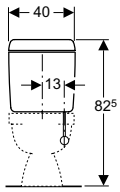
Ordering Information

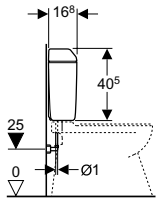
Article no.	Colour
128.301.11.1	White alpin
128.301.10.1	Bahama beige
128.301.CG.1	Manhattan
128.301.FB.1	Agais

Scope Of Delivery
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Angle stop valve R 1/2"

AP128 cistern 6 - 9 l, water supply from bottom right







Application Purpose
- For exposed installation

Characteristics
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Unifill filling valve
- Low noise emission
- Dual-flush

Product Details

Factory setting	6 and 4 l
Flush range small	3 - 4 l
Flush range large	6/9 l

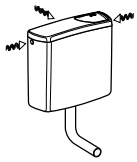
Ordering Information

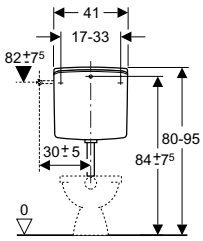
Article no.	Colour
128.309.11.1	White alpin

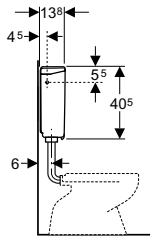
Scope Of Delivery
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Angle stop valve R 1/2"

AP140 for low-level installation

AP140 cistern 6 - 9 l, single-flush







Application Purpose
- For exposed installation

Characteristics
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Unifill filling valve
- Low noise emission
- Stop-and-go flush
- Water supply connection left or right or at the rear centre

Product Details

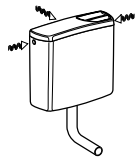
Factory setting	6 l
Flush volume range	6/9 l

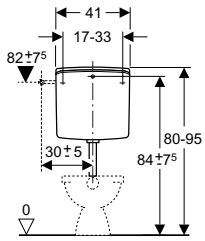
Ordering Information

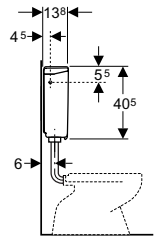
Article no.	Colour
140.000.11.1	White alpin
140.000.10.1	Bahama beige

Scope Of Delivery
- Angle stop valve R 1/2"
- Flush pipe 23 x 23 cm, dia. 50/44 mm
- Push-on seal dia. 42/48 mm
- Fastening material

AP140 cistern 3/6 - 9 l, dual-flush







Application Purpose
- For exposed installation

Characteristics
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Unifill filling valve
- Low noise emission
- Dual-flush
- Water supply connection left or right or at the rear centre

Product Details

Factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush range small	3 - 4 l
Flush range large	6/9 l

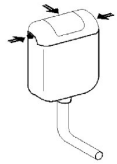
Ordering Information

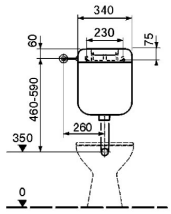
Article no.	Colour
140.300.11.1	White alpin
140.300.10.1	Bahama beige
140.300.81.1	Jasmin
140.300.DK.1	Edelwhite

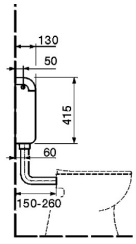
Scope Of Delivery
- Angle stop valve R 1/2"
- Flush pipe 23 x 23 cm, dia. 50/44 mm
- Push-on seal dia. 42/48 mm
- Fastening material

AP113 for low-level installation

AP113 cistern 6 l, flush-stop







Application Purpose
- For exposed installation

Characteristics
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Low noise emission
- Stop-and-go flush
- Water supply connection left or right or at the rear centre

Product Details

Factory setting	6 l

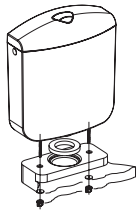
Ordering Information

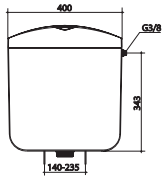
Article no.	Colour
136.417.11.1	White alpin

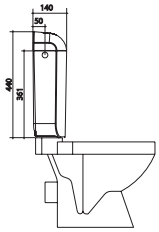
Scope Of Delivery
- Flush pipe 23 x 23 cm, dia. 50/44 mm
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Angle stop valve R 1/2"

AP117, dual flush

AP117 cistern for closed-coupled installation







Application Purpose
- For exposed installation

Characteristics
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Low noise emission
- Dual-flush
- Water supply connection left or right or at the rear centre

Product Details

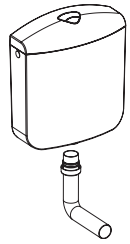
Factory setting	9 and 3 l
Flush range small	3 - 4.5 l
Flush range large	6/9 l

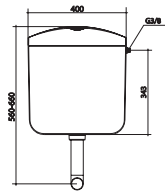
Ordering Information

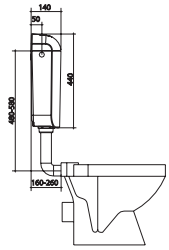
Article no.	Colour
136.527.11.1	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Angle stop valve R 1/2"

AP117 cistern for low-level installation







Application Purpose
- For exposed installation

Characteristics
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Low noise emission
- Dual-flush
- Water supply connection left or right or at the rear centre

Product Details

Factory setting	9 and 3 l
Flush range small	3 - 4.5 l
Flush range large	6/9 l

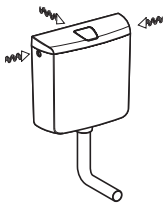
Ordering Information

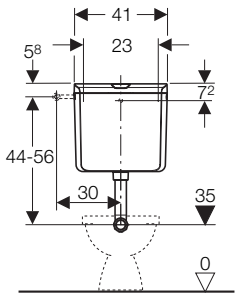
Article no.	Colour
136.526.11.1	White alpin

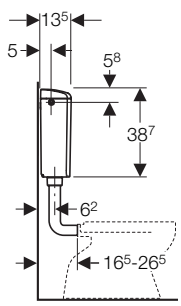
Scope Of Delivery
- Flush pipe 23 x 23 cm, dia. 50/44 mm
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Angle stop valve R 1/2"

AP110

AP110 cistern 6 - 9 l, flush-stop







Application Purpose
- For exposed installation

Characteristics
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Low noise emission
- Low-mounted
- Water supply connection left and right

Product Details

Factory setting	9 l
Flush volume range	6/9 l

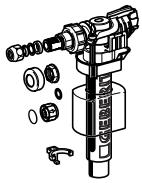
Ordering Information

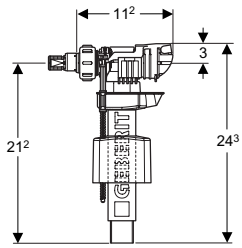
Article no.	Colour
136.603.11.1	White alpin

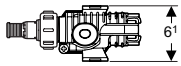
Scope Of Delivery
- Flush pipe 23 x 23 cm, dia. 50/44 mm
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Angle stop valve R 1/2"

Filling valve Unifill / Fors

Replacement filling valve Impuls 380 for exposed cistern



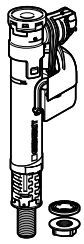


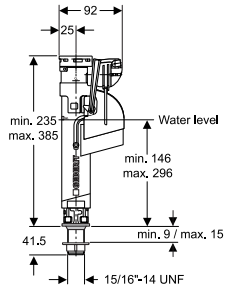


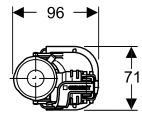
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
240.700.00.1	Replacement filling valve Impuls 380 for exposed cistern

Replacement filling valve Impuls 360 1/2"



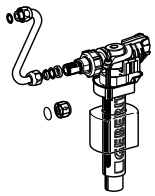


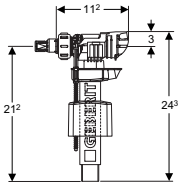


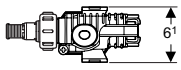
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
281.206.00.1	Replacement filling valve Impuls 360 1/2" for exposed cistern

Replacement filling valve Impuls 380 for concealed cistern





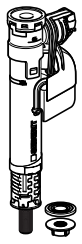


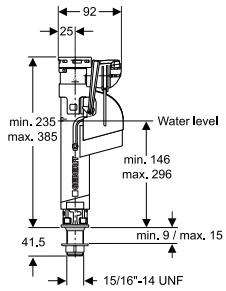
Application Purpose
- Can be installed in a concealed cistern

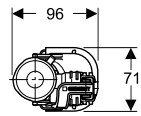
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
240.705.00.1	Replacement filling valve Impuls 380 for concealed cistern 110.8xx / 110.3xx

Replacement filling valve Impuls 360 3/8"







Ordering Information

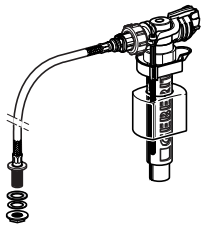
Article no.	Description
281.205.00.1	Replacement filling valve Impuls 360 3/8" for exposed cistern

Telescopic flush valve

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
240.113.00.1	Telescopic flush valve

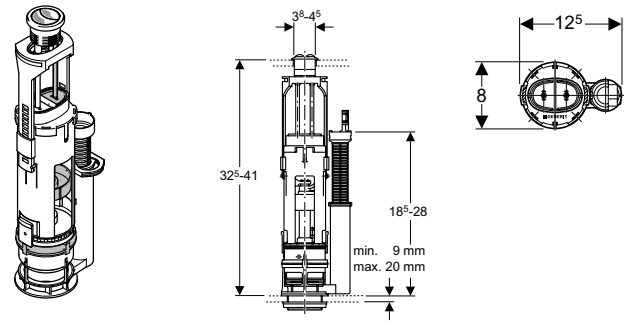
Filling valve Impuls 380, for bottom inlet



Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
261.162.00.1	Filling valve Impuls 380 for bottom inlet incl. metal hose 3/8"

Flush mechanism Impuls 280, with cover fixation, dual-flush



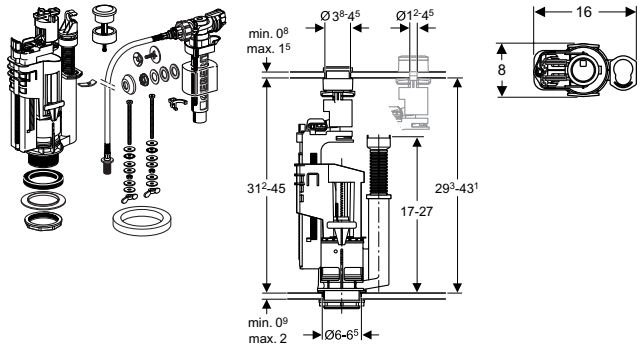
Characteristics
- Dual-flush

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
261.157.00.1	Flush mechanism Impuls 280, with cover fixation, dual-flush

Impuls

Impuls 580, flush mechanism flush-stop, incl. filling valve 3/8", bottom inlet

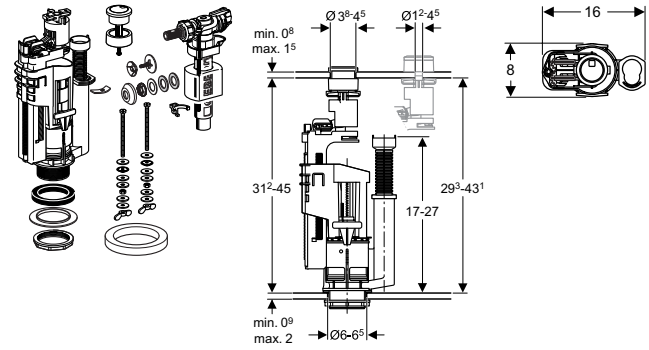


Characteristics
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Flush-stop pushbutton
- Flushing volume can be set to 6 or 9 l

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
283.054.21.1	Impuls 580 flush mechanism flush-stop, incl. filling valve 3/8", bottom inlet

Impuls 580, flush mechanism dual-flush, incl. filling valve 3/8", side inlet

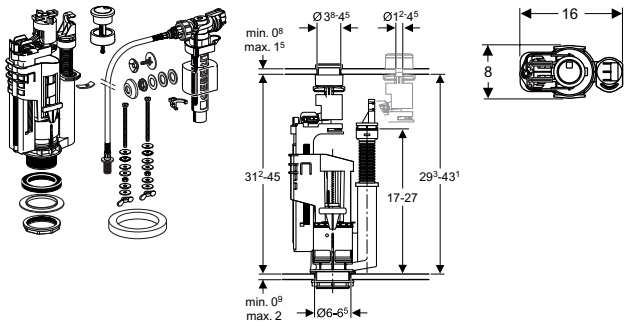


Characteristics
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Small flushing volume variable from 2 - 4 l
- Large flushing volume can be set to 6 or 9 l

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
283.350.KD.1	Impuls 580 flush mechanism dual-flush, incl. filling valve 3/8", side inlet

Impuls 580 flush mechanism dual-flush, incl. filling valve 3/8", bottom inlet



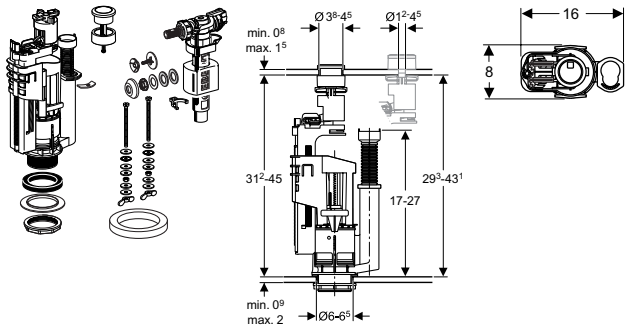
Characteristics

- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Small flushing volume variable from 2 - 4 l
- Large flushing volume can be set to 6 or 9 l

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
283.354.KD.1	Impuls 580 flush mechanism dual-flush, incl. filling valve 3/8", bottom inlet

Impuls 580, flush mechanism flush-stop incl. filling valve 3/8", side inlet



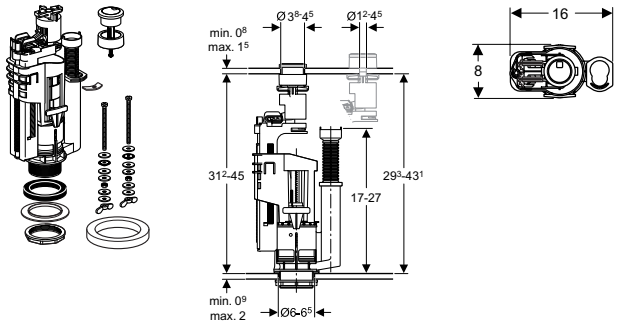
Characteristics

- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Flushing volume can be set to 6 or 9 l
- Flush-stop pushbutton

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
283.050.21.1	Impuls 580 flush mechanism flush-stop, incl. filling valve 3/8", side inlet

Impuls 280 flush mechanism dual-flush, with cover fixation



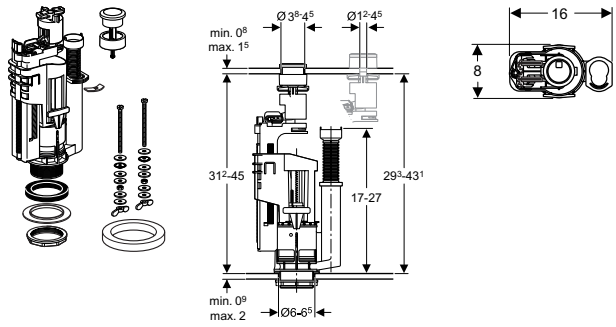
Characteristics

- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Small flushing volume variable from 2 - 4 l
- Large flushing volume can be set to 6 or 9 l

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
282.350.KD.1	Impuls 280 flush mechanism dual-flush, with cover fixation

Impuls 280, flush mechanism flush-stop, with cover fixation



Characteristics

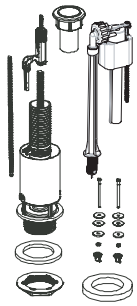
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Flushing volume can be set to 6 or 9 l
- Flush-stop pushbutton

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
282.050.21.1	Impuls 280 flush mechanism flush-stop, with cover fixation

Dual-flush and flush-stop mechanism

Flush mechanism flush-stop incl. filling valve 1/2", bottom inlet

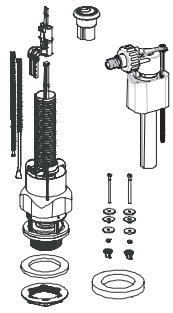


Characteristics
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Flush-stop pushbutton

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
136.828.21.1	Flush mechanism flush-stop incl. filling valve 1/2", bottom inlet

Flush mechanism dual-flush incl. filling valve 1/2", side inlet

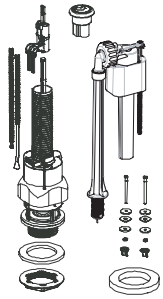


Characteristics
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Small flushing volume variable
- Large flushing volume can be set to 6 or 9 l
- Dual-flush pushbutton

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
136.929.21.1	Flush mechanism dual-flush incl. filling valve 1/2", side inlet / white box
136.929.21.2	Flush mechanism dual-flush incl. filling valve 1/2", side inlet / blister

Flush mechanism dual-flush incl. filling valve 1/2", bottom inlet

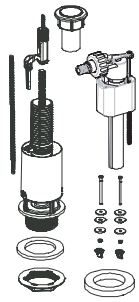


Characteristics
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Small flushing volume variable
- Large flushing volume can be set to 6 or 9 l
- Dual-flush pushbutton

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
136.928.21.1	Flush mechanism dual-flush incl. filling valve 1/2", bottom inlet

Flush-stop mechanism incl. filling valve 1/2", side inlet

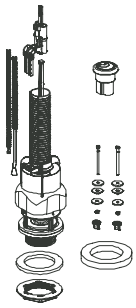


Characteristics
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Flush-stop pushbutton

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
136.829.21.1	Flush-stop mechanism incl. filling valve 1/2", side inlet

Flush mechanism dual-flush

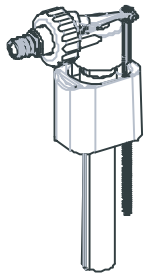


Characteristics
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Small flushing volume variable
- Large flushing volume can be set to 6 or 9 l
- Dual-flush pushbutton

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
136.905.21.1	Flush mechanism dual-flush / white box
136.905.21.2	Flush mechanism dual-flush / blister

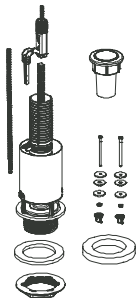
Filling valve Impuls Basic 330 1/2"



Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
136.718.00.1	Filling valve Impuls Basic 330, 1/2", side inlet / white box
136.718.00.2	Filling valve Impuls Basic 330, 1/2", side inlet / blister

Flush mechanism flush-stop



Characteristics
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Flush-stop pushbutton

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
136.808.21.1	Flush mechanism flush-stop

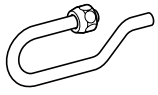
Filling valve Impuls Basic 330 1/2", water supply connection bottom

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
136.719.00.1	Filling valve Impuls Basic 330, 1/2", bottom inlet / white box
136.719.00.2	Filling valve Impuls Basic 330, 1/2", bottom inlet / blister

Accessories for water connection

Adapter for float valve, rear middle



Ordering Information

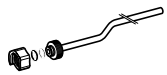
Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]
240.017.00.1	10	3/8

Adapter elbow 3/8" x 3/8"

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
240.712.00.1	Adapter elbow 3/8" x 3/8" for concealed cistern

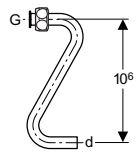
Retrofit set for Unifill filling valve



Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
240.047.00.1	Retrofit set for concealed cistern 15.000/16.000

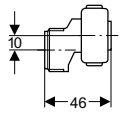
Connection pipe for Unifill filling valve



Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]
240.710.00.1	10	3/8

Eccentric for Unifill filling valve



Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
240.711.00.1	Eccentric

Metal hose 3/8"

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
240.166.00.1	Metal hose 3/8"

Angle stop valve 1/2"

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
238.192.00.2	Angle stop valve 1/2" for cistern AP113, AP117, AP110

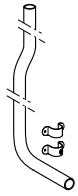
Metal hose 3/8"-3/8"

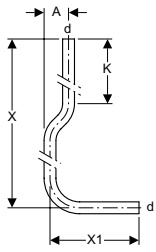
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
238.244.00.2	Metal hose 3/8" for cistern AP113, AP117, AP110

Flush pipe dia. 32 mm, for exposed cistern, for high-level installation

Flush pipe, with pipe straps





Application Purpose

- For connection of a half height mounted cistern with WC

Product Details

Product Material PVC

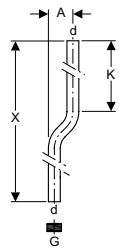
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	A [cm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]	K [cm]	Colour
119.504.11.1	32	6,5	156	24	27	White alpin
119.604.11.1	32	8	156	24	27	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery

- 2 pipe straps

Flush pipe for oriental WC



Application Purpose

- For connection of high level, surface mounted cistern with oriental WC

Product Details

Product Material PVC

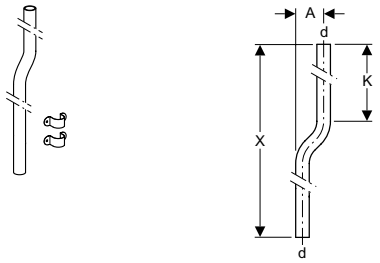
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	A [cm]	X [cm]	K [cm]	Colour
119.503.11.1	32	1 1/4	6,5	200	27	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery

- 2 pipe straps
- Adhesive
- Threaded socket

Flush pipe for oriental WC, with fixation material



Application Purpose
- For connection of high level, surface mounted cistern with oriental WC

Product Details

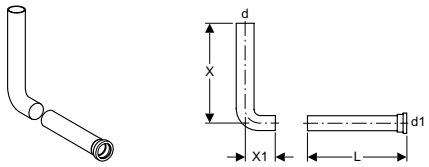
Product Material	PVC

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	A [cm]	X [cm]	K [cm]	Colour
119.502.11.1	32	6,5	150	27	White alpin

Flush bend for exposed cistern, high-level installation

PE flush bend, for wall thickness 0 - 28 cm



Application Purpose
- For connection of a surface mounted cistern, installed inside an installation shaft, with a WC mounted in the adjoining bathroom

Product Details

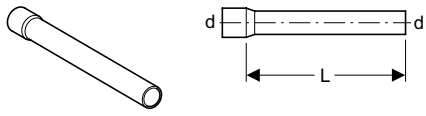
Product Material	PE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]	L [cm]	arc	Colour
118.200.16.1	50	45	28	4	28	90°	Black

Scope Of Delivery
- Protection plug

Extension for flush pipe



Application Purpose
- For extension of flush pipes and flush bends from high level, surface mounted cisterns

Product Details

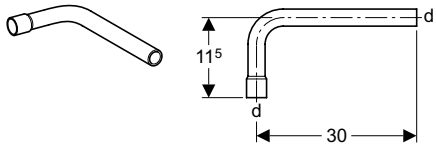
Product Material	PVC

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	L [cm]	Colour
119.063.11.1	32	46,5	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Adhesive

Extension for flush pipe, 90°



Application Purpose
- For extension of flush pipes and flush bends from high level, surface mounted cisterns

Product Details

Product Material	PVC

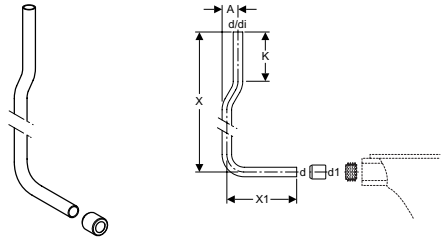
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Colour
119.060.11.1	32	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Adhesive

Flush pipe for flushing valve

Flush pipe, offset



Application Purpose
- For connection of a flush valve with WC

Product Details

Product Material PVC

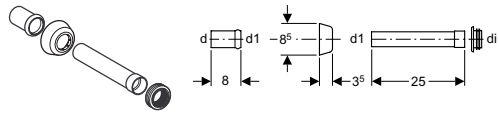
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	diØ [mm]	A [cm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]	K [cm]	Colour
119.629.11.1	30	44	25	8,5	78	22	14	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Reduction sleeve
- Excluded: Push-on seal

Flush pipe for WC

Flush pipe connector dia. 45 mm



Application Purpose
- For connection of a concealed cistern with a floor mounted WC

Product Details

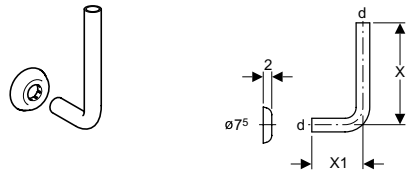
Product Material PVC

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	diØ [mm]	Colour
118.026.11.1	45	40	44	White alpin
118.026.21.1	45	40	44	Chromium-plated high-gloss

Scope Of Delivery
- Push-on seal

Flush pipe connection bend, with rosette



Application Purpose
- For connection of high level surface mounted cistern with a concealed flush pipe

Product Details

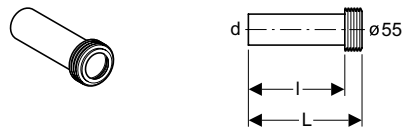
Product Material PVC

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]	Colour
119.610.11.1	32	24	12	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Rosette

Inlet set for wall-hung WC, dia. 45 mm with rubber

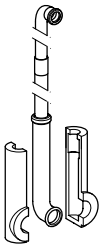


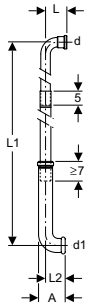
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	Colour
152.434.16.1	45	18,5	16	Black

Scope Of Delivery
- Seal

Flush pipe for concealed cistern, three parts





Application Purpose

- For connection (concealed) of high level surface mounted cistern with WC

Characteristics

- Telescopic
- 3-section

Product Details

Product Material	PE

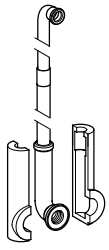
Ordering Information

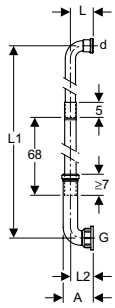
Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	A [cm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Colour
119.611.16.1	32	45	9,5	7,5	173	7	Black

Scope Of Delivery

- Two protection plugs
- Recess shells
- Adhesive

Flush pipe concealed, three parts, for oriental WC





Application Purpose

- For connection (concealed) of high level surface mounted cistern with oriental WC

Characteristics

- Telescopic
- 3-section

Product Details

Product Material	PE

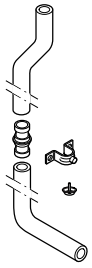
Ordering Information

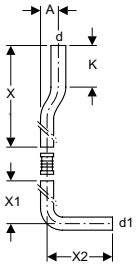
Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	A [cm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Colour
119.626.11.1	32	1 1/4	10	7,3	173	7,6	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery

- Protection plug
- Recess shells
- Adhesive

Flush pipe 103 x 22 cm





Application Purpose

- For connection of half height mounted cistern with WC

Product Details

Product Material	PVC

Ordering Information

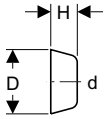
Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	A [cm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	K [cm]	Colour
118.100.11.1	50	44	6	53	50	22	14	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery

- Pipe strap
- Buffer
- Damming device

Accessories for flush pipes

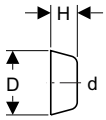
Rosette, in PP, dia. 32 mm



Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	H [cm]	D [cm]	Colour
892.928.11.1	32	3,5	8,5	White alpin

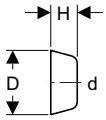
Rosette, in PP, dia. 40 mm



Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	H [cm]	D [cm]	Colour
854.804.11.1	40	3,5	8,5	White alpin

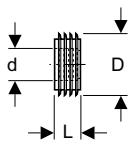
Rosette, in PP, dia. 50 mm



Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	H [cm]	D [cm]	Colour
854.909.11.1	50	3,5	8,5	White alpin
894.094.11.1	50	7	9	White alpin

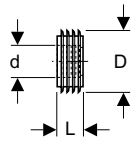
Rubber seal for WC inlet connector



Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	L [cm]	D [cm]
242.018.00.1	32	2,5	5,5
119.668.00.1	44	2,5	5,5

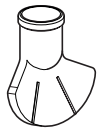
Rubber seal for WC inlet connector, in EPDM



Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	L [cm]	D [cm]
119.675.00.1	44	3,3	6,8

Flush nozzle for oriental WC



Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
119.696.11.1	White alpin

Chain with handle for high level cisterns

Ordering Information

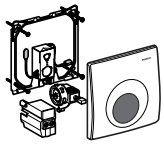
Article no.	Description
215.177.00.1	Chain with handle for high level cisterns

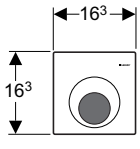
Public

			Description	
Flush Control	electronic	infrared	• HyBasic, plastic cover	→ Page 72
			• HyTronic, exposed installation	→ Page 73
			• HyTronic, die-cast zinc cover	→ Page 71
			• HyTronic, Mambo, stainless steel cover	→ Page 70
	pneumatic		• HyTouch urinal pneumatic	→ Page 80
Flush actuator	manual		• HyTronic electronic WC-remote control	→ Page 76
		infrared	• HyTronic WC IR-control for support hand rail	→ Page 77
	automatic		• Touchless WC flushing	→ Page 78
Pneumatic flush actuator		hand operated	• HyTouch pneumatic flush actuator	→ Page 80
		foot operated	• Hy Touch pneumatic flush actuator wall mounted	→ Page 81
Faucet for washbasin		infrared	• HyTronic60	→ Page 82
		self closing	• HyTouch26	→ Page 84
Urinal partition			• HyTec, glass	→ Page 85
			• HyBasic, UT60	→ Page 85
Accessories			• for urinal and WC electronic	→ Page 75
			• for WC control	→ Page 79

Urinal electronic - infrared

HyTronic urinal electronic IR, "Mambo", 230 V, stainless steel cover





Application Purpose
- For assembly in installation set
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Characteristics
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Infrared detection with background fade-out
- Power-failure control system closes valve in case of mains failure
- Ready for operation after mains connection

Product Details

Power input	1 W
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Frequency	50 Hz
Protection degree	IP 45
Pressure min.	2 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time range	3 - 15 s
Pre-flush range	0 - 5 s
Default flush time	4 s
Activation time range	3 - 10 s

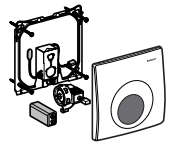
Ordering Information

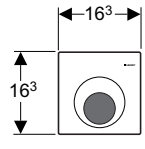
Article no.	Description
115.825.00.1	HyTronic urinal electronic IR, "Mambo", 230V, stainless steel cover

Scope Of Delivery
- Flush actuator made of stainless steel, design Mambo
- Infrared control
- Power supply unit
- Solenoid valve
- Filter
- Mounting frame
- 4 fastening screws

Note
To complete the above article, check if Article no. 115.801.00.1, page 75, housing for urinal electronic is required.

HyTronic urinal electronic IRB, "Mambo", Battery 9 V, stainless steel cover





Application Purpose
- For assembly in installation set
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Characteristics
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Infrared detection with background fade-out
- LED display for battery capacity
- Battery-operated

Product Details

Power input	1 W
Operating voltage	9 V DC
Protection degree	IP 45
Pressure min.	2 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time range	3 - 15 s
Pre-flush range	0 - 5 s
Default flush time	4 s
Activation time range	3 - 10 s
Battery type	9 Vblock battery (6CR61)

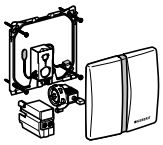
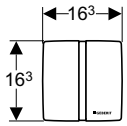
Ordering Information

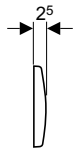
Article no.	Description
115.826.00.1	HyTronic urinal electronic IRB, "Mambo", Battery 9V, stainless steel cover

Scope Of Delivery
- Flush actuator made of stainless steel, design Mambo
- Infrared control
- Battery 9 V
- Solenoid valve
- Filter
- Mounting frame
- 4 fastening screws

Note
To complete the above article, check if Article no. 115.801.00.1, page 75, housing for urinal electronic is required.

HyTronic urinal electronic IR, 230 V, die-cast zinc cover



Application Purpose
- For assembly in installation set
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Characteristics
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Infrared detection with background fade-out
- Flush actuation can be deactivated using Geberit Clean Handy
- Flush actuation settings can be made and checked, using Geberit Service Handy
- Power-failure control system closes valve in case of mains failure
- Ready for operation after mains connection

Product Details

Power input	1 W
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	9 V DC
Frequency	50 Hz
Protection degree	IP 45
Operating pressure min.	1 bar
Operating pressure max.	10 bar
Test pressure	16 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time range	3 - 15 s
Pre-flush range	0 - 5 s
Default flush time	7 s
Default hygienic flush time	0 h
Activation time range	3 - 10 s

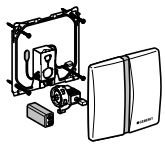
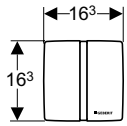
Ordering Information

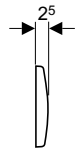
Article no.	Colour
115.802.11.1	White alpin
115.802.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss
115.802.46.1	Chromium-plated "matt"
115.802.HC.1	Palladium-plated matt

Scope Of Delivery
- Metal cover plate made of die-cast zinc
- Infrared control
- Power supply unit
- Solenoid valve
- Filter
- Mounting frame
- 4 fastening screws

Note
To complete the above article, check if Article no. 115.801.00.1, page 75, housing for urinal electronic is required.

HyTronic urinal electronic IRB, Battery 9 V, die-cast zinc cover



Application Purpose
- For assembly in installation set
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Characteristics
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Infrared detection with background fade-out
- Flush actuation settings can be made and checked, using Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated using Geberit Clean Handy
- Battery-operated
- LED display for battery capacity

Product Details

Power input	1 W
Operating voltage	9 V DC
Protection degree	IP 45
Pressure min.	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time range	3 - 15 s
Pre-flush range	0 - 5 s
Default flush time	7 s
Activation time range	3 - 10 s
Battery type	9 V block battery (6CR61)

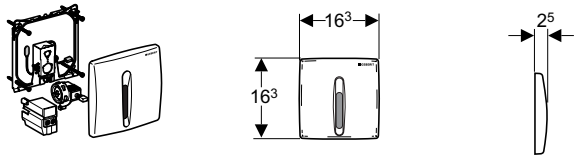
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
115.804.11.1	White alpin
115.804.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss
115.804.46.1	Chromium-plated "matt"
115.804.HC.1	Palladium-plated matt

Scope Of Delivery
- Metal cover plate made of die-cast zinc
- Infrared control
- Battery 9 V
- Solenoid valve
- Filter
- Mounting frame
- 4 fastening screws

Note
To complete the above article, check if Article no. 115.801.00.1, page 75, housing for urinal electronic is required.

HyBasic urinal electronic IR, 230 V, plastic cover



Application Purpose
- For assembly in installation set
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Characteristics
- Adjustable flushing time
- Cover plate made of plastic
- Infrared detection with background fade-out
- Power-failure control system closes valve in case of mains failure
- Ready for operation after mains connection

Product Details

Temperature range during storage	-20 - +70 °C
Power input	1 W
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Frequency	50 Hz
Protection degree	IP 45
Pressure min.	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time range	3 - 15 s
Default flush time	7 s
Activation time	7 s

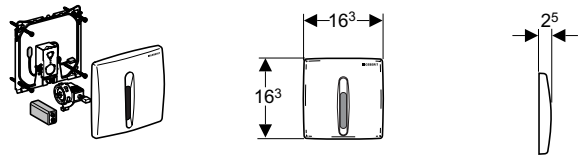
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
115.817.11.1	White alpin
115.817.46.1	Chromium-plated "matt"

Scope Of Delivery
- Cover plate
- Infrared control
- Power supply unit
- Solenoid valve
- Mounting frame
- Filter
- 4 fastening screws

Note
To complete the above article, check if Article no. 115.801.00.1, page 75, housing for urinal electronic is required.

HyBasic urinal electronic IRB, Battery 9 V, plastic cover



Application Purpose
- For assembly in installation set
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Characteristics
- Adjustable flushing time
- Cover plate made of plastic
- Infrared detection with background fade-out
- Battery-operated
- LED display for battery capacity

Product Details

Temperature range during storage	-20 - +70 °C
Power input	1 W
Operating voltage	9 V DC
Protection degree	IP 45
Operating pressure min.	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time range	3 - 15 s
Default flush time	7 s
Activation time	7 s
Battery type	9 V block battery (6CR61)

Ordering Information

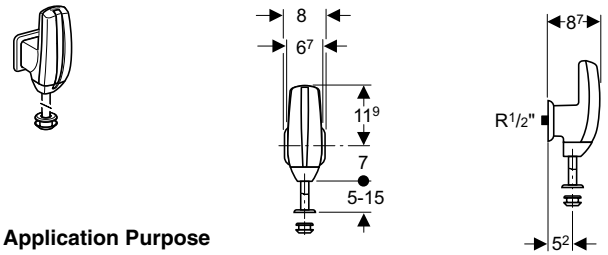
Article no.	Colour
115.818.11.1	White alpin
115.818.46.1	Chromium-plated "matt"

Scope Of Delivery
- Cover plate
- Solenoid valve
- Infrared control
- Battery 9 V
- Filter
- Mounting frame
- 4 fastening screws

Note
To complete the above article, check if Article no. 115.801.00.1, page 75, housing for urinal electronic is required.

Urinal electronic exposed

HyTronic urinal electronic, water from back



Application Purpose

- For flushing urinals with water inlet from above
- For concealed water supply connection from the rear
- For replacing manual surface-mounted urinal flushing valves

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared detection with background fade-out
- Adjustable flushing time
- Battery-operated

Product Details

Power input	1 W
Operating voltage	9 V DC
Temperature range during operation	1 - 50 °C
Temperature range during operation	34 - 122 °F
Pressure range	1 - 10 bar
Pressure min.	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time range	4 - 15 s
Default flush time	7 s
Activation time	7 s
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-4 - +158 °F
Operating temperature water max.	30 °C
Operating temperature water max.	86 °F
Battery type	9 V block battery (6CR61)

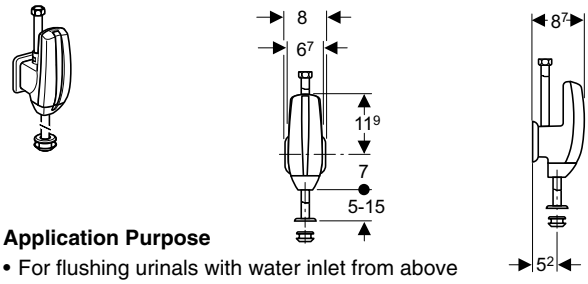
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
115.805.46.1	Chromium-plated "matt"

Scope Of Delivery

- Housing for fittings
- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- Battery 9 V
- Wall connection flange R 1/2"
- Rosette
- Chromium-plated flush pipe
- Sleeve

HyTronic urinal electronic, water from top



Application Purpose

- For flushing urinals with water inlet from above
- For water supply connection from above
- For replacing manual surface-mounted urinal flushing valves

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared detection with background fade-out
- Adjustable flushing time
- Battery-operated

Product Details

Power input	1 W
Operating voltage	9 V DC
Temperature range during operation	1 - 50 °C
Temperature range during operation	34 - 122 °F
Pressure range	1 - 10 bar
Pressure min.	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time range	4 - 15 s
Default flush time	7 s
Activation time	7 s
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-4 - +158 °F
Operating temperature water max.	30 °C
Operating temperature water max.	86 °F
Battery type	9 V block battery (6CR61)

Ordering Information

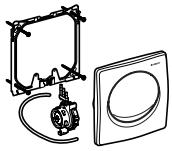
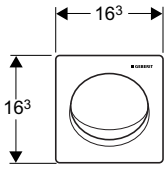
Article no.	Colour
115.806.46.1	Chromium-plated "matt"

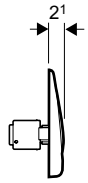
Scope Of Delivery

- Housing for fittings
- Connection pipe 1/2"
- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- Battery 9 V
- Chromium-plated flush pipe
- Wall connection flange R 1/2"
- Wall fixture
- Sleeve

Urinal pneumatic

HyTouch urinal pneumatic, hand operated, "Samba"



Application Purpose
- For assembly in installation set
- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Characteristics
- Flush actuation using actuator plate
- Flush actuator made of plastic
- Adjustable flushing time

Product Details

Flush time range	6, 8, 12 s
Actuation force	15 N
Pressure min.	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s

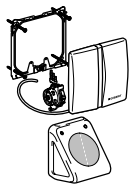
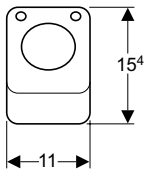
Ordering Information

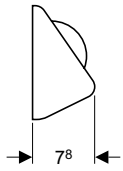
Article no.	Colour
115.819.11.1	White alpin
115.819.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss
115.819.46.1	Chromium-plated "matt"
115.819.CG.1	Manhattan
115.819.EP.1	Pergamon

Scope Of Delivery
- Actuator plate
- Pneumatic valve
- Pneumatic hose 20 cm
- Filter
- Mounting frame
- 4 fastening screws

Note
To complete the above article, check if Article no. 115.801.00.1, page 75, housing for urinal electronic is required.

HyTouch urinal pneumatic, foot operated



Application Purpose
- For assembly in installation set
- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Characteristics
- Flush actuation via wall-mounted foot pushbutton
- Cover plate made of die-cast zinc
- Adjustable flushing time

Product Details

Flush time range	6, 8, 12 s
Actuation force	15 N
Pressure min.	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s

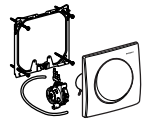
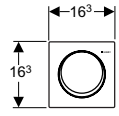
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
115.809.11.1	White alpin
115.809.46.1	Chromium-plated "matt"

Scope Of Delivery
- Cover plate
- Wall-mounted foot pushbutton made of stainless steel
- Pneumatic hose 2.5 m
- Pneumatic valve
- Filter
- Mounting frame
- 4 fastening screws

Note
To complete the above article, check if Article no. 115.801.00.1, page 75, housing for urinal electronic is required.

HyTouch urinal pneumatic, hand operated

Application Purpose
- For assembly in installation set
- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Characteristics
- Flush actuation using actuator plate
- Flush actuator made of stainless steel
- Adjustable flushing time

Product Details

Flush time range	6, 8, 12 s
Actuation force	15 N

Product Details

Pressure min.	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s

Ordering Information

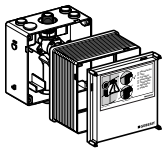
Article no.	Description
115.828.00.1	HyTouch urinal pneumatic, hand operated, "Mambo", stainless steel cover

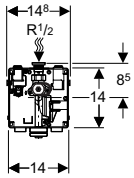
Scope Of Delivery
- Flush actuator made of stainless steel, design Mambo
- Pneumatic valve
- Pneumatic hose 20 cm
- Filter
- Mounting frame
- 4 fastening screws

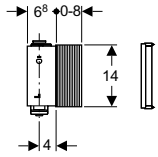
Note
To complete the above article, check if Article no. 115.801.00.1, page 75, housing for urinal electronic is required.

Accessories for urinal electronic/pneumatic

Housing for urinal electronic/pneumatic







Application Purpose
- For concealed installation in solid or drywall construction
- For accommodating the control systems for concealed flushing valves

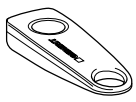
Characteristics
- Pre-mounted water section
- Prepared electrical connection
- Protection cover, can be cut to length

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
115.801.00.1	Housing for urinal electronic/pneumatic, with shut-off valve

Scope Of Delivery
- Mounting box including filter, shut-off and regulating screw, bayonet connection for solenoid or pneumatic valve
- Protection cover
- Protective cap
- Sleeve
- Water connection nipple

Clean-Handy



Application Purpose
- For deactivation of infrared-controlled Geberit flushing valves and flush actuators for sanitary cleaning

Characteristics
- Remote control

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
115.831.00.1	Clean-Handy for urinal Electronic

Scope Of Delivery
- Concise instructions

Service Handy

Application Purpose
- For activating the setting and query parameters of infrared-controlled Geberit outlet faucets, flushing valves and flush actuators

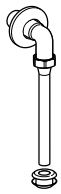
Characteristics
- Remote control

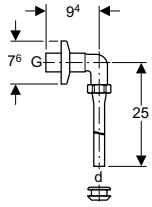
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
115.830.00.1	Service-Handy for urinal Electronic

Scope Of Delivery
- Pouch
- 2 batteries, 1.5 V LR03
- User manual

Flush pipe exposed for urinal top inlet

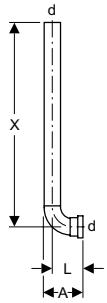




Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ	G [']	Colour
119.688.21.1	19	1	Chromium-plated high-gloss

Flush pipe for urinal, dia. 32 mm x 32 mm



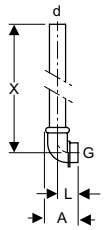
Product Details

Product Material	PE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	A [cm]	X [cm]	L [cm]	Colour
119.704.16.1	32	7,5	40	6	Black

Flush pipe for urinal, PE-Gun metal

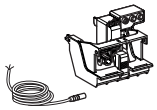


Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G [']	A [cm]	X [cm]	L [cm]	Colour
119.703.16.1	32	1	6,5	40	4	Black

Manual WC control

HyTronic electronic WC-remote control, 230 V AC



Application Purpose
- For manual and remote control flush actuation of Geberit concealed cistern Samba using external buttons
- For concealed cistern 109.300.00.1 / 110.340.00.1 / 110.350.00.1 / 111.300.00.1 / 461.311.00.1
- Not suitable for Geberit concealed cistern Twinline and Geberit concealed cistern Artline with top/front actuation and 109.765.00.1

Characteristics
- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Geberit covers and stop-and-go actuator plates can be mounted
- Dual-flush remote control flush actuation using external buttons
- Flush actuation using actuator plate
- Buttons can be connected in parallel
- Self-calibrating electrical lifting device
- Operation with extra-low voltage – no mains voltage in the cistern
- Plug connection with cross-polarity protection

Product Details

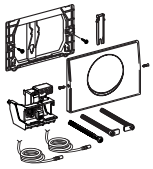
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Protection degree	IP 45
Default hygienic flush time	168 h

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
115.862.00.1	HyTronic electronic WC-remote control, 230V AC

Scope Of Delivery
- Electrical lifting device for flush actuator
- Connection cable, 2 m, prefabricated
- Electrical control
- Excluded: Power supply unit
- Excluded: Button
- Excluded: Actuator plate

HyTronic WC-control for support hand rail, wired, 230 V AC



Application Purpose
- For manual and remote control flush actuation of Geberit concealed cistern Samba using support hand rail
- For concealed cistern 109.300.00.1 / 110.340.00.1 / 110.350.00.1 / 111.300.00.1 / 461.311.00.1
- Not suitable for Geberit concealed cistern Twinline and Geberit concealed cistern Artline with top/front actuation and 109.765.00.1

Characteristics
- Flush actuation using support hand rail, connected by wire
- Flush actuation using actuator plate
- Single flush can be triggered
- Self-calibrating electrical lifting device
- Hygienic flush set
- Buttons can be connected in parallel
- Operation with extra-low voltage – no mains voltage in the cistern
- Power supply unit, external
- Plug connection with cross-polarity protection

Product Details

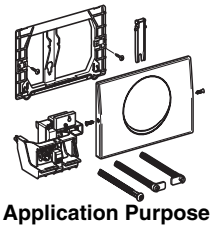
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Protection degree	IP 45
Default hygienic flush time	168 h

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
115.863.00.1	HyTronic WC-control for support hand rail, wired, 230V AG

Scope Of Delivery
- Stainless steel actuator plate Mambo
- Electrical lifting device for flush actuator
- Fixation frame
- 2 wire, length 1.2 m
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Power supply unit

HyTronic radio WC-control for support hand rail



Application Purpose
- For barrier-free and wheelchair-suitable construction
- For manual and remote control flush actuation of Geberit concealed cistern Samba using support hand rail
- Not suitable for Geberit concealed cistern Twinline and Geberit concealed cistern Artline with top/front actuation and 109.765.00.1

Characteristics
- Flush actuation using actuator plate
- Self-calibrating electrical lifting device
- Single flush can be triggered
- Operation with extra-low voltage – no mains voltage in the cistern
- Power supply unit, external
- Plug connection with cross-polarity protection
- Easy installation and servicing
- Flush actuation using support hand rail, wireless, radio
- Suitable for support hand rail HEWI 801, 802, 805 Series
- Hygienic flush set
- Not compatible with Geberit Service Handy and Geberit Clean Handy

Product Details

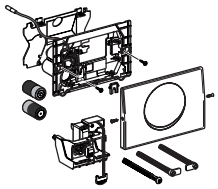
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Frequency	50 Hz
Default hygienic flush time	168 h

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
115.867.00.1	HyTronic radio WC-control for support hand rail, 230V, Mambo

Scope Of Delivery
- Stainless steel actuator plate Mambo
- Electrical lifting device for flush actuator
- Control system with radio receiver
- Fixation frame
- Actuator rod
- Actuator lever
- Fastening material

HyTronic WC IR-control for support hand rail, battery, 3 V DC



Application Purpose
- For manual and remote control flush actuation of Geberit concealed cistern Samba using support hand rail
- For concealed cistern 109.300.00.1 / 110.340.00.1 / 110.350.00.1 / 111.300.00.1 / 461.311.00.1
- Not suitable for Geberit concealed cistern Twinline and Geberit concealed cistern Artline with top/front actuation and 109.765.00.1

Characteristics
- Flush actuation using support hand rail, battery operated, infrared
- Flush actuation settings can be made and checked, using Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation using actuator plate
- Self-calibrating electrical lifting device
- Single flush can be triggered
- Hygienic flush can be set
- Suitable for support hand rail HEWI 801, 802, 805 Series

Product Details

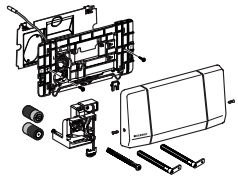
Nominal voltage	3 V DC
Default hygienic flush time	168 h
Hygienic flush	1 - 168 h
Battery type	LR20

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
115.866.00.1	HyTronic WC IR-control for support hand rail, battery, 3V DC

Scope Of Delivery
- Stainless steel actuator plate Mambo, with looking screws
- Electrical lifting device for flush actuator
- Protection cover
- Fixation frame with battery holder
- 2 batteries, each 1.5 V LR20 Alkaline
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

HyTronic WC IR-control for support hand rail, battery, 3 V DC



Application Purpose
- For manual and remote control flush actuation of Geberit concealed cistern Twinl using support hand rail
- For concealed cistern 110.800.00.1 / 110.840.00.1 / 110.845.00.1 / 110.850.00.1 / 111.100.00.1 / 461.211.00.1
- Not suitable for Geberit concealed cistern Samba and Geberit concealed cistern Artline with top/front actuation and 109.765.00.1

Characteristics
- Flush actuation using support hand rail, battery operated, infrared
- Flush actuation settings can be made and checked, using Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation using actuator plate
- Single flush can be triggered
- Self-calibrating electrical lifting device
- Hygienic flush can be set
- Suitable for support hand rail HEWI 801, 802, 805 Series

Product Details

Nominal voltage	3 V DC
Default hygienic flush time	168 h
Hygienic flush	1 - 168 h
Battery type	LR20

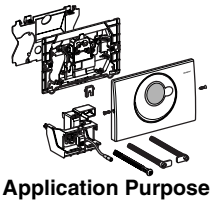
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
115.868.00.1	HyTronic WC IR-control for support hand rail, battery 3V DC

Scope Of Delivery
- Stainless steel actuator plate Highline SKG, with looking screws
- Electrical lifting device for flush actuator
- Protection cover
- Fixation frame with battery holder
- 2 batteries, each 1.5 V LR20 Alkaline
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Automatic WC control

HyTronic, touch-less automatic WC flushing 230 V, AC



Application Purpose
- For the public and semi-public domain
- For concealed cistern 109.300.00.1 / 110.340.00.1 / 110.350.00.1 / 111.300.00.1 / 461.311.00.1
- For use with actuator plate Mambo IRBA
- Not suitable for barrier-free and wheelchair-suitable construction
- Not suitable for Geberit concealed cistern before end of 2001
- Not suitable for Geberit concealed cistern Artline with top/front actuation and 109.765.00.1

Characteristics
- Infrared user detection
- Self-calibrating infrared control
- Infrared detection with background fade-out
- Operation with servo motor
- Operation with extra-low voltage – no mains voltage in the cistern
- Self-calibrating electrical lifting device
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Automatic flush actuation
- Manual, touch free actuation
- Manual flush actuation using actuator plate
- Triggers full flush
- Adjustable detection time
- Initial flush can be set
- Hygienic flush can be set
- Flush actuator made of stainless steel
- Flush actuation can be deactivated using Geberit Clean Handy
- Flush actuation settings can be made and checked, using Geberit Service Handy
- Plug connection with cross-polarity protection
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Easy installation and servicing

Product Details

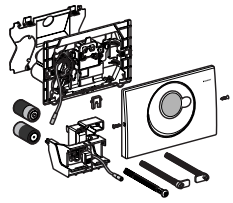
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Frequency	50 Hz
Protection degree	IP 45
Default hygienic flush time	24 h
Hygienic flush	1 - 168 h
Activation time	10 s

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
115.890.00.1	HyTronic, touch-less automatic WC flushing 230V AC

Scope Of Delivery
- Actuator plate Mambo IRBA, with infrared window
- Fixation frame with pre-mounted infrared sensor and control system
- Pre-mounted on support bloc servo motor and lifting device
- Protection cover
- Actuator rod
- Distance bolts
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Power supply unit

HyTronic, touch-less automatic WC flushing battery operated



Application Purpose
- For the public and semi-public domain
- For concealed cistern 109.300.00.1 / 110.340.00.1 / 110.350.00.1 / 111.300.00.1 / 461.311.00.1
- For use with actuator plate Mambo IRBA
- Not suitable for barrier-free and wheelchair-suitable construction
- Not suitable for Geberit concealed cistern before end of 2001
- Not suitable for Geberit concealed cistern Artline with top/front actuation and 109.765.00.1

Characteristics
- Infrared user detection
- Self-calibrating infrared control
- Infrared detection with background fade-out
- Operation with servo motor
- Operation with extra-low voltage – no mains voltage in the cistern
- Self-calibrating electrical lifting device
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Automatic flush actuation
- Manual, touch free actuation
- Manual flush actuation using actuator plate
- Triggers full flush
- Adjustable detection time
- Initial flush can be set
- Hygienic flush can be set
- Flush actuator made of stainless steel
- Flush actuation can be deactivated using Geberit Clean Handy
- Flush actuation settings can be made and checked, using Geberit Service Handy
- Plug connection with cross-polarity protection
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Easy installation and servicing

Product Details

Operating voltage	3 V DC
Battery type	LR20
Default hygienic flush time	24 h
Hygienic flush	1 - 168 h
Activation time	10 s

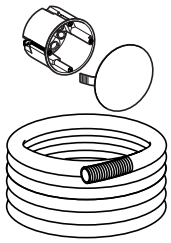
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
115.891.00.1	HyTronic, touch-less automatic WC flushing battery operated

Scope Of Delivery
- Actuator plate Mambo IRBA, with infrared window
- Plate with pre-mounted infrared sensor, control system and batterie support
- Pre-mounted on support bloc servo motor and lifting device
- 2 batteries, each 1.5 V LR20 Alkaline
- Protection cover
- Actuator rod
- Distance bolts
- Fastening material

Accessories for WC control

Rough-in set for button for HyTronic



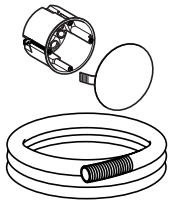
Application Purpose
- For installation preparation of a remote control flush actuator connected by wire for Geberit concealed cistern Samba
- For solid and drywall construction
- For cable connection of concealed box up to concealed cistern
- For HyTronic electronic WC-remote, 230V, AC, 115.862.00.1

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
241.155.00.1	Rough-in set for button for HyTronic

Scope Of Delivery
- Concealed box drill size dia. 68 mm
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m

Rough-in set for handicaped handle wired for HyTronic



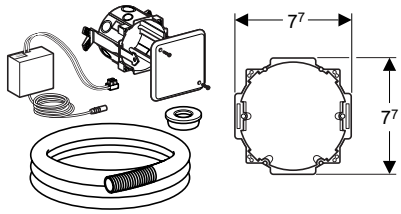
Application Purpose
- For installation preparation of a remote control flush actuator connected by wire for Geberit concealed cistern Samba
- For solid and drywall construction
- For cable connection of concealed box up to concealed cistern
- For HyTronic WC-control for support hand rail, wired 230 V, AC, 115.863.00.1

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
241.154.00.1	Rough-in set for handicapped handle wired for HyTronic

Scope Of Delivery
- Concealed box drill size dia. 68 mm
- Conduit pipe, lenght 80 cm

HyTronic, controlbox for electronic WC flush control



Application Purpose
- For concealed installation in solid or drywall construction
- For preparing the mains connection for WC flush actuators

Characteristics
- Transforming the mains voltage to extra-low voltage 4.1 V DC

Product Details

Nominal voltage	85 - 240 V AC
Protection degree	IP 20
Frequency	50 - 60 Hz

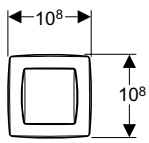
Ordering Information

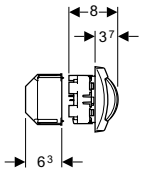
Article no.	Description
115.861.00.1	HyTronic, controlbox for electronic WC flush control

Scope Of Delivery
- Power supply unit
- Concealed box drill size dia. 76 mm
- Cover for concealed outlet
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Pipe sleeve

Hand operated pneumatic flush actuator

HyTouch pneumatic flush actuator concealed, single flush, square





Application Purpose
- For pneumatic remote control flush actuation of all Geberit surface-mounted and concealed cisterns equipped with a dual-flush unit (with or without closing weight)
- For conventional installation in brick-walls
- For drywall construction
- For GIS preWall system
- For single flush
- For concealed installation

Characteristics
- Square design

Product Details

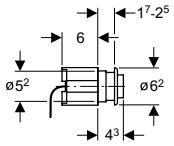
Actuation force	< 25 N

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
115.941.11.1	White alpin
115.941.KA.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss/matt

Scope Of Delivery
- Conduit pipe, 1.7 m
- Pneumatic hose, 2 m
- Concealed housing
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Protection cover
- Fastening material

HyTouch pneumatic flush actuator, single flush, round



Application Purpose
- For pneumatic remote control flush actuation of all Geberit surface-mounted and concealed cisterns equipped with a dual-flush unit (with or without closing weight)
- For drywall construction
- For GIS preWall system
- For single flush
- For installation in furniture

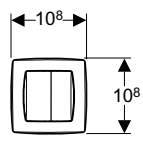
Characteristics
- Round design

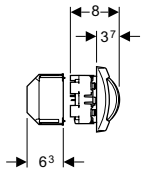
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
115.114.11.1	White alpin
115.114.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss

Scope Of Delivery
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, 2 m

HyTouch pneumatic flush actuator concealed, dual-flush, square





Application Purpose
- For pneumatic remote control flush actuation of all Geberit surface-mounted and concealed cisterns equipped with a dual-flush unit (with or without closing weight)
- For conventional installation in brick-walls
- For drywall construction
- For GIS preWall system
- For concealed installation
- For dual-flush

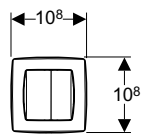
Characteristics
- Square design

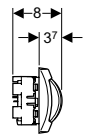
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
115.942.11.1	White alpin
115.942.KA.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss/matt

Scope Of Delivery
- Conduit pipe, 1.7 m
- Pneumatic hose, 2 m
- Concealed housing
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Protection cover
- Fastening material

HyTouch pneumatic flush actuator for furniture, dual-flush, square





Application Purpose
- For pneumatic remote control flush actuation of all Geberit surface-mounted and concealed cisterns equipped with a dual-flush unit (with or without closing weight)
- For dual-flush
- For installation in furniture

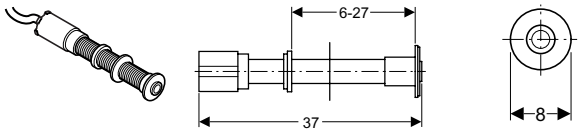
Characteristics
- Square design

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
115.944.11.1	White alpin
115.944.KA.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss/matt

Scope Of Delivery
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, 2 m
- Fastening material

HyTouch pneumatic flush actuator for institutions



Application Purpose
- For pneumatic remote control flush actuation of all Geberit surface-mounted and concealed cisterns equipped with a dual-flush unit (with or without closing weight)
- For conventional installation in brick-walls
- For drywall construction
- For GIS preWall system
- For single flush
- For institutes

Characteristics
- Round design

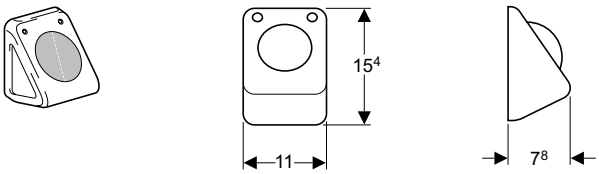
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
115.943.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss

Scope Of Delivery
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, 2 m

Foot operated pneumatic flush actuator

HyTouch pneumatic flush actuator wall mounted, foot operated



Application Purpose
- For pneumatic remote control flush actuation of all Geberit surface-mounted and concealed cisterns equipped with a dual-flush unit (with or without closing weight)
- For conventional installation in brick-walls
- For drywall construction
- For GIS preWall system
- For single flush

Product Details

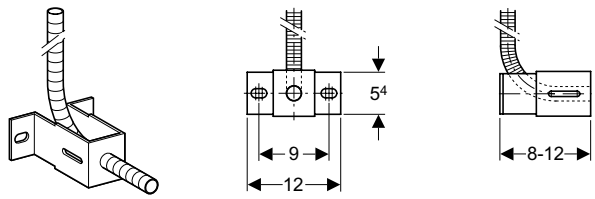
Actuation force	< 25 N

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
115.918.00.1	HyTouch pneumatic flush actuator wall mounted, foot operated, stainless steel

Scope Of Delivery
- Conduit pipe, 3 m
- Pneumatic hose, 3.5 m
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Fastening material

Installation set for conduit pipe



Application Purpose
- For fastening the conduit pipe
- For wall-mounted foot pushbutton electric and pneumatic
- For public area

Characteristics
- Adjustable from 8 - 12 cm

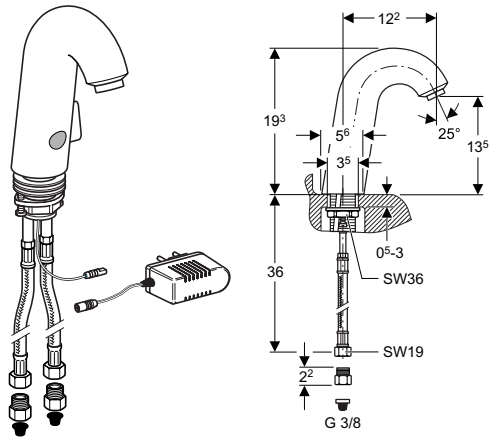
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
115.483.00.1	Fixation for conduit pipe pneumatic foot pedal

Scope Of Delivery
- Conduit pipe, 2 m
- Conduit pipe holder
- Fastening material

IR Electronic faucet HyTronic60

HyTronic60 IR Electronic faucet for washbasin, without lever, with internal mixer, with power supply, 230 V AC



Application Purpose
- For the public and semi-public domain
- For cold and hot water connection
- For installation in washbasin or counter top

Characteristics
- Cleaning agent proof
- Temperature can be manually adjusted
- Automatic triggering
- Self-calibrating infrared control
- Electrical power supply via power supply unit plug
- Vandal-proof
- Setting and interrogation option with Geberit Service Handy

Product Details

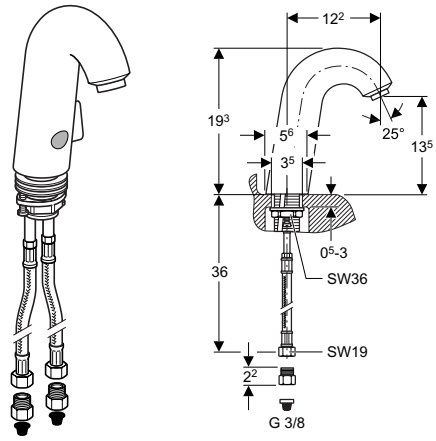
Temperature max. during operation	max. 90 °C
Air temperature range	1 - 40 °C
Activation distance factory setting	22 cm
Activation distance adjustment range	5 - 22 cm
Humidity	max. 100 % relativ
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	max. 1.5 bar
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	9 V DC
Frequency	50 Hz
Pressure range during operation	1 - 8 bar
Operating pressure min.	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Flow rate	6 l/min

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
115.722.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss
115.722.HC.1	Palladium-plated matt

Scope Of Delivery
- Power supply unit plug
- 2 metal-reinforced hoses R 3/8"
- 2 non-return valves 3/8"
- 2 filters
- Complete faucet
- Fastening material

HyTronic60 IR Electronic faucet for washbasin, without lever, with internal mixer, with battery 6 V DC



Application Purpose
- For the public and semi-public domain
- For installation in washbasin or counter top
- For cold and hot water connection

Characteristics
- Cleaning agent proof
- Temperature can be manually adjusted
- Automatic triggering
- Self-calibrating infrared control
- Electrical power supply from battery
- Vandal-proof
- Setting and interrogation option with Geberit Service Handy
- Battery-operated

Product Details

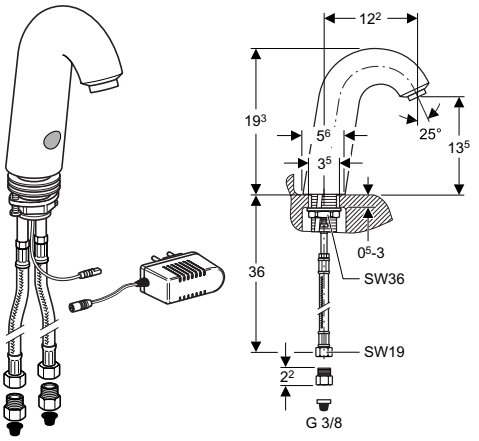
Temperature max. during operation	max. 90 °C
Air temperature range	1 - 40 °C
Activation distance factory setting	22 cm
Activation distance adjustment range	5 - 22 cm
Humidity	max. 100 % relativ
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	max. 1.5 bar
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Pressure range during operation	1 - 8 bar
Operating pressure min.	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Flow rate	6 l/min
Battery type	CR-P2 (6 V)

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
115.723.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss
115.723.HC.1	Palladium-plated matt

Scope Of Delivery
- 6 V battery
- 2 metal-reinforced hoses R 3/8"
- 2 non-return valves 3/8"
- 2 filters
- Complete faucet
- Fastening material

HyTronic60 IR Electronic faucet for washbasin with mixer, with power supply, 230 V AC



Application Purpose
- For the public and semi-public domain
- For installation in washbasin or counter top
- For cold and hot water connection

Characteristics
- Cleaning agent proof
- Automatic triggering
- Self-calibrating infrared control
- Electrical power supply via power supply unit plug
- Vandal-proof
- Setting and interrogation option with Geberit Service Handy
- Temperature can be preset during installation

Product Details

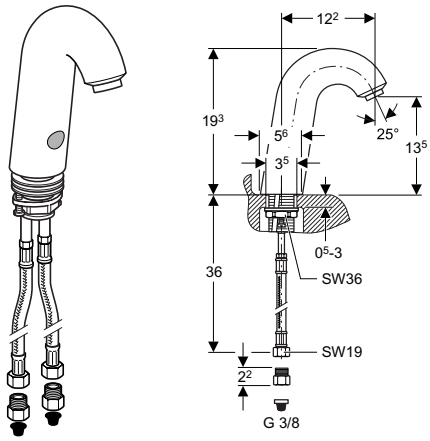
Temperature max. during operation	max. 90	°C
Activation distance factory setting	22	cm
Activation distance adjustment range	5 - 22	cm
Humidity	max. 100	% relativ
Air temperature range	1 - 40	°C
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	max. 1.5	bar
Nominal voltage	230	V AC
Operating voltage	9	V DC
Frequency	50	Hz
Pressure range during operation	1 - 8	bar
Operating pressure min.	1	bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07	l/s
Flow rate	6	l/min

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
115.724.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss
115.724.HC.1	Palladium-plated matt

Scope Of Delivery
- Power supply unit plug
- 2 metal-reinforced hoses R 3/8"
- 2 non-return valves 3/8"
- 2 filters
- Complete faucet
- Fastening material

HyTronic60 IR Electronic faucet for washbasin with mixer, with battery 6 V DC



Application Purpose
- For the public and semi-public domain
- For installation in washbasin or counter top
- For cold and hot water connection

Characteristics
- Cleaning agent proof
- Automatic triggering
- Self-calibrating infrared control
- Electrical power supply from battery
- Vandal-proof
- Setting and interrogation option with Geberit Service Handy
- Temperature can be preset during installation
- Battery-operated

Product Details

Temperature max. during operation	max. 90	°C
Activation distance factory setting	22	cm
Activation distance adjustment range	5 - 22	cm
Humidity	max. 100	% relativ
Air temperature range	1 - 40	°C
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	max. 1.5	bar
Operating voltage	6	V DC
Pressure range during operation	1 - 8	bar
Operating pressure min.	1	bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07	l/s
Flow rate	6	l/min
Battery type	CR-P2 (6 V)	

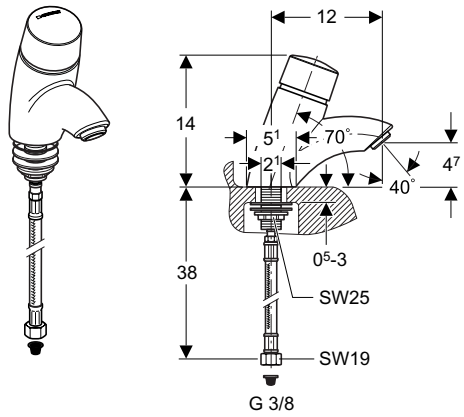
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
115.725.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss
115.725.HC.1	Palladium-plated matt

Scope Of Delivery
- 6 V battery
- 2 metal-reinforced hoses R 3/8"
- 2 non-return valves 3/8"
- 2 filters
- Complete faucet
- Fastening material

Self closing faucet HyTouch26

HyTouch26 self closing faucet, without mixer



Application Purpose
- For the public and semi-public domain
- For installation in washbasin or counter top
- For cold or mixed water connection

Characteristics
- Self-closing
- Jet regulator with flow limitation
- Setting the flow duration irrespective of the water pressure
- Vandal-proof

Product Details

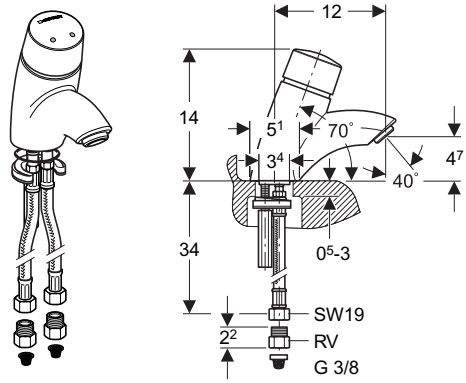
Pressure range	1 - 10	bar
Pressure min.	1	bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07	l/s
Flow rate	6	l/min
Flow time range	3 - 30	s
Default flow time	8	s
Humidity	max. 100	% relativ
Air temperature range	1 - 40	°C
Operating temperature mixed water max.	max. 45	°C

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
115.720.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss

Scope Of Delivery
- Metal-reinforced hose R 3/8"
- Filter
- Complete faucet
- Fastening material

HyTouch26 self closing faucet, with mechanical mixer



Application Purpose
- For the public and semi-public domain
- For installation in washbasin or counter top
- For cold and hot water connection

Characteristics
- Self-closing
- Temperature can be manually adjusted
- Jet regulator with flow limitation
- Setting the flow duration irrespective of the water pressure
- Vandal-proof

Product Details

Pressure range	1 - 10	bar
Pressure min.	1	bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07	l/s
Flow rate	6	l/min
Flow time range	3 - 30	s
Default flow time	8	s
Humidity	max. 100	% relativ
Air temperature range	1 - 40	°C
Operating temperature water max.	65	°C
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	max. 1.5	bar

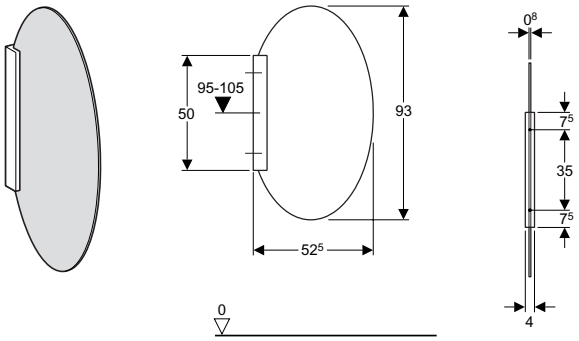
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
115.721.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 metal-reinforced hoses R 3/8"
- 2 non-return valves 3/8"
- 2 filters
- Complete faucet
- Fastening material

Urinal partition

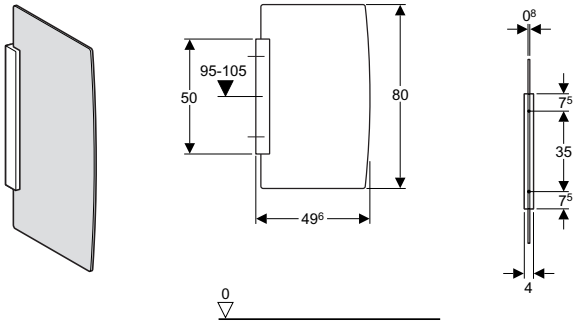
HyTec Urinal partition wall glass, oval



Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
115.210.CD.1	Light grey
115.210.GT.1	Light green

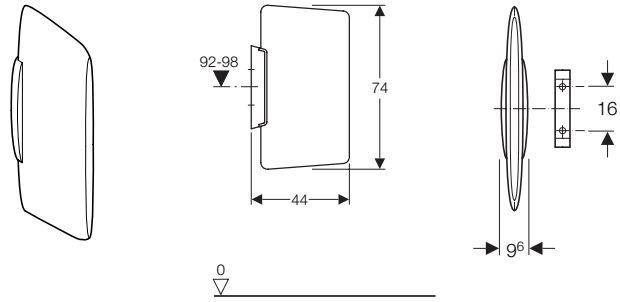
HyTec Urinal partition wall glass, square



Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
115.214.CD.1	Light grey
115.214.GT.1	Light green

HyBasic Urinal partition wall UT60, 740 x 440 mm



Application Purpose
- For separating urinals in a large-scale installation

Characteristics
- Plastic urinal partition with concealed fastening

Ordering Information

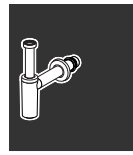
Article no.	Colour
115.200.10.1	Bahama beige
115.200.11.1	White alpin
115.200.CG.1	Manhattan
115.200.EP.1	Pergamon

Scope Of Delivery
- Distance bolts
- Fastening material

Note
Other colours on request!

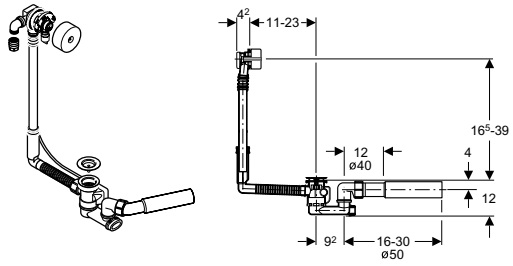
Traps

	Description	
Traps for bathtub	• Pop-up outlet	→ Page 88
	• Pop-up trap	→ Page 88
	• Pop-up assembly	→ Page 89
	• Bathtub trap with plug/chain	→ Page 89
Traps for shower base	• Shower base traps	→ Page 93 ff
	• Drain cover "Wings"	→ Page 95 ff
Traps for kitchen sink	• Space saving models	→ Page 96 ff
	• Standard models	→ Page 98 ff
	• Waste coupling	→ Page 99 ff
Traps for washbasin		→ Page 103 ff
Traps for washing machines	Traps for washing machine and dishwasher	→ Page 105 ff
Traps for urinal and bidet	• Traps for urinal	→ Page 107 ff
	• Trap for bidet	→ Page 109
Traps for oriental WC		→ Page 102
Special traps	• Traps in HDPE	→ Page 99
	• Dilution traps	→ Page 100
	• Traps for service sink	→ Page 106 ff
	• Funnel	→ Page 109 ff
Connections	• Connections for WC	→ Page 100 ff
	• Outlet connection	→ Page 110 ff
Accessories	• For bathtub	→ Page 92
	• Adapter and rosettes	→ Page 111 ff
	• Drain valve	→ Page 112 ff
	• Screws, rubber ...	→ Page 113 ff



Traps for bathtub

Pop-up outlet, overflow and inlet assembly for standard bathtubs



Application Purpose
- For bathtubs in standard size
- For on-site installation

Product Details

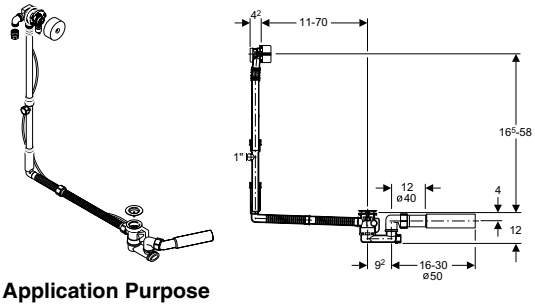
Trap height	50 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
150.700.00.1	Pop-up outlet, overflow and inlet assembly for standard bathtubs

Scope Of Delivery
- Outlet valve, stainless steel
- Odour trap, 360° swivelling
- Outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 40/50 mm, rotating
- Overflow
- Cable actuator, stainless steel
- Water outlet, adjustable
- Water supply connection bracket, 3/4" male thread, Euro cone dia. 20 mm, turning
- Excluded: Backflow preventer
- Excluded: Final assembly
- Water supply connection suitable for Mepla pipes

Pop-up outlet, overflow and inlet assembly for large bathtubs



Application Purpose
- For bathtubs made from cast-iron, steel and plastic
- For on-site installation

Product Details

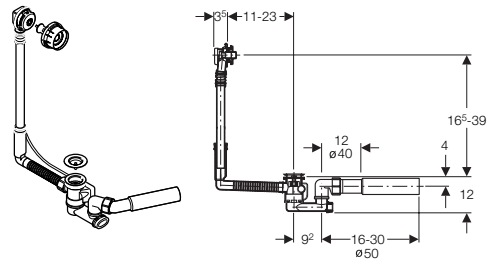
Trap height	50 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
150.701.00.1	Pop-up outlet, overflow and inlet assembly for large bathtubs

Scope Of Delivery
- Outlet valve, stainless steel
- Odour trap, 360° swivelling
- Outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 40/50 mm, rotating
- Overflow, extended
- Cable actuator, stainless steel
- T-piece
- Water outlet, adjustable
- Water supply connection bracket, 3/4" male thread, Euro cone dia. 20 mm, turning
- Excluded: Final assembly
- T-piece for connection to boiler
- Water supply connection suitable for Mepla pipes

Pop-up trap, for standard bathtubs, with outlet bend



Application Purpose
- For bathtubs in standard size
- For on-site installation

Product Details

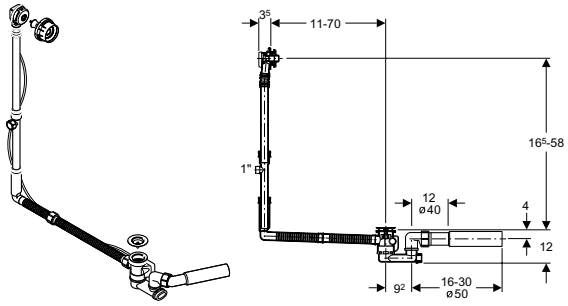
Trap height	50 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
150.501.00.1	Pop-up trap, for standard bathtubs, with outlet bend dia. 40 or 50 mm

Scope Of Delivery
- Outlet valve, stainless steel
- Odour trap, 360° swivelling
- Outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 40/50 mm, rotating
- Overflow
- Cable actuator, stainless steel
- Excluded: Final assembly

Pop-up trap for large bathtubs, with outlet bend



Application Purpose
- For bathtubs made from cast-iron, steel and plastic in special size
- For on-site installation

Product Details

Trap height	50 mm

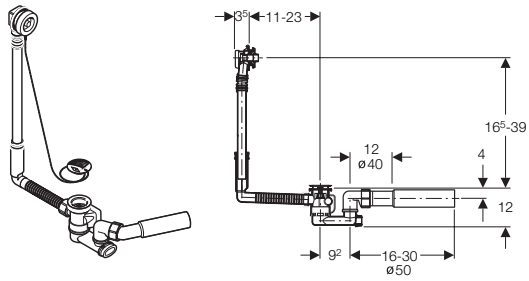
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
150.505.00.1	Pop-up trap for large bathtubs, with outlet bend dia. 40 or 50 mm

Scope Of Delivery
- Outlet valve, stainless steel
- Odour trap, 360° swivelling
- Outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 40/50 mm, rotating
- Overflow, extended
- T-piece
- Cable actuator, stainless steel
- Excluded: Final assembly

T-piece for connection to boiler

Bathtub trap with plug/chain, standard model



Application Purpose
- For bath and shower trays made from cast-iron, steel and plastic in standard size

Product Details

Trap height	50 mm

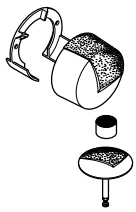
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
150.017.00.1	Bathtub trap with plug/chain, standard model, dia. 50mm

Scope Of Delivery
- Outlet valve, stainless steel
- Odour trap, 360° swivelling
- Outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 40/50 mm, rotating
- Overflow, extended
- Seals
- Protection cover
- Chain

Ready-to-fit sets "Wings"

Ready-to-fit set "Wings", for 150.700/150.701



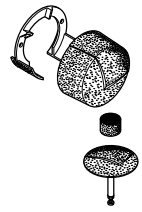
Application Purpose
- For bathtubs with inlet, outlet and overflow

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
150.425.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss

Scope Of Delivery
- Perlator
- Cover
- Actuator rosette
- Valve cone

Ready-to-fit set "Wings", for 150.700/150.701



Application Purpose
- For bathtubs with inlet, outlet and overflow

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
150.424.45.1	Gold-plated
150.424.46.1	Chromium-plated "matt"
150.424.BM.1	White, RAL 9010
150.424.FQ.1	Blue RAL 5002

Scope Of Delivery
- Perlator
- Cover
- Actuator rosette
- Valve cone

Turn handle "Wings" and pop-up for bathtub trap 150.501/150.505

Application Purpose
- For bathtubs with outlet and overflow

Characteristics
- Patterned chromium-plated

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
150.221.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss

Scope Of Delivery
- Actuator rosette
- Valve cone

Turn handle "Wings" and pop-up for bathtub trap 150.501/150.505

Application Purpose
- For bathtubs with outlet and overflow

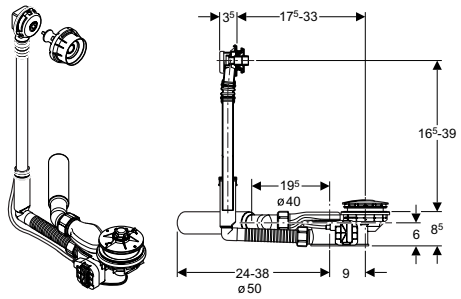
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
150.220.45.1	Gold-plated
150.220.46.1	Chromium-plated "matt"
150.220.BM.1	White, RAL 9010

Scope Of Delivery
- Actuator rosette
- Valve cone

Compact trap, D90

Pop-up assembly with outlet bend, D90



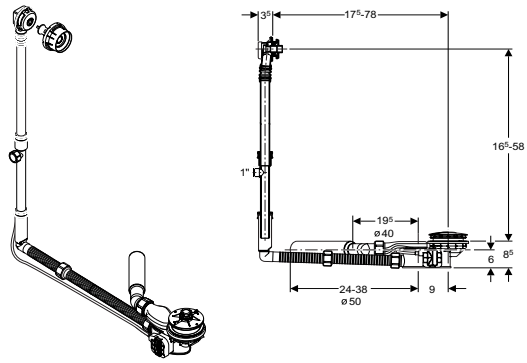
Application Purpose
- For bathtubs in standard size
- For bathtubs with drain hole ø 90 mm
- For bathtubs with outlet and overflow

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
150.900.00.1	Pop-up assembly with outlet bend, D90

Scope Of Delivery
- Outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 40/50 mm, rotating
- Overflow
- Cable actuator, stainless steel

Pop-up assembly with outlet bend, extra long, D90



Application Purpose
- For standard and special size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with drain hole ø 90 mm
- For bathtubs with outlet and overflow

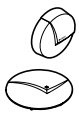
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
150.901.00.1	Pop-up assembly with outlet bend, extra long, D90

Scope Of Delivery
- Outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 40/50 mm, rotating
- Overflow, extended
- Cable actuator, stainless steel
- T-piece

Ready-to-fit set

Ready to fit set for bathtub pop-up assemblies 150.900/ 150.901

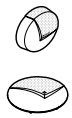


Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
150.920.46.1	Chromium-plated "matt"
150.920.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss
150.920.BM.1	White, RAL 9010
150.920.45.1	Gold-plated
150.920.FQ.1	Blue RAL 5002

Scope Of Delivery
- Actuator rosette
- Outlet cover

Ready to fit set for bathtub pop-up assemblies 150.900/ 150.901



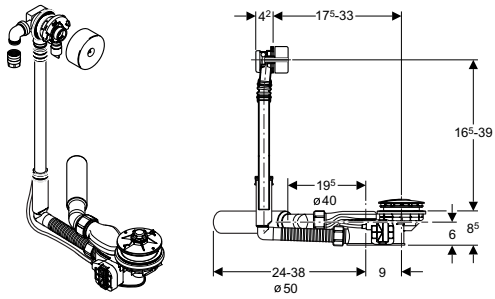
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
150.921.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss

Scope Of Delivery
- Actuator rosette
- Outlet cover

Compact trap, Delta D90

Pop-up assembly with inlet, outlet bend



Application Purpose
- For bathtubs in standard size
- For bathtubs with drain hole ø 90 mm

Product Details

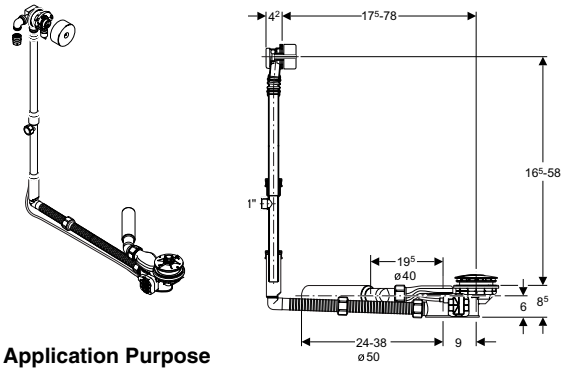
Drain capacity	1 l/s
Overflow capacity	0.6 l/s
Trap height	50 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
150.910.00.1	Pop-up assembly with inlet, outlet bend, D90

Scope Of Delivery
- Outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 40/50 mm, rotating
- Overflow
- Cable actuator, stainless steel
- Water outlet, adjustable
- Water supply connection bracket, 3/4" male thread, Euro cone dia. 20 mm, turning

Pop-up assembly with inlet, outlet bend, extra long



Application Purpose
- For standard and special size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with drain hole ø 90 mm

Product Details

Drain capacity	1 l/s
Overflow capacity	0.6 l/s
Trap height	50 mm

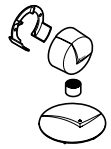
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
150.911.00.1	Pop-up assembly with inlet, outlet bend, extra long, D90

Scope Of Delivery
- Outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 40/50 mm, rotating
- Overflow, extended
- Cable actuator, stainless steel
- T-piece
- Water outlet, adjustable
- Water supply connection bracket, 3/4" male thread, Euro cone dia. 20 mm, turning

Ready-to-fit set Delta

Ready-to-fit set Delta, for bathtubs with inlet, outlet and overflow 150.910/150.911

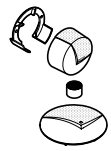


Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
150.930.46.1	Chromium-plated "matt"
150.930.45.1	Gold-plated
150.930.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss
150.930.BM.1	White, RAL 9010
150.930.FQ.1	Blue RAL 5002

Scope Of Delivery
- Perlator
- Cover
- Actuator rosette
- Outlet cover

Ready-to-fit set Delta, for bathtubs with inlet, outlet and overflow 150.910/150.911



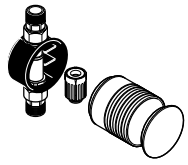
Ordering Information

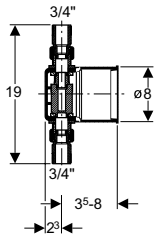
Article no.	Colour
150.931.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss

Scope Of Delivery
- Perlator
- Cover
- Actuator rosette
- Outlet cover

Accessories

Backflow preventer complete for Pop-up outlet, overflow and inlet assembly





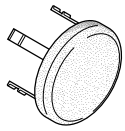
Application Purpose
- For pop-up bath wastes and overflows with inlet, outlet and overflow
- For on-site installation

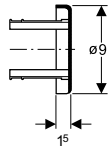
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
150.808.00.1	Backflow preventer complete for Pop-up outlet, overflow and inlet assembly

Scope Of Delivery
- Screw connection R 3/4" male
- Flush insert
- Wall socket
- Extension
- Protection cap
- Excluded: Cover

Cover for backflow preventer, chromium-plated





Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
150.809.21.1	Cover for backflow preventer, chromium-plated

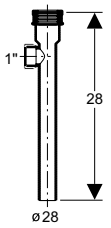
Metallic reinforced hose 3/4", length 80 cm, for Article 150.700/150.701/150.910/150.911

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
150.991.00.1	Metallic reinforced hose 3/4", length 80cm for Article 150.700/150.701/150.910/150.911

Scope Of Delivery
- Unions, 3/4"
- Seals

Tee connection for drain pipe with 1" thread male



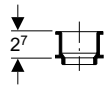
Application Purpose
- For connection to boiler
- For bathtub drain assembly in standard size

Ordering Information

Article no.	G [']	L [cm]	Colour
150.245.06.1	1	28	Granite grey

Scope Of Delivery
- Sealing cap
- Seal

Waste coupling for acrylic bathtubs



Application Purpose
- For acrylic bathtubs with overflow

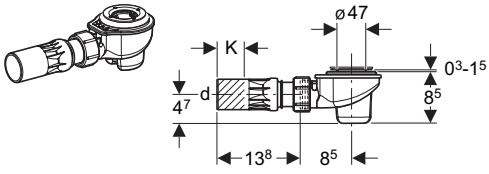
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
150.247.00.1	Waste coupling for acrylic bathtubs

Scope Of Delivery
- Drain valve seat extension with O-ring
- Banjo bolt
- Adjusting screw

Traps for shower base

Uniflex shower base trap 50



Application Purpose
- For shower trays with valve hole dia. 52 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For on-site installation

Characteristics
- Dip tube and dip tube support can be dismantled
- Outlet pipe with ball joint can be rotated by 15°

Product Details

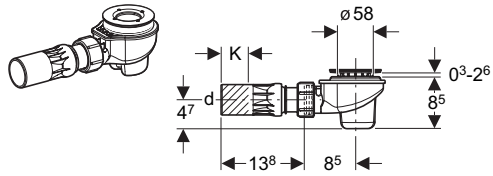
Trap height	50 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]	K [cm]
150.680.00.1	Uniflex shower base trap 50	50	4,5

Scope Of Delivery
- Odour trap
- Screw connection ø 40 mm
- Outlet pipe with ball joint ø 40/50
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Outlet cover

Uniflex shower base trap 60



Application Purpose
- For shower trays with valve hole dia. 62 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For on-site installation

Characteristics
- Dip tube and dip tube support can be dismantled
- Outlet pipe with ball joint can be rotated by 15°

Product Details

Trap height	50 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]	K [cm]
150.685.00.1	Uniflex shower base trap 60	50	4,7

Scope Of Delivery
- Odour trap
- Screw connection ø 40 mm
- Outlet pipe with ball joint ø 40/50
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Outlet cover

Drain cover for shower base trap 50, 150.680.00.1

Application Purpose
- For shower outlet ø 50 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
150.280.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss
150.280.45.1	Gold-plated
150.280.46.1	Chromium-plated "matt"
150.280.BM.1	White, RAL 9010

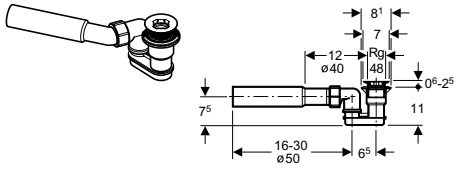
Drain cover for shower base trap 60, 150.685.00.1

Application Purpose
- For shower outlet ø 60 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
150.285.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss
150.285.45.1	Gold-plated
150.285.46.1	Chromium-plated "matt"
150.285.BM.1	White, RAL 9010

Shower base trap in PP, for telescope drain cover



Application Purpose
- For shower trays without overflow
- For shower trays with valve hole dia. 52 mm
- For on-site installation

Product Details

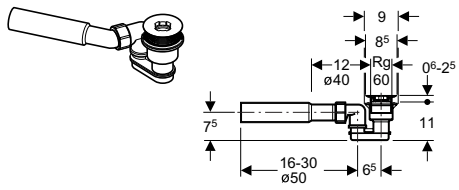
Trap height	50 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	Rg [mm/in]
150.113.00.1	Shower base trap in PP, for telescope drain cover	48x1/8

Scope Of Delivery
- Outlet valve, plastic
- Odour trap
- Outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 40/50 mm, rotating
- Excluded: Telescopic outlet cover with overflow pipe

Shower base trap in PP, for telescope drain cover



Application Purpose
- For shower trays with valve hole dia. 62 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For on-site installation

Product Details

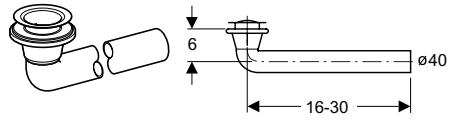
Trap height	50 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	Rg [mm/in]
150.111.00.1	Shower base trap in PP, for telescope drain hole 62mm	60x1/8

Scope Of Delivery
- Outlet valve, plastic
- Odour trap
- Outlet bend, HDPE, dia. 40/50 mm, rotating
- Excluded: Telescopic outlet cover with overflow pipe

Shower base waste coupling, with outlet bend



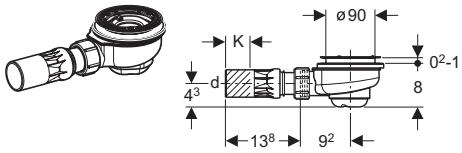
Application Purpose
- For shower trays with valve hole dia. 52 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
150.152.00.1	Shower base waste coupling, with outlet bend, dia. 40mm

Scope Of Delivery
- Outlet bend dia. 40 mm

Shower base trap 90



Application Purpose
- For shower trays with valve hole dia. 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For on-site installation

Characteristics
- Dip tube and dip tube support can be dismantled
- Construction height 80 mm
- Outlet pipe with ball joint can be rotated by 15°

Product Details

Trap height	50 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	K [cm]
150.670.00.1	50	4,5

Scope Of Delivery
- Odour trap
- Screw connection ø 40 mm
- Outlet pipe with ball joint ø 40/50
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Outlet cover

Drain cover for shower base trap 150.670.00.1

Application Purpose
- For shower outlet ø 90 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
150.275.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss
150.275.45.1	Gold-plated
150.275.46.1	Chromium-plated "matt"
150.275.BM.1	White, RAL 9010

Drain cover "Wings"

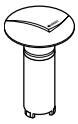
Drain cover Wings for shower base trap 150.111.00.1

Application Purpose
- For shower tray with min. 120 mm tray depth

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
150.254.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss
150.254.45.1	Gold-plated

Drain cover "Wings" for shower base trap 150.113.00.1

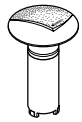


Application Purpose
- For shower tray with min. 120 mm tray depth

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
150.256.46.1	Chromium-plated "matt"
150.256.BM.1	White, RAL 9010

Drain cover "Wings" for shower base trap 150.113.00.1

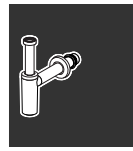


Application Purpose
- For shower tray with min. 120 mm tray depth

Characteristics
- Patterned chromium-plated

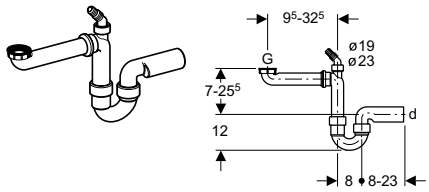
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
150.257.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss



Traps for kitchen sink - space saving models

1 bowl connection, in PP, dia. 50 mm



Application Purpose
- For kitchen sinks with 1 bowl

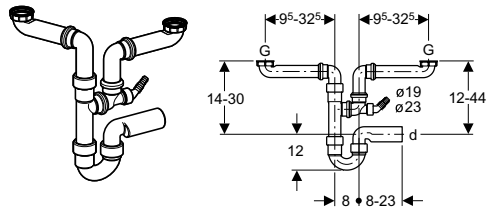
Characteristics
- Space-saving model
- Supply bend plugged
- With connection G 1 for washing machine or dishwasher

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G [']	Colour
152.819.11.1	50	1 1/2	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Supply bend with union nut
- Blank cap for connection G 1
- Angular hose connector dia. 19 mm and dia. 23 mm
- Outlet bend

2 bowl connection, in PP, dia. 50 mm



Application Purpose
- For kitchen sinks with 2 bowls

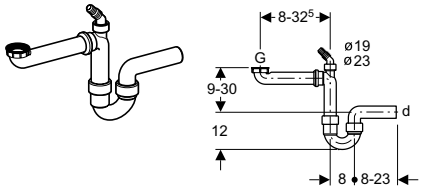
Characteristics
- Space-saving model
- Supply bend plugged
- Pipe odour trap
- With connection G 1 for washing machine or dishwasher

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G [']	Colour
152.818.11.1	50	1 1/2	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Supply bend with union nut
- Blank cap for connection G 1
- Angular hose connector dia. 19 mm and dia. 23 mm
- Outlet bend

1 bowl connection, in PP, dia. 40 mm



Application Purpose
- For kitchen sinks with 1 bowl

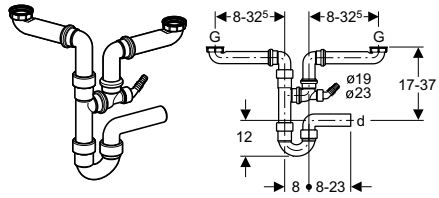
Characteristics
- Space-saving model
- Supply bend plugged
- With connection G 1 for washing machine or dishwasher

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G [']	Colour
152.885.11.1	40	1 1/2	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Supply bend with union nut
- Blank cap for connection G 1
- Angular hose connector dia. 19 mm and dia. 23 mm
- Outlet bend

2 bowl connection, in PP, dia. 40 mm



Application Purpose
- For kitchen sinks with 2 bowls

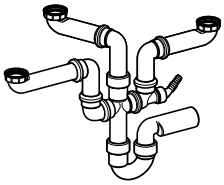
Characteristics
- Space-saving model
- Supply bend plugged
- Pipe odour trap
- With connection G 1 for washing machine or dishwasher

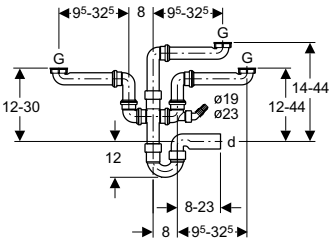
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G [']	Colour
152.886.11.1	40	1 1/2	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Supply bend with union nut
- Blank cap for connection G 1
- Angular hose connector dia. 19 mm and dia. 23 mm
- Outlet bend

3 bowl connection, in PP, dia. 50 mm





Application Purpose
- For kitchen sinks with 3 bowls

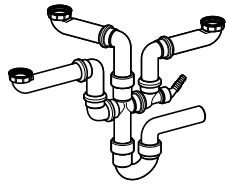
Characteristics
- Space-saving model
- Supply bend plugged
- Pipe odour trap
- With connection G 1 for washing machine or dishwasher

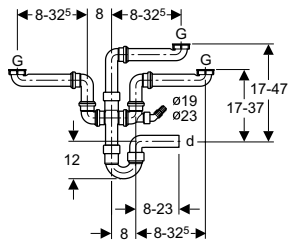
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G [']	Colour
152.820.11.1	50	1 1/2	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Supply bend with union nut
- Blank cap for connection G 1
- Angular hose connector dia. 19 mm and dia. 23 mm
- Outlet bend

3 bowl connection, in PP, dia. 40 mm





Application Purpose
- For kitchen sinks with 3 bowls

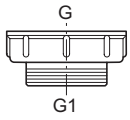
Characteristics
- Pipe odour trap
- Space-saving model

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G [']	Colour
152.821.11.1	40	1 1/2	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Supply bend with union nut
- Blank cap for connection G 1
- Angular hose connector dia. 19 mm and dia. 23 mm
- Outlet bend

Adapter in PP, with IT gasket 2"x1 1/2"



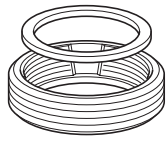
Application Purpose
- For connecting prefabricated drain assemblies

Ordering Information

Article no.	G [']	G1 [']	Colour
213.906.11.1	2	1 1/2	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Seal

Adapter in PP, with gasket

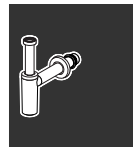


Application Purpose
- For connecting prefabricated drain assemblies

Ordering Information

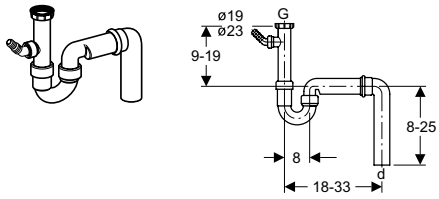
Article no.	G [']	Colour
213.895.11.1	1 1/4x1	White alpin
242.692.11.1	1 1/2x1 1/4	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Seal



Traps for kitchen sink - standard models

1 bowl connection, in PP, dia. 40 or 50 mm



Application Purpose
- For kitchen sinks with 1 bowl

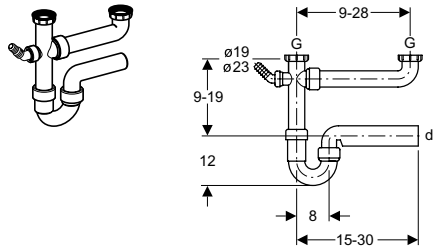
Characteristics
- With connection G 1 for washing machine or dishwasher
- Outlet vertical

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	Colour
152.556.11.1	40	1 1/2	White alpin
152.550.11.1	50	1 1/2	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Supply bend with union nut
- Blank cap for connection G 1
- Angular hose connector dia. 19 mm and dia. 23 mm
- Outlet bend

2 bowl connection, in PP, dia. 40 or 50 mm



Application Purpose
- For kitchen sinks with 2 bowls

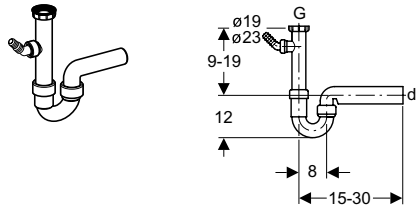
Characteristics
- With connection G 1 for washing machine or dishwasher
- Outlet horizontal

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	Colour
152.717.11.1	40	1 1/2	White alpin
152.715.11.1	50	1 1/2	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Supply bend with union nut
- Blank cap for connection G 1
- Angular hose connector dia. 19 mm and dia. 23 mm
- Outlet bend

1 bowl connection, in PP, dia. 40 or 50 mm



Application Purpose
- For kitchen sinks with 1 bowl

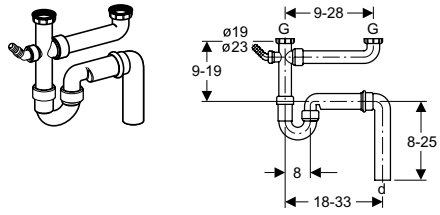
Characteristics
- With connection G 1 for washing machine or dishwasher

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	Colour
152.713.11.1	40	1 1/2	White alpin
152.711.11.1	50	1 1/2	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Supply bend with union nut
- Blank cap for connection G 1
- Angular hose connector dia. 19 mm and dia. 23 mm
- Outlet bend

2 bowl connection, in PP, dia. 40 or 50 mm



Application Purpose
- For kitchen sinks with 2 bowls

Characteristics
- With connection G 1 for washing machine or dishwasher
- Outlet vertical

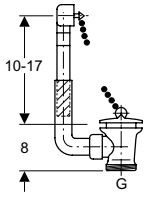
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	Colour
152.559.11.1	40	1 1/2	White alpin
152.553.11.1	50	1 1/2	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Supply bend with union nut
- Blank cap for connection G 1
- Angular hose connector dia. 19 mm and dia. 23 mm
- Outlet bend

Waste coupling

Waste and overflow coupling in PP



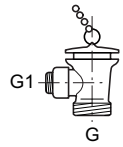
Application Purpose
- For kitchen sinks with overflow

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	Colour
152.730.11.1	Waste and overflow coupling in PP, white alpin, 1 1/2"	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Overflow
- Plug
- Chain

Waste coupling in PP, for kitchen sinks



Application Purpose
- For kitchen sinks

Characteristics
- With overflow connection

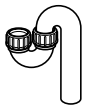
Ordering Information

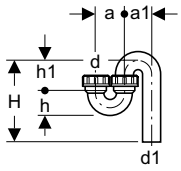
Article no.	G ["]	G1 ["]	Colour
152.731.11.1	1 1/2	1	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Plug
- Chain
- Excluded: Overflow

Traps in HDPE

S-trap HDPE





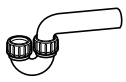
Application Purpose
- For connection to service sink

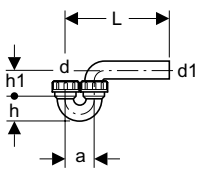
Characteristics
- Outlet vertical

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	a [cm]	a1 [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]
152.038.16.1	50	50	8	8	8 - 18	6,5	8
152.041.16.1	50	56	8	9	8 - 21	6,5	9
152.042.16.1	56	56	9	9	8 - 21	7	9

P-trap HDPE





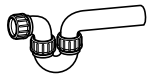
Application Purpose
- For connection to service sink

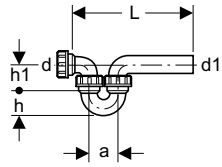
Characteristics
- Outlet horizontal

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	a [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]	L [cm]
152.039.16.1	50	50	8	6,5	8	8 - 18
152.043.16.1	50	56	8	6,5	8	8 - 21
152.044.16.1	56	56	9	7	9	8 - 21

Running trap, HDPE





Application Purpose
- For connection to service sink

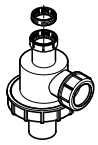
Characteristics
- Outlet horizontal

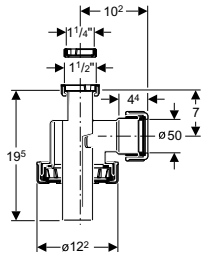
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	a [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]	L [cm]
152.040.16.1	50	50	8	6,5	8	20 - 30
152.045.16.1	50	56	8	6,5	8	20 - 35
152.046.16.1	56	56	9	7	9	25 - 38

Dilution traps

Dilution trap, PP black, with adapter



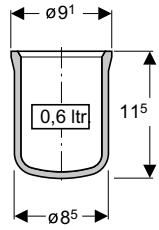


- **Application Purpose**
- For connection to laboratory sink

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	Colour
152.090.16.1	Dilution trap, PP black, with adapter	Black

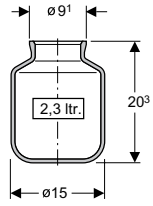
Glass receiver 0.6 l, for dilution trap 152.090



Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
152.095.00.1	Glass receiver 0.6 l, for dilution trap 152.090

Glass receiver 2.3 l, for dilution trap 152.090

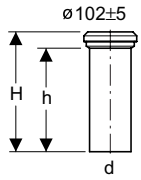


Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
152.096.00.1	Glass receiver 2.3 l, for dilution trap 152.090

Connections for WC

Connection for WC

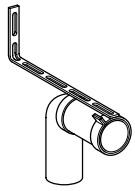


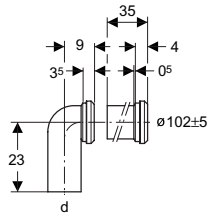
Application Purpose
- For floor standing WC with outlet horizontal and open dia. 105

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	Colour
152.613.11.1	110	35	31	White alpin

Connection set for WC





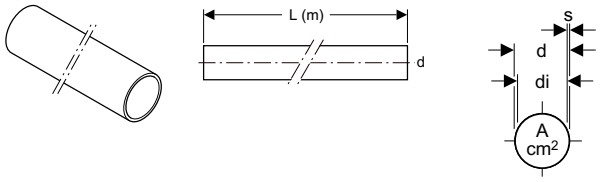
Application Purpose
- For floor standing WC with outlet horizontal and open dia. 105

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
152.647.00.1	Connection Set "Duo" for WC, dia. 110mm	110

Scope Of Delivery
- Outlet bend
- Connection piece
- Fastening bracket

HDPE pipe, length 1m, dia 45mm

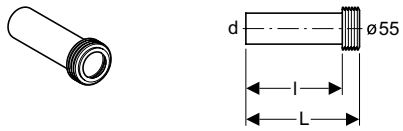


Application Purpose
- For extension of inlet sleeves

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	diØ [mm]	A [cm²]	s [mm]	L (m) [m]	Colour
152.170.16.1	45	40	12,6	2,5	1	Black

Inlet set for wall-hung WC, dia. 45 mm with rubber

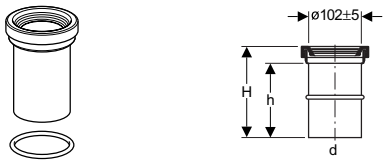


Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	Colour
152.434.16.1	45	18,5	16	Black

Scope Of Delivery
- Seal

WC collar with seal ring 110 mm

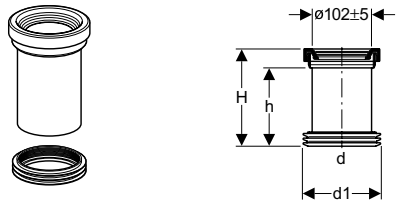


Application Purpose
- For floor standing WC with outlet covered or open
- For ring seal sockets dia. 110 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	Colour
152.402.16.1	110	18	14,5	Black

WC collar with rubber seal dia. 110 x 120 - 125 mm

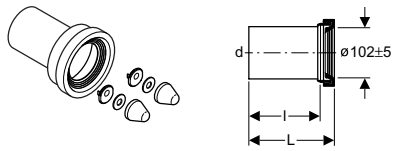


Application Purpose
- For floor standing WC with outlet covered or open
- For ground WC sleeves

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	Colour
152.400.16.1	110	120-125	18	14,5	Black

HDPE outlet connection set, length = 18 cm



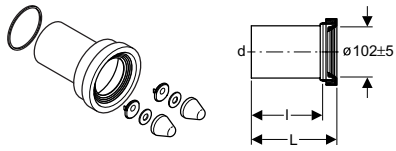
Application Purpose
- For wall-hung WC

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]
152.420.46.1	110	18	14,5

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 cover caps, chromium-plated "matt"

HDPE connection set, length = 18 cm



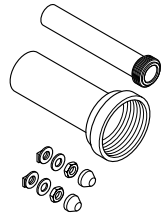
Application Purpose
- For wall-hung WC

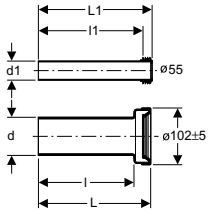
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	Colour
152.487.46.1	90	18	14,5	Chromium-plated "matt"

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 cover caps, chromium-plated "matt"

HDPE connection set, length = 26.5 cm





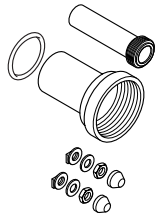
Application Purpose
- For wall-hung WC

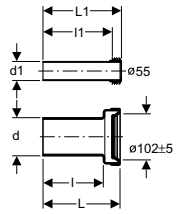
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.438.46.1	90	45	26,5	26,5	22	24

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 cover caps, chromium-plated "matt"

HDPE connection set, length = 18.5 cm





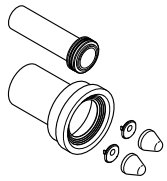
Application Purpose
- For wall-hung WC

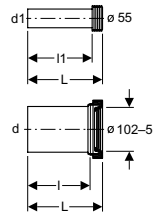
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.404.46.1	90	45	18,5	18,5	14,5	16

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 cover caps, chromium-plated "matt"

HDPE outlet connection set, length = 18.5 cm and 30 cm





Application Purpose
- For wall-hung WC

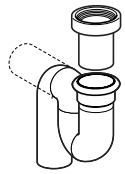
Ordering Information

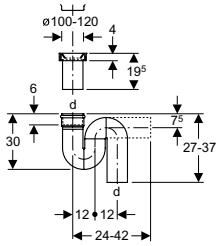
Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.426.46.1	90	45	18,5	14,5	16
152.422.46.1	110	45	18,5	14,5	16
152.439.46.1	110	45	30	26,5	27,5

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 cover caps, chromium-plated "matt"

Traps for oriental WC

P-trap in PE, for oriental WC, with outlet horizontal





Application Purpose
- For oriental WC

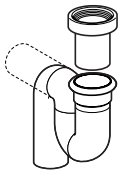
Characteristics
- Outlet horizontal

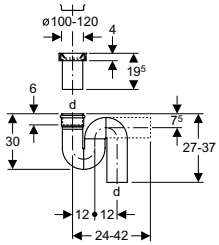
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Colour
167.733.16.1	110	Black

Scope Of Delivery
- Connection sleeve

S-trap in PE, for oriental WC, with outlet vertical





Application Purpose
- For oriental WC

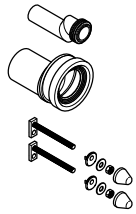
Characteristics
- Outlet vertical

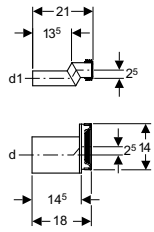
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Colour
167.734.16.1	110	Black

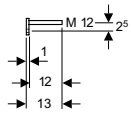
Scope Of Delivery
- Connection sleeve

HDPE connection set with offset, length = 18 cm





Application Purpose
- For wall-hung WC



Characteristics
- Offset 2.5 cm

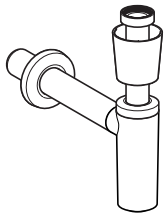
Ordering Information

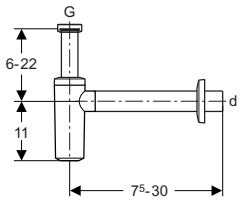
Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]
405.116.00.1	90	45

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 cover caps, chromium-plated "matt"

Traps for washbasin

Trap white





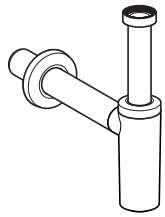
Application Purpose
- For washbasin

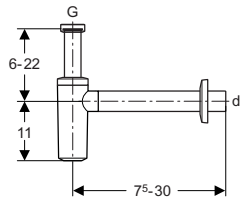
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	Colour
151.034.11.1	32	1 1/4	White alpin
151.035.11.1	40	1 1/4	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Odour trap
- Inlet pipe with union nut
- Rosette
- Outlet pipe with rosette
- Seals

Trap chromium plated high-gloss





Application Purpose
- For washbasin

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	Colour
151.034.21.1	32	1 1/4	Chromium-plated high-gloss
151.035.21.1	40	1 1/4	Chromium-plated high-gloss

Scope Of Delivery
- Odour trap
- Inlet pipe with union nut
- Outlet pipe with rosette
- Seals

Trap inlet, waste coupling cover, d 32 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
241.411.11.1	White alpin
241.411.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss

Traps for washbasin

Trap outlet, wall rosette, d 32 mm

Ordering Information

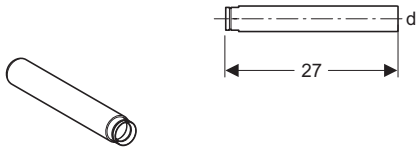
Article no.	Colour
241.507.11.1	White alpin
241.507.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss

Trap outlet, wall rosette, d 40 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
241.508.11.1	White alpin
241.508.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss

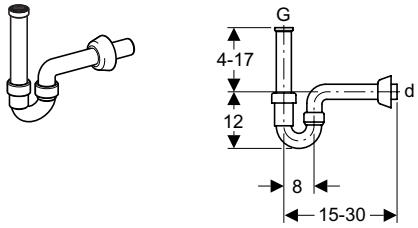
Trap outlet, extension pipe with o-ring, d 40 mm



Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Colour
241.502.11.1	40	White alpin
241.502.21.1	40	Chromium-plated high-gloss

Tubular trap, in PP



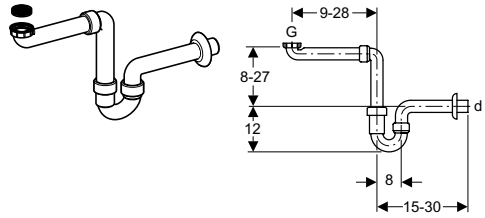
Application Purpose
- For washbasin

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	Colour
151.100.11.1	40	1 1/4	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Outlet bend
- Rosette

Tubular trap, in PP connection bend



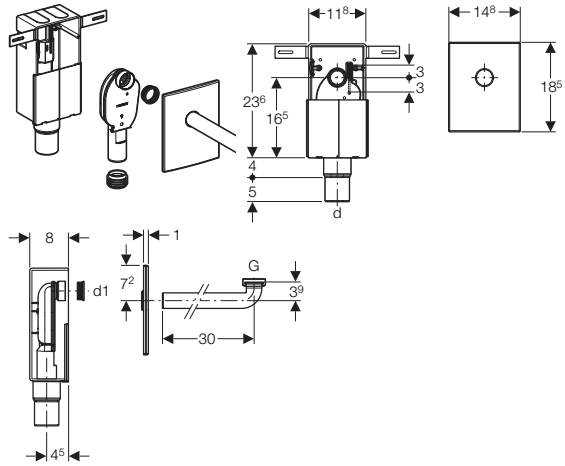
Application Purpose
- For built-in washbasins with 1 bowl

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	Colour
151.107.11.1	40	1 1/2x1 1/4	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Outlet bend
- Rosette

In-wall trap for washbasins with connection thread



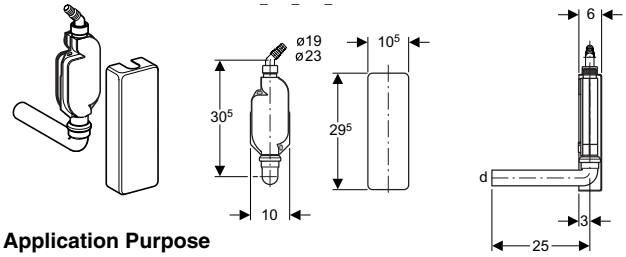
Application Purpose
- For concealed installation
- For covered installation
- For washbasins with overflow
- For hospital washbasins

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	d1Ø [mm]	Colour
151.120.11.1	50-56	1 1/4	32	White alpin
151.120.21.1	50-56	1 1/4	32	Chromium-plated high-gloss
151.121.00.1	50-56	1 1/4	32	Stainless steel

Traps for washing machines and dishwashers

Wall mounted/In-wall trap, PP



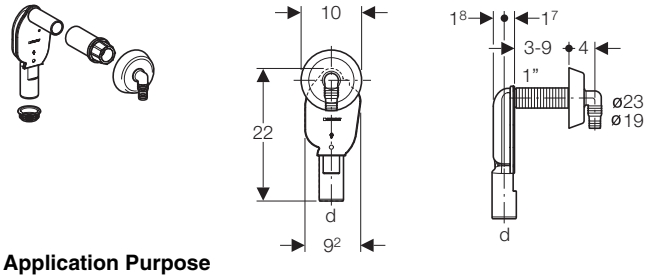
Application Purpose
- For covered installation
- For exposed installation
- For connecting a washing machine or dishwasher

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Colour
152.768.11.1	40	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Odour trap
- Cover housing, white, 10.5 x 29.5 cm
- Angular hose connector dia. 19 mm and dia. 23 mm
- Angular hose connector dia. 10 mm
- Outlet bend
- Seals
- Fastening material

In-wall trap, for washing machine or dishwasher



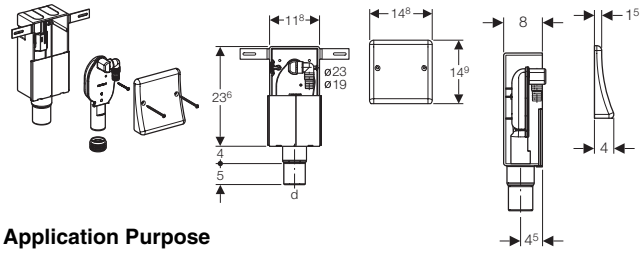
Application Purpose
- For covered installation
- For connecting a washing machine or dishwasher

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Colour
152.234.11.1	40	White alpin
152.234.21.1	40	Chromium-plated high-gloss

Scope Of Delivery
- Concealed trap
- Angular hose connector dia. 19 mm and dia. 23 mm
- Wall rosette
- Seals
- Thread protection
- Fastening material

In-wall trap, with box, for waching machine or dishwasher, cover stainless steel



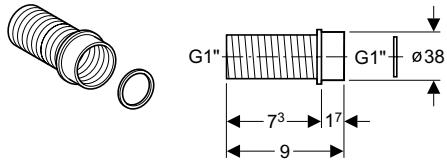
Application Purpose
- For concealed installation
- For covered installation
- For connecting a washing machine or dishwasher

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
152.232.00.1	In-wall trap, with box, for washing machine or dishwasher, cover stainless steel	50-56

Scope Of Delivery
- Concealed trap
- Housing
- Cover plate
- Angular hose connector dia. 19 mm and dia. 23 mm
- Seals
- Protection cover
- Fastening material

Extension pipe for 152.234...



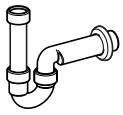
Application Purpose
- For extension of concealed trap

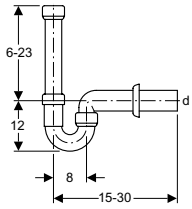
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	Colour
152.921.11.1	Extension pipe for 152.234..., white alpin	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Seal

Trap for washing machine, in PP





Application Purpose
- For connecting a washing machine or dishwasher

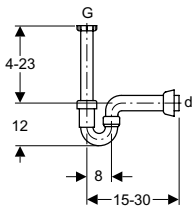
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Colour
152.704.11.1	40	White alpin
152.702.11.1	50	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Connection pipe
- Outlet bend
- Rosette
- Seal

Traps for service sink

Trap in PP, with connection nut for cast iron and steel



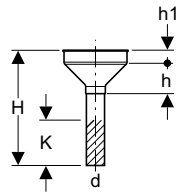
Application Purpose
- For kitchen sinks with 1 bowl

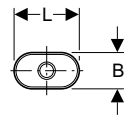
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	Colour
152.742.11.1	40	1 1/2	White alpin
152.741.11.1	50	1 1/2	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Supply bend with union nut
- Outlet bend
- Rosette

Oval funnel for labarotory



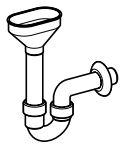


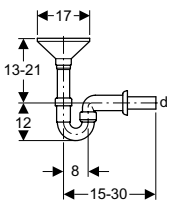
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]	L [cm]	K [cm]	Colour
152.378.11.1	40	9,5	27	8	3,5	17,5	10	White alpin
352.379.16.1	50	9,5	28	8	3,5	17,5	10,5	Black

Scope Of Delivery
- Sieve

Trap in PP, white, with funnel





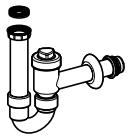
Application Purpose
- For safety overflows

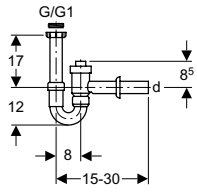
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Colour
152.392.11.1	40	White alpin
152.393.11.1	50	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Pipe odour trap
- Funnel for several overflows
- Outlet bend
- Rosette
- Seals

Trap in PP, lockable





Characteristics
- Lockable

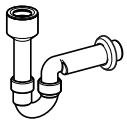
Ordering Information

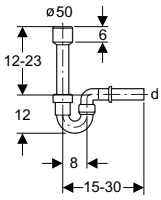
Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	G1 ["]	Colour
152.860.11.1	40	1 1/2	1 1/4	White alpin
152.861.11.1	50	1 1/2	1 1/4	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Connection pipe with female thread G 1 1/2"
- Reduction ring G 1 1/2" x 1 1/4"
- Outlet bend
- Shut-off valve
- Rosette
- Seals

Traps for urinal

Urinal P-trap





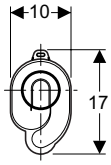
Application Purpose
- For connection to urinal or sink

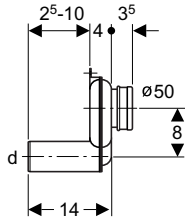
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Colour
152.607.11.1	40	White alpin
152.701.11.1	50	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Seal
- Rosette

Concealed siphonic urinal trap, horizontal





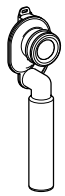
Application Purpose
- For connection to urinal
- For urinal with outlet to rear
- For urinal from 1 l flushing volume

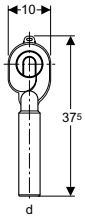
Characteristics
- Outlet pipe horizontal

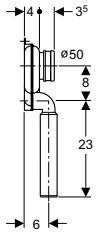
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
152.983.00.1	Concealed siphonic urinal trap, horizontal, for 1 l flush, dia. 50mm	50

Concealed siphonic urinal trap, vertical







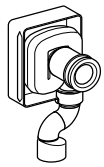
Application Purpose
- For connection to urinal
- For urinal with outlet to rear
- For urinal from 1 l flushing volume

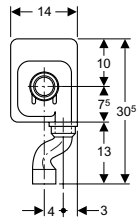
Characteristics
- Outlet pipe vertical

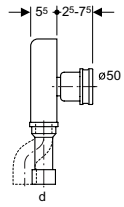
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
152.984.00.1	Concealed siphonic urinal trap, for 1 l flush	50

Concealed siphonic urinal trap, vertical







Application Purpose
- For connection to urinal
- For urinal with outlet to rear
- For concealed installation

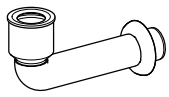
Characteristics
- Outlet pipe vertical

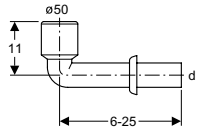
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Colour
152.627.16.1	50	Black
152.630.16.1	56	Black

Scope Of Delivery
- Housing
- Recess block made of polystyrene
- Outlet bend rotating
- Seals

Urinal connection bend, white





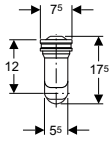
Application Purpose
- For connection to urinal
- For ceramic outlet dia. 50 mm

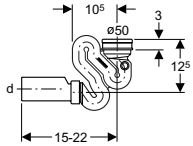
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Colour
152.231.11.1	50	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Seal

Concealed siphonic urinal trap, horizontal, for ceramic Taro Nova





Application Purpose
- For connection to urinal
- For urinal with outlet vertical
- For urinal from 1 l flushing volume

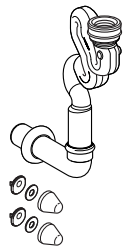
Characteristics
- Outlet pipe horizontal

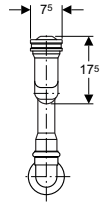
Ordering Information

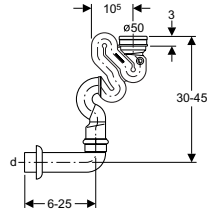
Article no.	dØ [mm]	Colour
152.942.11.1	50	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Seals
- Fastening material
- Cover caps

Concealed siphonic urinal trap, vertical, for ceramic Taro Nova







Application Purpose
- For connection to urinal
- For urinal with outlet vertical
- For urinal from 1 l flushing volume

Characteristics
- Outlet pipe vertical

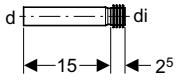
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Colour
152.941.11.1	50	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Seals
- Cover caps

Inlet for urinal

PE inlet set for urinal



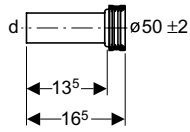
Application Purpose
- For connection to urinal

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	diØ [mm]	Colour
152.489.16.1	32	35	Black

Scope Of Delivery
- Seal

PE outlet set for urinal



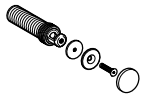
Application Purpose
- For connection to urinal
- For connection piece dia. 50

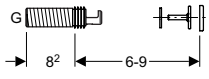
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Colour
152.608.46.1	50	Chromium-plated "matt"

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 cover caps, chromium-plated "matt"

Inlet set for urinal "Taro"



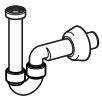


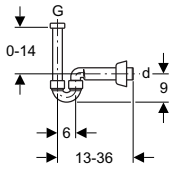
Ordering Information

Article no.	G ["]	Colour
119.692.21.1	1	Chromium-plated high-gloss

Trap for bidet

Trap for bidet





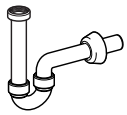
Application Purpose
- For bidet

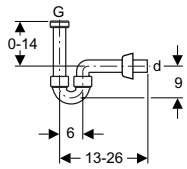
Characteristics
- Pipe odour trap

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	Colour
151.108.11.1	40	1 1/4	White alpin
151.108.21.1	40	1 1/4	Chromium-plated high-gloss

Trap for bidet, dia. 1 1/4" x 32mm





Application Purpose
- For bidet

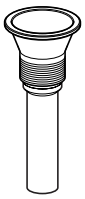
Characteristics
- Pipe odour trap

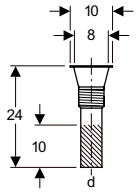
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	Colour
151.113.11.1	32	1 1/4	White alpin

Funnel

Round funnel for laboratory, in PP





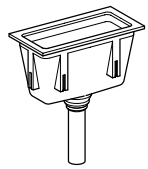
Characteristics
- Round edge
- Round thread 60 x 1/8"

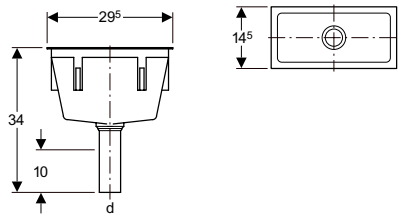
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Colour
352.390.08.1	50	Grey

Scope Of Delivery
- Sieve

Laboratory rectangular waste, with strainer





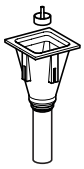
Characteristics
- Rectangular 295 x 145 mm

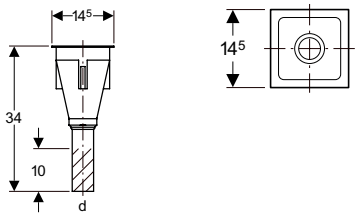
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Colour
352.389.08.1	50	Grey

Scope Of Delivery
- Sieve
- Excluded: Fixing brackets

Laboratory square waste, in PP, with strainer





Characteristics
- Square 14.5 x 14.5 cm

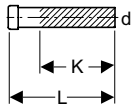
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Colour
352.388.08.1	50	Grey

Scope Of Delivery
- Sieve
- Excluded: Fixing brackets

Outlet connection

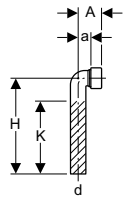
Straight outlet connection in PP, with compression nut



Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	L [cm]	K [cm]	Colour
152.164.11.1	40	25	22	White alpin
152.165.11.1	40	50	47	White alpin
152.160.11.1	50	25	22	White alpin
152.161.11.1	50	50	47	White alpin

Outlet connection in PP, with bend, 90°, with compression nut



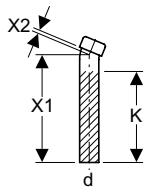
Product Details

Angle 90°

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	A [cm]	a [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]	Colour
152.223.11.1	40	6	3	25	19	White alpin
152.226.11.1	50	7,2	3,5	25	19	White alpin

Outlet connection in PP, with bend, 22.5°, with compression nut



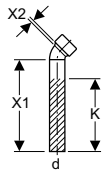
Product Details

Angle 22.5°

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	K [cm]	Colour
152.221.11.1	40	21,5	0,8	19	White alpin
152.224.11.1	50	21,5	0,8	19	White alpin

Outlet connection in PP, with bend, 45°, with compression nut



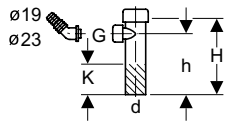
Product Details

Angle 45°

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	K [cm]	Colour
152.222.11.1	40	22,5	1,7	19	White alpin
152.225.11.1	50	22,5	1,7	19	White alpin

Washing machine drain fitting kit, in PP



Ordering Information

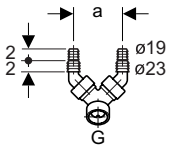
Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	h [cm]	K [cm]	Colour
152.274.11.1	40	1	15	12	6	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery

- Angular hose connector dia. 19 mm and dia. 23 mm
- Union nut
- Seal

Adapter and rosettes

Double hose adapter, in PP, for kitchen trap

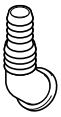


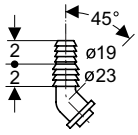
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	a [cm]	Colour
152.767.11.1	19-23	1	8,3	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Backflow preventer

Hose adapter in PP

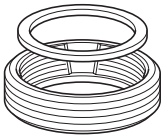




Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	Colour
242.691.11.1	Hose adapter in PP for traps, white alpin	White alpin

Adapter in PP, with gasket

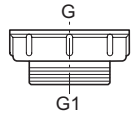


Ordering Information

Article no.	G ["]	Colour
213.895.11.1	1 1/4x1	White alpin
242.692.11.1	1 1/2x1 1/4	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Seal

Adapter in PP, with IT gasket 2"x1 1/2"



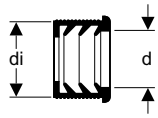
Application Purpose
- For connecting prefabricated drain assemblies

Ordering Information

Article no.	G ["]	G1 ["]	Colour
213.906.11.1	2	1 1/2	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Seal

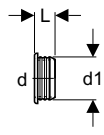
Rubber collar for traps



Ordering Information

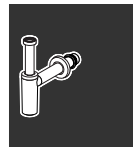
Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]	diØ [mm]
152.682.00.1	Rubber collar for traps, dia. 50mm	32	44
152.796.00.1	Rubber collar for traps, dia. 50mm	40	44
152.689.00.1	Rubber collar for traps, dia. 56mm	32	50
152.690.00.1	Rubber collar for traps, dia. 56mm	40	50
152.691.00.1	Rubber collar for traps, dia. 63mm	32	57
152.692.00.1	Rubber collar for traps, dia. 63mm	40	57
152.693.00.1	Rubber collar for traps, dia. 63mm	50	57

Rubber collar

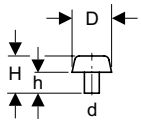


Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	L [cm]	Colour
152.495.00.1	32	46	2,3	
152.496.00.1	40	46	2,3	
153.564.16.1	32	58	2,3	Black
153.565.16.1	40	58	2,3	Black
153.566.16.1	50	58	2,3	Black



Blind rosette, in PP

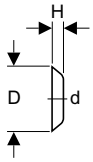


Application Purpose
- For closing outlet connections

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	D [cm]	Colour
242.437.11.1	32	8	4,5	8,5	White alpin

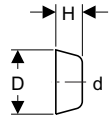
Rosette, in PP



Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	H [cm]	D [cm]	Colour
854.187.11.1	40	1,5	8,5	White alpin
854.188.11.1	50	1,5	8,5	White alpin

Rosette, in PP, dia. 40 mm

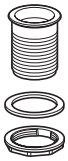


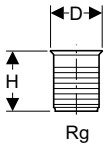
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	H [cm]	D [cm]	Colour
854.804.11.1	40	3,5	8,5	White alpin
854.909.11.1	50	3,5	8,5	White alpin
892.928.11.1	32	3,5	8,5	White alpin
894.094.11.1	50	7	9	White alpin

Drain valve

Waste fitting for stainless steel sinks





Application Purpose
- For stainless steel sink

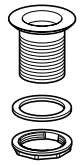
Characteristics
- Conical edge

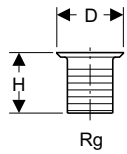
Ordering Information

Article no.	Rg [mm/in]	H [cm]	D [cm]	Colour
352.328.08.1	60x1/8	8	7	Grey

Scope Of Delivery
- Counter nut
- Seal

Waste fitting with cone, for earthenware sinks





Application Purpose
- For ceramic sink

Characteristics
- Flat edge

Ordering Information

Article no.	Rg [mm/in]	H [cm]	D [cm]	Colour
352.329.08.1	60x1/8	8	8,8	Grey

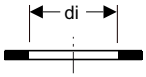
Scope Of Delivery
- Counter nut
- Seal

Drain valve, round

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
862.640.00.1	Drain valve, round

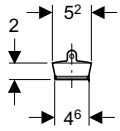
Rubber seal



Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	diØ [mm]
854.061.00.1	Rubber Seal	60
893.125.00.1	Rubber seal, dia. 60 mm	60

Plug without chain

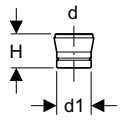


Application Purpose
• For outlet valve Rg 60 x 1/8"

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	Colour
352.331.08.1	Plug without chain	Grey

Cone for overflow pipe, in PP, for waste fitting



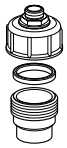
Application Purpose
• For outlet valve Rg 60 x 1/8"

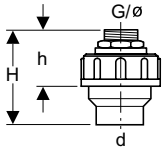
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	H [cm]	Colour
352.333.08.1	50	46	4,5	Grey

Accessories

Screw-threaded cover, with seal and brass nipple





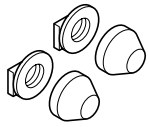
Characteristics
• With union

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G [']	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.973.00.1	40	1/2x15mm	9	6
152.974.00.1	40	3/4x18mm	9	6
152.979.00.1	50	1/2x15mm	9	6
152.981.00.1	50	3/4x18mm	9	6
152.978.00.1	50	1x22mm	9	6

Scope Of Delivery
• With brass nipple
• Seal

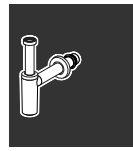
Cover for WC fixation nut



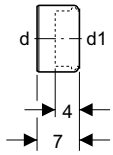
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
217.713.11.1	White alpin
217.713.46.1	Chromium-plated "matt"

Scope Of Delivery
• Washer



PVC adapter socket reduced



Application Purpose
- For plugging in a PVC sleeve dia. 110 mm

Ordering Information

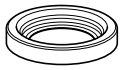
Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]
152.465.00.1	PVC adapter socket reduced, dia. 110 x 90 mm	110	90

Rubber seal for HDPE socket for floor mounted WC

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
152.497.00.1	Rubber seal for HDPE socket for floor mounted WC, dia. 110 x 120-125 mm

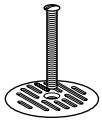
Rubber collar for WC connector



Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
152.424.00.1	Rubber collar for WC connector, dia. 97-107 mm

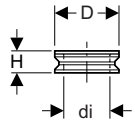
Inlet sieve and countersunk screw M6x50



Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
240.836.00.1	Inlet sieve and countersunk screw M6 x 50

Adapter for earthenware sinks



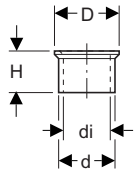
Application Purpose
- For connection from outlet valve to ceramic and fire clay sink

Ordering Information

Article no.	diØ [mm]	H [cm]	D [cm]	Colour
352.343.08.1	60	2,5	8,5	Grey

Scope Of Delivery
- Seal

Adapter for stainless steal sinks



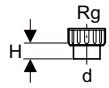
Application Purpose
- For connection from outlet valve to stainless steel sink

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	diØ [mm]	H [cm]	D [cm]	Colour
352.342.08.1	74	60	5,5	8,4	Grey

Scope Of Delivery
- Excluded: Seal

Threaded pipe end

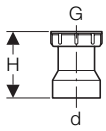


Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Rg [mm/in]	H [cm]	Colour
152.174.16.1	40	60x1/8	3	Black
152.178.16.1	50	60x1/8	3	Black

Scope Of Delivery
- Seal

HDPE adapter with nut and seal



Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	Colour
152.175.16.1	40	1 1/4	4,5	Black
152.176.16.1	40	1 1/2	3,5	Black
152.177.16.1	40	2	3	Black
152.179.16.1	50	1 1/4	3,3	Black
152.180.16.1	50	1 1/2	3,3	Black
152.181.16.1	50	2	3	Black
152.184.16.1	32	1 1/4	2	Black

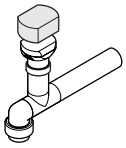
Back nut, in HDPE

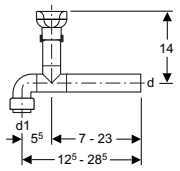
Ordering Information

Article no.	Rg [mm/in]	Colour
352.317.16.1	60x1/8	Black

Accessories for washbasin trap connection with air admittance valve

Washbasin trap connection bend, dia. 40 mm





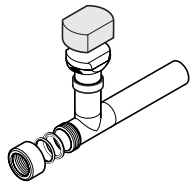
Application Purpose
- For connection to washbasin or kitchen sink

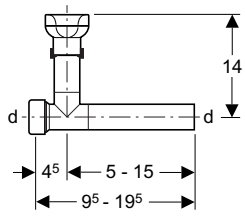
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	Colour
151.463.11.1	40	40	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Ventilation valve BON-AIR™
- Union
- Connection sleeve
- Seals

Washbasin trap connection with threaded pipe end



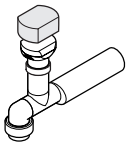


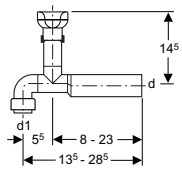
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Colour
151.465.11.1	40	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Ventilation valve BON-AIR™
- Union
- Connection sleeve
- Adapter dia. 40 mm
- Seals

Washbasin trap connection bend, dia. 50 mm





Application Purpose
- For connection to washbasin or kitchen sink

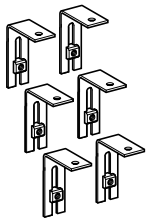
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	Colour
151.464.11.1	50	40	White alpin

Scope Of Delivery
- Ventilation valve BON-AIR™
- Union
- Connection sleeve
- Seals

Accessories for funnel

Fixing brackets

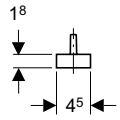


Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
352.368.00.1	Fixing brackets for rectangular waste 352.389

Scope Of Delivery
- 6 fastening brackets, stainless steel, adjustable
- Screws

Grating with 5 holes



Characteristics
- With 5 holes dia. 12 mm

Ordering Information

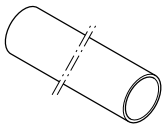
Article no.	Description	Colour
352.332.08.1	Grating with 5 holes	Grey

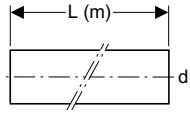
Waste and drainage system

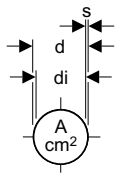
	Description		
Pipes			→ Page 118
Fittings	Reducers		→ Page 119
	Bends		→ Page 120
	Sovent		→ Page 123
	Branch- and ballfittings	• Branch fittings	→ Page 123
	Access pipes		→ Page 129
	Electrowelding		→ Page 130
	Sockets		→ Page 131
	Ends		→ Page 133
	Air admittance valves		→ Page 136
	Flanges		→ Page 138
	Protection caps	• for pipe end / WC pan	→ Page 135
		• for weathering slates	→ Page 144
	Connections	• Connections	→ Page 139
		• Sealings for wall and ceilings	→ Page 155
		• Fire protection sleeve	→ Page 156
		• Connections for roof drainage	→ Page 144
		• Adapters for different pipe materials	→ Page 157
Traps		• Traps	→ Page 153
		• Waste fittings	→ Page 154
		• Laboratory waste	→ Page 157
Floor drain			→ Page 145
Fastenings			→ Page 162
Tools		• Welding machine "Media"	→ Page 165
		• Welding machine "Universal“	→ Page 166
		• Electrowelding appliances	→ Page 170

HDPE Pipe

HDPE pipe, length 5 m







Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- Tempered according to Geberit standard
- UV-resistant

Product Details

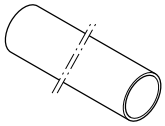
Product Material	HDPE

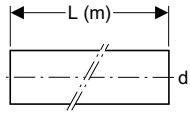
Ordering Information

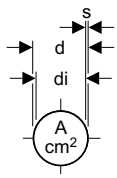
Article no.	dØ [mm]	diØ [mm]	A [cm²]	s [mm]	Lm [m]
379.000.16.0	32	26	5,3	3	5
360.000.16.0	40	34	9	3	5
361.000.16.0	50	44	15,2	3	5
363.000.16.0	56	50	19,6	3	5
364.000.16.0	63	57	25,4	3	5
365.000.16.0	75	69	37,3	3	5
366.000.16.0	90	83	54,1	3,5	5
367.000.16.0	110	101,4	80,7	4,3	5
368.000.16.0	125	115,2	104,5	4,9	5
369.000.16.0	160	147,6	171,1	6,2	5
370.000.16.0	200	187,6	276,4	6,2	5
371.000.16.0	250	234,4	431,5	7,8	5
372.000.16.0	315	295,4	685,3	9,8	5

Scope Of Delivery
- Delivery in sections

HDPE pipe PN4, length 5 m







Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For drainage pipes with increased negative pressure

Characteristics
- Tempered according to Geberit standard
- UV-resistant

Product Details

Product Material	HDPE

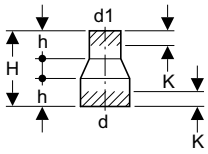
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	diØ [mm]	A [cm²]	s [mm]	Lm [m]
370.050.16.0	200	184,6	268,4	7,7	5
371.050.16.0	250	230,6	418,2	9,7	5
372.050.16.0	315	290,6	663,8	12,2	5

Scope Of Delivery
- Delivery in sections

HDPE Reducers

Concentric reducer



Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant
- Concentric

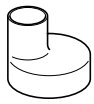
Product Details

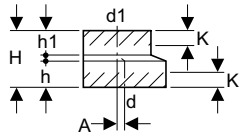
Product Material	HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	K [cm]
360.557.16.1	40	32	8	3	1,5
361.557.16.1	50	32	8	3	1,5
361.559.16.1	50	40	8	3	1,5
363.559.16.1	56	40	8	3	1,5
363.510.16.1	56	48	4	–	–
363.560.16.1	56	50	8	3	1,5
364.559.16.1	63	40	8	3	1,5
364.560.16.1	63	50	8	3	1,5
364.565.16.1	63	56	8	3	1,5
365.559.16.1	75	40	8	3	1,5
365.560.16.1	75	50	8	3	1,5
365.565.16.1	75	56	8	3	1,5
365.570.16.1	75	63	8	3	1,5
366.559.16.1	90	40	8	3	1,5
366.560.16.1	90	50	8	3	1,5
366.565.16.1	90	56	8	3	1,5
366.570.16.1	90	63	8	3	1,5
366.575.16.1	90	75	8	3	1,5
367.559.16.1	110	40	8	3	1,5
367.560.16.1	110	50	8	3	1,5
367.565.16.1	110	56	8	3	1,5
367.570.16.1	110	63	8	3	1,5
367.575.16.1	110	75	8	3	1,5
367.580.16.1	110	90	8	3	1,5
368.570.16.1	125	63	8	3	1,5
368.575.16.1	125	75	8	3	1,5
368.580.16.1	125	90	8	3	1,5
368.585.16.1	125	110	8	3	1,5
369.535.16.1	160	110	4	–	–

Short eccentric reducers





Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant
- Eccentric

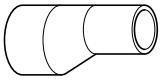
Product Details

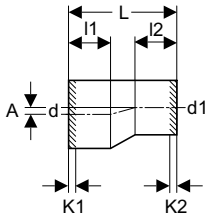
Product Material	HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	A [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]	K [cm]
361.558.16.1	50	40	0,5	8	3,7	3,5	2
363.558.16.1	56	40	0,8	8	3,7	3,5	2
363.561.16.1	56	50	0,3	8	3,7	3,5	2
364.558.16.1	63	40	1,15	8	3,7	3,5	2
364.561.16.1	63	50	0,65	8	3,7	3,5	2
364.566.16.1	63	56	0,35	8	3,7	3,5	2
365.558.16.1	75	40	1,75	8	3,7	3,5	2
365.561.16.1	75	50	1,25	8	3,7	3,5	2
365.566.16.1	75	56	0,95	8	3,7	3,5	2
365.571.16.1	75	63	0,6	8	3,7	3,5	2
366.561.16.1	90	50	2	8	3,7	3,5	2
366.566.16.1	90	56	1,7	8	3,7	3,5	2
366.571.16.1	90	63	1,3	8	3,7	3,5	2
366.576.16.1	90	75	0,75	8	3,7	3,5	2
367.558.16.1	110	40	3,4	8	3,7	3,5	2
367.561.16.1	110	50	2,9	8	3,7	3,5	2
367.566.16.1	110	56	2,6	8	3,7	3,5	2
367.571.16.1	110	63	2,2	8	3,7	3,5	2
367.576.16.1	110	75	1,6	8	3,7	3,5	2
367.581.16.1	110	90	0,9	8	3,7	3,5	2
368.561.16.1	125	50	3,6	8	3,7	3,5	2
368.566.16.1	125	56	3,3	8	3,7	3,5	2
368.571.16.1	125	63	2,9	8	3,7	3,5	2
368.576.16.1	125	75	2,3	8	3,7	3,5	2
368.581.16.1	125	90	1,6	8	3,7	3,5	2
368.586.16.1	125	110	0,7	8	3,7	3,5	2
369.586.16.1	160	110	2,3	8	3,5	3,7	2
369.588.16.1	160	125	1,6	8	3,5	3,7	2
369.591.16.1	160	140	1	8	3,5	3,7	2

Long eccentric reducer





Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant
- Eccentric

Product Details

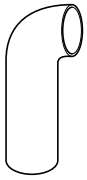
Product Material	HDPE

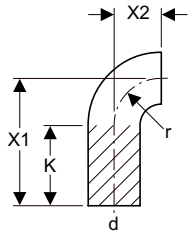
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	A [cm]	L [cm]	l1 [cm]	l2 [cm]	K1 [cm]	K2 [cm]
368.584.16.1	125	110	0,7	16	7	6,4	4	3
369.584.16.1	160	110	2,5	28	9,4	6,4	6	3
369.587.16.1	160	125	1,7	24	9,4	8	6	5
370.584.16.1	200	110	4,5	45,5	15,7	6,4	8	3
370.587.16.1	200	125	3,7	41,5	15,7	8	8	5
370.594.16.1	200	160	2	32,5	15,7	9,3	8	6
371.596.16.1	250	200	2,5	40,5	15,8	15,7	8	8
372.596.16.1	315	200	5,7	58	16,1	15,7	8	8
372.598.16.1	315	250	3,2	43,5	16,1	15,7	8	8

HDPE Bends

Bend 90° with long radius





Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

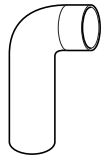
Product Details

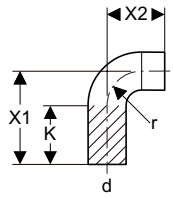
Product Material	HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	K [cm]	r [cm]
379.055.16.1	32	10	3	7	3
360.055.16.1	40	15	3	12	3
361.055.16.1	50	18	4	14	4
363.055.16.1	56	21	4	17	4
364.055.16.1	63	21	5	16	5
365.055.16.1	75	21	7	14	7
366.055.16.1	90	24	9	15	9
367.055.16.1	110	27	10	17	10
368.055.16.1	125	20	11	9	11
369.055.16.1	160	20	14,5	6	14

Bend 91.5° with long radius (E-sleeve compatible)





Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

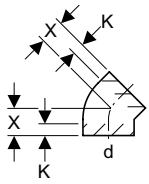
Product Details

Product Material	HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	K [cm]	r [cm]
363.051.16.1	56	21	8,5	17	4
367.051.16.1	110	27	14,5	17	10

Bend 135° (45°)



Application Purpose
• For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
• UV-resistant

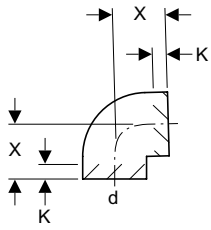
Product Details

Product Material	HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	X [cm]	K [cm]
360.045.16.1	40	4	2
361.045.16.1	50	4,5	2
363.045.16.1	56	4,5	2
364.045.16.1	63	5	2
365.045.16.1	75	5	2
366.045.16.1	90	5,5	2
367.045.16.1	110	6	2,5
368.045.16.1	125	6,5	2,5
369.045.16.1	160	6,9	2

Bend 91.5° (88.5°)



Application Purpose
• For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
• UV-resistant

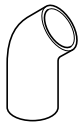
Product Details

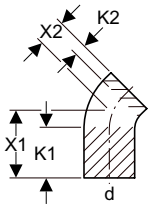
Product Material	HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	X [cm]	K [cm]
361.088.16.1	50	6	2
363.088.16.1	56	6,5	2
364.088.16.1	63	7	2
365.088.16.1	75	7,5	2
366.088.16.1	90	8	2
367.088.16.1	110	9,5	2,5
368.088.16.1	125	10	2,5
369.088.16.1	160	12	2,5

Bend 135° (45°) with one long side





Application Purpose
• For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
• UV-resistant

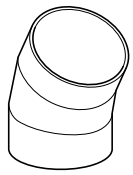
Product Details

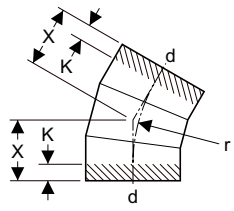
Product Material	HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	K1 [cm]	K2 [cm]
365.046.16.1	75	9,1	5	6	2
367.046.16.1	110	14,7	6	11	2,5

Long turn butt welded bend 150° (30°)





Application Purpose
• For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
• UV-resistant

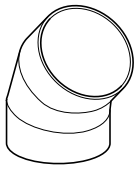
Product Details

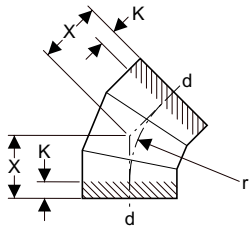
Product Material	HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	X [cm]	K [cm]	r [cm]
370.030.16.1	200	15	2	20
371.030.16.1	250	16	3	42
372.030.16.1	315	17	3	47,3

Long turn butt welded bend 135° (45°)





Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

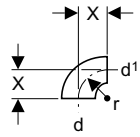
Product Details

Product Material	HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	X [cm]	K [cm]	r [cm]
370.045.16.1	200	18	2,5	20
371.045.16.1	250	16,5	3	29
372.045.16.1	315	18	3	32,5

Bend 90° reduced



Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant
- Reduced

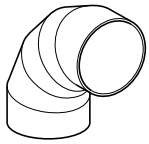
Product Details

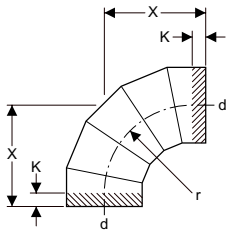
Product Material	HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	X [cm]	r [cm]
361.872.16.1	50	40	4	4
363.873.16.1	56	50	4	4
364.873.16.1	63	50	5	5
364.874.16.1	63	56	5	5

Long turn butt welded bend 90° (90°)





Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

Product Details

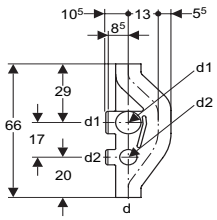
Product Material	HDPE

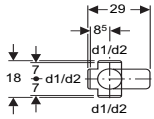
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	X [cm]	K [cm]	r [cm]
370.055.16.1	200	30	2,5	20
371.055.16.1	250	33,5	3	29
372.055.16.1	315	37	3	32,5

HDPE Sovent

Sovent-aerator fitting with 6 capped branch connections





Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant
- 6 connection possibilities, closed

Product Details

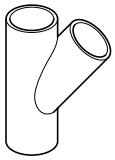
Product Material	HDPE

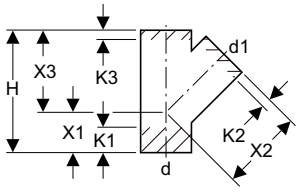
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	d2Ø [mm]
367.611.16.1	110	110	75

HDPE Branch fittings

Y-branch fitting 135° (45°)





Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

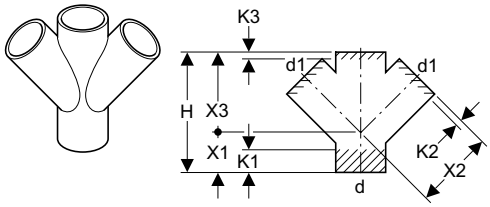
Product Details

Product Material	HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	H [cm]	K1 [cm]	K2 [cm]	K3 [cm]
379.108.16.1	32	32	3,5	7	7	10,5	2	2	2
360.108.16.1	40	32	4,5	9	9	13,5	3	3,5	3,5
360.109.16.1	40	40	4,5	9	9	13,5	2,5	3	3
361.109.16.1	50	40	5,5	11	11	16,5	4	4,5	4,5
361.112.16.1	50	50	5,5	11	11	16,5	3,5	2	2
363.112.16.1	56	50	6	12	12	18	4	3	3
363.115.16.1	56	56	6	12	12	18	4	2,5	2,5
364.109.16.1	63	40	6,5	13	13	19,5	4,5	4,5	4
364.112.16.1	63	50	6,5	13	13	19,5	5	3	3
364.115.16.1	63	56	6,5	13	13	19,5	4,5	2,5	2,5
364.120.16.1	63	63	6,5	13	13	19,5	4	2	2
365.109.16.1	75	40	7	14	14	21	6,5	5	6
365.112.16.1	75	50	7	14	14	21	6	3	4
365.115.16.1	75	56	7	14	14	21	5,5	2,5	3,5
365.120.16.1	75	63	7	14	14	21	4,5	2,5	3,5
365.125.16.1	75	75	7	14	14	21	4	2,5	2,5
366.109.16.1	90	40	8	16	16	24	7,5	5,5	6,5
366.112.16.1	90	50	8	16	16	24	8	4	5
366.115.16.1	90	56	8	16	16	24	7,5	3,5	4,5
366.120.16.1	90	63	8	16	16	24	7	3	4
366.125.16.1	90	75	8	16	16	24	6,5	3	3,5
366.130.16.1	90	90	8	16	16	24	5	2	2
367.109.16.1	110	40	9	18	18	27	9,5	6	7,5
367.112.16.1	110	50	9	18	18	27	9,5	5	5,5
367.115.16.1	110	56	9	18	18	27	9	4	4,5
367.120.16.1	110	63	9	18	18	27	8,5	3,5	4
367.125.16.1	110	75	9	18	18	27	7,5	3	3,5
367.130.16.1	110	90	9	18	18	27	6,5	2,5	3
367.135.16.1	110	110	9	18	18	27	5,5	2	2
368.120.16.1	125	63	10	20	20	30	10,5	4,5	6
368.125.16.1	125	75	10	20	20	30	9,5	4	5
368.130.16.1	125	90	10	20	20	30	8,5	3	3,5
368.135.16.1	125	110	10	20	20	30	7	2,5	2,5
368.139.16.1	125	125	10	20	20	30	6	2	2
369.125.16.1	160	75	12,5	25	25	37,5	13,5	6,5	7,5
369.130.16.1	160	90	12,5	25	25	37,5	12,5	5,5	6,5
369.135.16.1	160	110	12,5	25	25	37,5	11	4,5	5,5
369.139.16.1	160	125	12,5	25	25	37,5	10	4	5
369.145.16.1	160	160	12,5	25	25	37,5	7,5	2,5	2,5
370.125.16.1	200	75	18	36	36	54	18	14	12
370.135.16.1	200	110	18	36	36	54	15	14	6,5
370.139.16.1	200	125	18	36	36	54	14	13	5,5
370.145.16.1	200	160	18	36	36	54	11,5	8,5	3,5
370.146.16.1	200	200	18	36	36	54	8,5	1	1
371.135.16.1	250	110	22	44	44	66	21,5	18,5	15
371.139.16.1	250	125	22	44	44	66	20,5	17,5	14
371.145.16.1	250	160	22	44	44	66	18	13	5
371.146.16.1	250	200	22	44	44	66	15	5	9
371.147.16.1	250	250	22	44	44	66	11,5	5,5	5,5
372.135.16.1	315	110	28	56	56	84	30,5	26	23,5
372.139.16.1	315	125	28	56	56	84	29	25	22
372.145.16.1	315	160	28	56	56	84	27	20,5	20
372.146.16.1	315	200	28	56	56	84	24	12,5	17,5
372.147.16.1	315	250	28	56	56	84	20,5	13	14
372.148.16.1	315	315	28	56	56	84	16	9,5	9,5

Double-Y-branch fitting 135° (45°)



Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For vertical installation

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

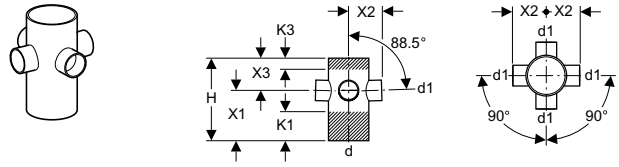
Product Details

Product Material HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	H [cm]	K1 [cm]	K2 [cm]	K3 [cm]
367.209.16.1	110	40	9	18	18	27	9,5	6	7,5
367.212.16.1	110	50	9	18	18	27	9,5	6	7,5
367.235.16.1	110	110	9	18	18	27	5	1,5	1,5

4-way riser



Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

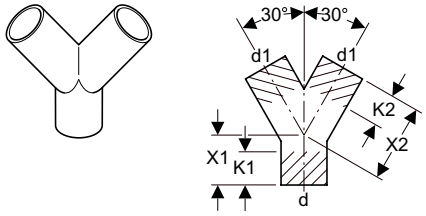
Product Details

Product Material HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	H [cm]	K1 [cm]	K3 [cm]
367.445.16.1	110	56	13,5	9	9	22,5	7,5	3

Double-Y-branch fitting 60°



Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

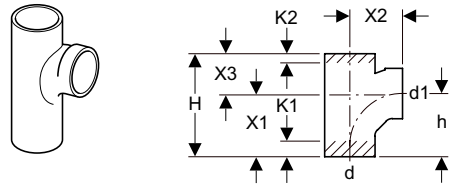
Product Details

Product Material HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	K1 [cm]	K2 [cm]
361.459.16.1	50	40	5,5	11	4	5
361.462.16.1	50	50	5,5	11	3	4
363.462.16.1	56	50	6	12	4	5
363.465.16.1	56	56	1,8	5,3		
364.462.16.1	63	50	6,5	13	5	6
364.465.16.1	63	56	6,5	13	4	6
365.465.16.1	75	56	7	14	6	7
365.470.16.1	75	63	7	14	5	6
367.480.16.1	110	90	9	18	7	7
367.481.16.1	110	110	9	10,2	5	

Branch fitting 91.5° (Swept-Entry, 88.5°)



Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

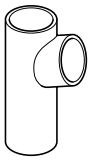
Product Details

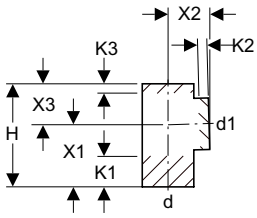
Product Material HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	K1 [cm]	K2 [cm]
367.163.16.1	110	110	13,5	11,5	9	22,5	13,8	3,5	3,5

Branch fitting 91.5° (88.5°)





Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

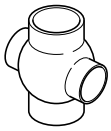
Product Details

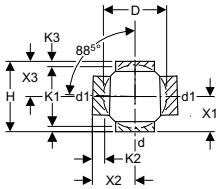
Product Material	HDPE

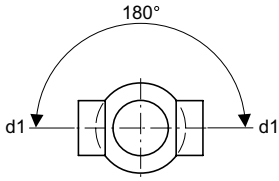
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	H [cm]	K1 [cm]	K2 [cm]	K3 [cm]
379.158.16.1	32	32	5	3,5	3,5	8,5	2,5	1	1
360.158.16.1	40	32	7,5	5,5	5,5	13	5	2,5	2
360.159.16.1	40	40	7,5	5,5	5,5	13	4,5	2,5	2,5
361.159.16.1	50	40	9	6	6	15	6	2,5	3
361.162.16.1	50	50	9	6	6	15	5,5	2,5	2,5
363.162.16.1	56	50	10,5	7	7	17,5	7	3	3,5
363.165.16.1	56	56	10,5	7	7	17,5	6,5	3	3
364.159.16.1	63	40	10,5	7	7	17,5	7	3	3
364.162.16.1	63	50	10,5	7	7	17,5	7	3	3,5
364.165.16.1	63	56	10,5	7	7	17,5	6,5	3	3
364.170.16.1	63	63	10,5	7	7	17,5	6	3	3
365.159.16.1	75	40	10,5	7	7	17,5	7,5	2,5	4
365.162.16.1	75	50	10,5	7	7	17,5	7	2,5	3,5
365.165.16.1	75	56	10,5	7	7	17,5	6,5	2,5	3
365.170.16.1	75	63	10,5	7	7	17,5	6	2,5	2,5
365.175.16.1	75	75	10,5	7	7	17,5	5,5	2,5	2,5
366.159.16.1	90	40	12	8	8	20	8,5	2,5	4,5
366.162.16.1	90	50	12	8	8	20	8,5	2,5	4,5
366.165.16.1	90	56	12	8	8	20	8	2,5	4
366.170.16.1	90	63	12	8	8	20	7,5	2,5	3,5
366.175.16.1	90	75	12	8	8	20	7	2,5	3
366.180.16.1	90	90	12	8	8	20	6,5	2,5	2,5
367.159.16.1	110	40	13,5	9	9	22,5	10	2,5	6
367.162.16.1	110	50	13,5	9	9	22,5	9,5	2,5	5
367.165.16.1	110	56	13,5	9	9	22,5	9	2,5	4,5
367.170.16.1	110	63	13,5	9	9	22,5	9	2,5	4
367.175.16.1	110	75	13,5	9	9	22,5	8,5	2,5	3,5
367.180.16.1	110	90	13,5	9	9	22,5	7,5	2,5	3
367.185.16.1	110	110	13,5	9	9	22,5	6,5	2	2
368.162.16.1	125	50	15	10	10	25	11	2,5	6
368.165.16.1	125	56	15	10	10	25	10,5	2,5	5,5
368.170.16.1	125	63	15	10	10	25	10,5	2,5	5
368.175.16.1	125	75	15	10	10	25	10	2,5	4,5
368.180.16.1	125	90	15	10	10	25	9	2,5	4
368.185.16.1	125	110	15	10	10	25	8	2	3
368.189.16.1	125	125	15	10	10	25	7	2	2
369.175.16.1	160	75	21	14	14	35	15	4,5	8
369.185.16.1	160	110	21	14	14	35	13,5	4,5	6
369.195.16.1	160	160	21	14	14	35	10,5	3,5	3
370.180.16.1	200	90	18	18	18	36	7	6	7
370.185.16.1	200	110	18	18	18	36	7	6	7
370.195.16.1	200	160	18	18	18	36	4,5	5	4,5
370.196.16.1	200	200	20	20	20	40	2,5	3	2,5
371.185.16.1	250	110	22	22	22	44	11	7,5	11
371.189.16.1	250	125	22	22	22	44	10,5	7,5	10,5
371.195.16.1	250	160	22	22	22	44	8,5	6,5	8,5
371.196.16.1	250	200	24	24	24	48	6,5	4	6,5
371.197.16.1	250	250	24	24	24	48	4	4	4
372.185.16.1	315	110	28	28	28	56	17	10	17
372.189.16.1	315	125	28	28	28	56	16,5	10	16,5
372.195.16.1	315	160	28	28	28	56	14,5	9	14,5
372.196.16.1	315	200	28	28	28	56	12	6,5	12
372.197.16.1	315	250	28	28	28	56	9,5	6,5	9,5
372.198.16.1	315	315	28	28	28	56	7	6,5	7

Double branchball fitting 91.5° / 180°







Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

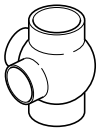
Product Details

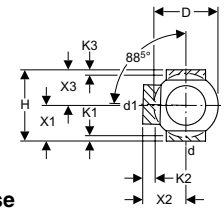
Product Material	HDPE

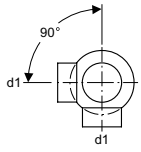
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	H [cm]	K1 [cm]	K2 [cm]	K3 [cm]	D [cm]
364.270.16.1	63	63	8	10	8	16	1,5	4,5	1,5	10
365.275.16.1	75	75	8	10	8	16	1,5	3,5	1,5	12
366.280.16.1	90	90	9	11	9	18	2	4	2	14
367.262.16.1	110	50	10	12	10	20	1,5	1,5	1,5	17
367.265.16.1	110	56	10	12	10	20	1,5	1,5	1,5	17
367.270.16.1	110	63	10	12	10	20	1,5	1,5	1,5	17
367.275.16.1	110	75	10	12	10	20	1,5	1,5	1,5	17
367.280.16.1	110	90	10	12	10	20	1,5	1,5	1,5	17
367.285.16.1	110	110	10	12	10	20	1,5	4	1,5	17
368.285.16.1	125	110	10	12,5	10	20	1,5	4	1,5	18
369.285.16.1	160	110	12,5	16	12,5	25	2	1,5	2	23

Double branchball fitting 91.5° / 90°







Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

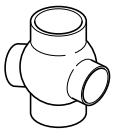
Product Details

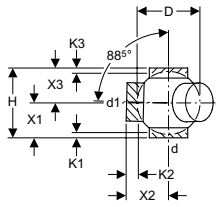
Product Material	HDPE

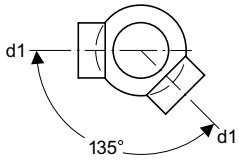
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	H [cm]	K1 [cm]	K2 [cm]	K3 [cm]	D [cm]
364.320.16.1	63	63	8	10	8	16	1,5	4,5	1,5	10
365.325.16.1	75	75	8	10	8	16	1,5	3,5	1,5	12
366.330.16.1	90	90	9	11	9	18	2	4	2	14
367.315.16.1	110	56	10	12	10	20	1,5	1,5	1,5	17
367.320.16.1	110	63	10	12	10	20	1,5	1,5	1,5	17
367.325.16.1	110	75	10	12	10	20	1,5	1,5	1,5	17
367.330.16.1	110	90	10	12	10	20	1,5	1,5	1,5	17
367.335.16.1	110	110	10	12	10	20	1,5	4	1,5	17
368.335.16.1	125	110	10	12,5	10	20	1,5	4	1,5	18
369.335.16.1	160	110	12,5	16	12,5	25	2	1,5	2	23

Double branchball fittings 91.5° / 135°







Application Purpose
• For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
• UV-resistant

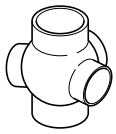
Product Details

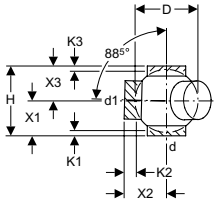
Product Material	HDPE

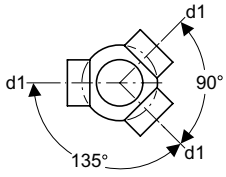
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	H [cm]	K1 [cm]	K2 [cm]	K3 [cm]	D [cm]
364.370.16.1	63	63	8	10	8	16	1,5	4,5	1,5	10
365.375.16.1	75	75	8	10	8	16	1,5	3,5	1,5	12
366.380.16.1	90	90	9	11	9	18	2	4	2	14
367.362.16.1	110	50	10	12	10	20	1,5	1,5	1,5	17
367.365.16.1	110	56	10	12	10	20	1,5	1,5	1,5	17
367.370.16.1	110	63	10	12	10	20	1,5	1,5	1,5	17
367.375.16.1	110	75	10	12	10	20	1,5	1,5	1,5	17
367.380.16.1	110	90	10	12	10	20	1,5	1,5	1,5	17
367.385.16.1	110	110	10	12	10	20	1,5	4	1,5	17
368.385.16.1	125	110	10	12,5	10	20	1,5	4	1,5	18
369.385.16.1	160	110	12,5	16	12,5	25	2	1,5	2	23

Multi branch fitting 91.5° / 135°







Application Purpose
• For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
• UV-resistant

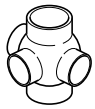
Product Details

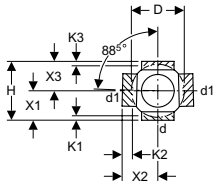
Product Material	HDPE

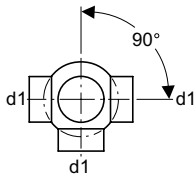
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	H [cm]	K1 [cm]	K2 [cm]	K3 [cm]	D [cm]
364.600.16.1	63	63	8	10	8	16	1,5	4,5	1,5	10
365.600.16.1	75	75	8	10	8	16	1,5	3,5	1,5	12
367.600.16.1	110	110	10	12	10	20	1,5	4	1,5	17
368.600.16.1	125	110	10	12	10	20	1,5	4	1,5	18

Multi branch fitting 91.5° / 90°







Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

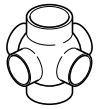
Product Details

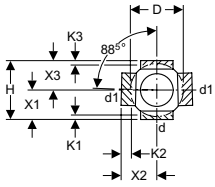
Product Material	HDPE

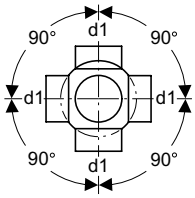
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	H [cm]	K1 [cm]	K2 [cm]	K3 [cm]	D [cm]
364.605.16.1	63	63	8	10	8	16	1,5	4,5	1,5	10
365.605.16.1	75	75	8	10	8	16	1,5	3,5	1,5	12
366.605.16.1	90	90	9	11	9	18	2	4	2	14
367.605.16.1	110	110	10	12	10	20	1,5	4	1,5	17
368.605.16.1	125	110	10	12	10	20	1,5	4	1,5	18
369.605.16.1	160	110	12,5	16	12,5	25	2	1,5	2	23

Multi branch fitting 91.5° / 90°







Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

Product Details

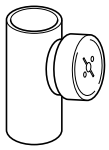
Product Material	HDPE

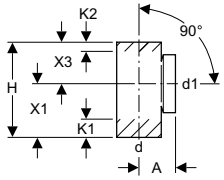
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	H [cm]	K1 [cm]	K2 [cm]	K3 [cm]	D [cm]
364.610.16.1	63	63	8	10	8	16	1,5	4,5	1,5	10
365.610.16.1	75	75	8	10	8	16	1,5	3,5	1,5	12
367.610.16.1	110	110	10	12	10	20	1,5	4	1,5	17
368.610.16.1	125	110	10	12,5	10	20	1,5	4	1,5	18

HDPE Access pipes

Access pipe with screwed access cover 90°





Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For cleaning and inspection of pipe sections

Characteristics
- UV-resistant
- Round opening

Product Details

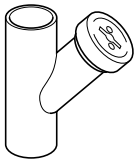
Product Material	HDPE

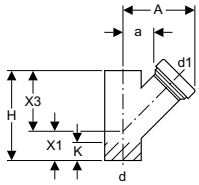
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	A [cm]	X1 [cm]	X3 [cm]	H [cm]	K1 [cm]	K2 [cm]
364.451.16.1	63	63	9	10,5	7	17,5	4,5	1
365.451.16.1	75	75	9,5	10,5	7	17,5	3,5	–
366.451.16.1	90	90	11	12	8	20	3	–
367.451.16.1	110	110	9	13,5	10,5	24	4,5	–
368.451.16.1	125	110	13	15	10	25	6	1
369.451.16.1	160	110	15	21	14	35	12	4

Scope Of Delivery
- Sealing cap PP
- Seal EPDM

Access pipe 135° (45°) with screwed access cover





Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For cleaning and inspection of pipe sections

Characteristics
- UV-resistant
- Round opening

Product Details

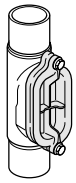
Product Material	HDPE

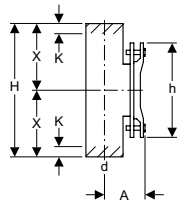
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	A [cm]	a [cm]	X1 [cm]	X3 [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
367.453.16.1	110	110	19,5	6,5	9	18	27	5,5
368.453.16.1	125	110	20	7	10	20	30	7
369.453.16.1	160	110	22	9	12,5	25	37,5	11

Scope Of Delivery
- Sealing cap PP
- Seal EPDM

Access pipe with oval access cover





Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For cleaning and inspection of pipe sections

Characteristics
- UV-resistant
- Oval opening

Product Details

Product Material	HDPE

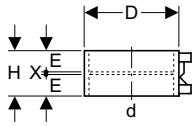
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	A [cm]	X [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	K [cm]
367.454.16.1	110	12	20	40	28	3
368.454.16.1	125	12,5	20,5	41	28	4
369.454.16.1	160	14	21,5	43	28	4
370.454.16.1	200	17,5	32,5	65	38	5,5
371.454.16.1	250	20	29	58	38	3
372.454.16.1	315	23	31	62	38	8

Scope Of Delivery
- Seal EPDM
- Steel cover, HDPE coated

HDPE Electrowelding

Electroweld sleeve coupling



Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For plugging or pushing onto pipes and fittings
- For tension resistant connection of pipes and fittings

Characteristics
- UV-resistant
- Can be welded with Geberit electrofusion machine ESG 40/160 and ESG 40/200

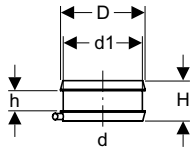
Product Details

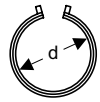
Product Material	HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	E [cm]	X [cm]	H [cm]	D [cm]
360.771.16.1	40	2,8	0,3	6	5,2
361.771.16.1	50	2,8	0,3	6	6,2
363.771.16.1	56	2,8	0,3	6	6,8
364.771.16.1	63	2,8	0,3	6	7,6
365.771.16.1	75	2,8	0,3	6	8,9
366.771.16.1	90	2,8	0,3	6	10,4
367.771.16.1	110	2,8	0,3	6	12,5
368.771.16.1	125	2,8	0,3	6	14,2
312.771.16.1	135	2,8	0,3	6	15
369.771.16.1	160	2,8	0,3	6	17,8

Electrowelding tape for anchor bracket





Application Purpose
- For fixed-point fastening of pipes in conjunction with pipe brackets

Characteristics
- 1-section
- Can be welded with Geberit electrofusion machine ESG 40/200

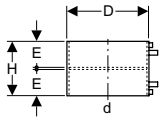
Product Details

Product Material	PE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	D [cm]
361.776.16.1	50	58	6	3	6,6
363.776.16.1	56	64	6	3	7,2
364.776.16.1	63	71	6	3	7,9
365.776.16.1	75	83	6	3	9,1
366.776.16.1	90	98	6	3	10,6
367.776.16.1	110	118	6	3	12,6
368.776.16.1	125	133	6	3	14,1
369.776.16.1	160	168	6	3	17,6
370.776.16.1	200	208	6	3	21,6
371.776.16.1	250	258	6	3	26,6

Electroweld sleeve coupling with integrated heat fuse



Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For plugging or pushing onto pipes and fittings
- For tension resistant connection of pipes and fittings

Characteristics
- UV-resistant
- Integrated heat fuse
- Can be welded with Geberit electrofusion machine T-2 and Geberit start switch
- Heat-insulated

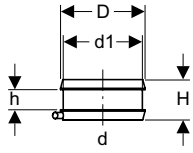
Product Details

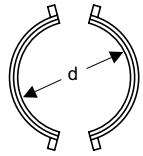
Product Material	HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	E [cm]	H [cm]	D [cm]
370.775.16.1	200	7,5	15	22,4
371.775.16.1	250	7,5	15	27,5
372.775.16.1	315	7,5	15	34,3

Electrowelding tape for anchor bracket





Application Purpose
- For fixed-point fastening of pipes in conjunction with pipe brackets

Characteristics
- 2-sections
- Can be welded with Geberit electrofusion machine ESG 40/200

Product Details

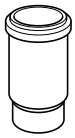
Product Material	PE

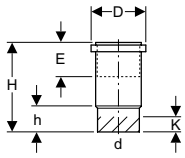
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	D [cm]
372.776.16.1	315	323	6	3	33,1

HDPE Sockets

Expansion socket with ring seal for horizontal or vertical installation





Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For horizontal and vertical installation

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

Product Details

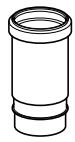
Product Material HDPE

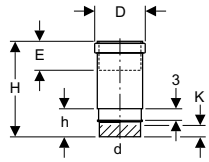
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	E [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	K [cm]	D [cm]
379.791.16.1	32	7 - 10,5	8,5	1	–	5
360.700.16.1	40	7 - 10,5	23,3	6,5	5,5	6,6
361.700.16.1	50	7 - 10,5	23,3	6,5	5,5	8
363.700.16.1	56	7 - 10,5	23,3	6,5	5,5	8,6
364.700.16.1	63	7 - 10,5	23,3	6,5	5,5	9,3
368.700.16.1	125	7 - 10,5	23,9	6,5	5,5	16,2
369.700.16.1	160	7 - 10,5	24	7	5,5	20,2
370.700.16.1	200	17 - 20,5	40	12,5	11	24,7
371.700.16.1	250	17 - 20,5	42,5	16,8	11	29,3
372.700.16.1	315	17 - 20,5	45,8	17	11	36,2

Scope Of Delivery
- Lip seal EPDM
- Protection cap

Expansion socket with ring seal for horizontal or vertical installation





Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant
- Double flange bushing, rim for anchor bracket

Product Details

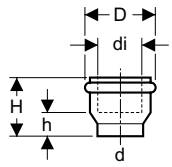
Product Material HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	E [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	K [cm]	D [cm]
365.700.16.1	75	7 - 10,5	23,9	6,5	3	10,5
366.700.16.1	90	7 - 10,5	23,9	6,5	3	12,3
367.700.16.1	110	7 - 10,5	25,5	7,7	4	13,5

Scope Of Delivery
- Lip seal EPDM
- Protection cap

Ring seal socket



Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

Product Details

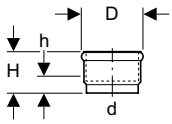
Product Material HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	diØ [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	D [cm]
379.768.16.1	32	32	2,5	0,5	4,6

Scope Of Delivery
- Lip seal EPDM
- Protection plug

Ring seal socket



Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

Product Details

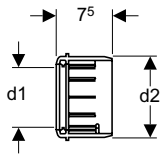
Product Material	HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	D [cm]
360.779.16.1	40	6,3	2	5,7
361.779.16.1	50	6,3	2	6,7
363.779.16.1	56	6,3	2	7,2
364.779.16.1	63	6,3	2	8
365.779.16.1	75	8,8	2,5	9,2
366.779.16.1	90	8,8	2,5	10,8
367.779.16.1	110	8,8	2,5	13,1
368.779.16.1	125	8,8	2,5	14,9
369.779.16.1	160	12,3	3	18,8

Scope Of Delivery
- Lip seal EPDM
- Protection cap

Ring seal adapter socket



Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

Product Details

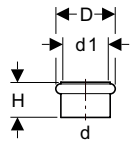
Product Material	HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	d1Ø [mm]	d2Ø [mm]
367.928.16.1	90	110

Scope Of Delivery
- Lip seal EPDM

Ring seal socket reduced



Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant
- Reduced

Product Details

Product Material	HDPE

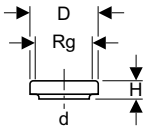
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	H [cm]	D [cm]
361.752.16.1	56	50	4	6,7
364.752.16.1	63	56	4,4	7,2

Scope Of Delivery
- Lip seal EPDM
- Protection cap

HDPE Ends

Complete stop end



Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For cleaning and inspection of pipe sections

Characteristics
- UV-resistant
- Round opening

Product Details

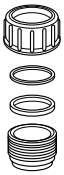
Product Material	HDPE

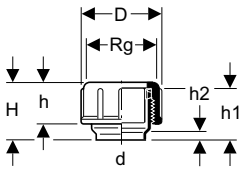
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Rg [mm/in]	H [cm]	D [cm]
367.471.16.1	110	130x1/4	4	14,3

Scope Of Delivery
- Sealing cap PP
- Seal EPDM

Complete screw-threaded joint





Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

Product Details

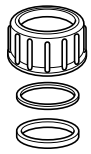
Product Material	HDPE

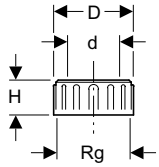
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Rg [mm/in]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]	h2 [cm]	D [cm]
379.740.16.1	32	44X1/8	4,5	2,6	3	1	5,6
360.740.16.1	40	52x1/6	6,3	3,3	5	2	6,4
361.740.16.1	50	62x1/6	6,3	3,3	5	2	7,4
363.740.16.1	56	70x1/6	6,8	3,5	5	2	8,5
364.740.16.1	63	75x1/6	6,8	4,2	5	2	9
365.740.16.1	75	95x1/6	9,6	4,5	7,5	2,5	11,2
366.740.16.1	90	110x1/4	9,7	5	7,5	2,5	12,9
367.740.16.1	110	130x1/4	9,7	6,5	7,5	2,5	14,9

Scope Of Delivery
- Union nut PP
- Slip ring PP
- Seal EPDM
- Protective cap

Nut with washer and seal





Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Product Details

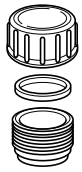
Product Material	PP

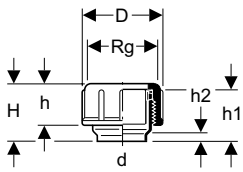
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Rg [mm/in]	H [cm]	D [cm]
363.749.16.1	56	70x1/6	6,8	8,5
364.749.16.1	63	75x1/6	6,8	9

Scope Of Delivery
- Seal EPDM
- Slip ring PP

Complete stop end





Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

Product Details

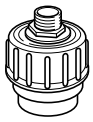
Product Material	HDPE

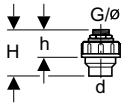
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Rg [mm/in]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]	h2 [cm]	D [cm]
379.750.16.1	32	44x1/8	4,5	2,6	3	1	5,6
360.750.16.1	40	52x1/6	6,3	3,3	5	2	6,4
361.750.16.1	50	62x1/6	6,3	3,3	5	2	7,4
363.750.16.1	56	70x1/6	6,8	3,5	5	2	8,5
364.750.16.1	63	75x1/6	6,8	4,2	5	2	9
365.750.16.1	75	95x1/6	9,6	4,5	7,5	2,5	11,2
366.750.16.1	90	110x1/4	9,7	4,8	7,5	2,5	12,9
367.750.16.1	110	130x1/4	9,7	6,3	7,5	2,5	14,9

Scope Of Delivery
- Sealing cap PP
- Seal EPDM

Screw-threaded cover, with seal and brass nipple





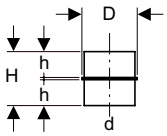
Characteristics
- With union

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.973.00.1	40	1/2x15mm	9	6
152.974.00.1	40	3/4x18mm	9	6
152.979.00.1	50	1/2x15mm	9	6
152.981.00.1	50	3/4x18mm	9	6
152.978.00.1	50	1x22mm	9	6

Scope Of Delivery
- With brass nipple
- Seal

Flange bushing (anchor pipe)



Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

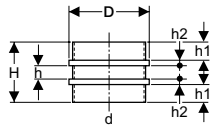
Product Details

Product Material	HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	D [cm]
379.772.16.1	32	5,2	2,4	3,8
360.772.16.1	40	6,8	3,2	4,7
361.772.16.1	50	6,8	3,2	5,7
363.772.16.1	56	5,8	2,7	6,5
364.772.16.1	63	7,2	3,4	7
365.772.16.1	75	7,2	3,4	9
366.772.16.1	90	9,2	4,4	10,3
367.772.16.1	110	11,7	5,6	12

Double flange bushing (anchor pipe)



Application Purpose
- For anchor brackets

Product Details

Product Material	PE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]	h2 [cm]	D [cm]
370.751.16.1	200	19,1	4,1	6	1,5	21,3
371.751.16.1	250	20,1	4,1	6	2	26,2
372.751.16.1	315	20,1	4,1	6	2	32,6

Weld on cap

Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- To weld on

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

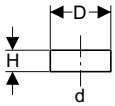
Product Details

Product Material	HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
379.812.16.1	Weld on cap HDPE, dia. 32mm	32
360.812.16.1	Weld on cap HDPE, dia. 40mm	40
361.812.16.1	Weld on cap HDPE, dia. 50mm	50
363.812.16.1	Weld on cap HDPE, dia. 56mm	56
364.812.16.1	Weld on cap HDPE, dia. 63mm	63
365.812.16.1	Weld on cap HDPE, dia. 75mm	75
366.812.16.1	Weld on cap HDPE, dia. 90mm	90
367.812.16.1	Weld on cap HDPE, dia. 110mm	110
368.812.16.1	Weld on cap HDPE, dia. 125mm	125
369.812.16.1	Weld on cap HDPE, dia. 160mm	160

Protection cap for pipe end



Application Purpose
- For closing pipes
- For protecting pipe ends

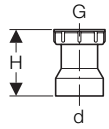
Product Details

Product Material	HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	H [cm]	D [cm]	Colour
360.802.92.1	40	3,5	4,2	Yellow
361.802.92.1	50	3,5	5,2	Yellow
363.802.92.1	56	3,5	5,8	Yellow
364.802.92.1	63	3,5	6,5	Yellow
365.802.92.1	75	3,5	7,8	Yellow
366.802.92.1	90	3,5	9,3	Yellow
367.802.92.1	110	4	11,3	Yellow
368.802.92.1	125	4	12,9	Yellow
369.802.92.1	160	3	16,4	Yellow

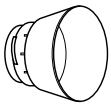
HDPE adapter with nut and seal

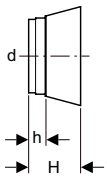


Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]
152.175.16.1	40	1 1/4	4,5
152.176.16.1	40	1 1/2	3,5
152.177.16.1	40	2	3
152.179.16.1	50	1 1/4	3,3
152.180.16.1	50	1 1/2	3,3
152.181.16.1	50	2	3
152.184.16.1	32	1 1/4	2

Protection cap for WC pan



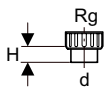


Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For WC collar

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	Colour
367.897.92.1	Floor-mounted	120	12	4	Yellow
366.820.92.1	Wall-hung	90	8,3	3,3	Yellow
367.819.92.1	Wall-hung	110	7,5	2,5	Yellow

Threaded pipe end

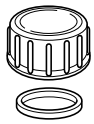


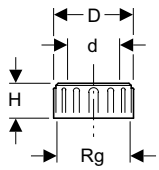
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Rg [mm/in]	H [cm]
152.174.16.1	40	60x1/8	3
152.178.16.1	50	60x1/8	3

Scope Of Delivery
- Seal

Cover with seal





Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Product Details

Product Material	PP

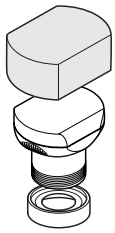
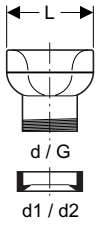
Ordering Information

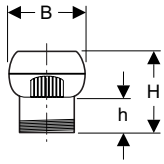
Article no.	dØ [mm]	Rg [mm/in]	H [cm]	D [cm]
379.781.16.1	32	44x1/8	2,6	5,6
360.781.16.1	40	52x1/6	3,3	6,4
361.781.16.1	50	62x1/6	3,3	7,4
363.781.16.1	56	70x1/6	3,5	8,5
364.781.16.1	63	75x1/6	4,2	9
365.781.16.1	75	95x1/6	4,5	11,2
366.781.16.1	90	110x1/4	5	12,9
367.781.16.1	110	130x1/4	6,5	14,9

Scope Of Delivery
- Seal EPDM

Air Admittance Valves GRB 50/90

Air admittance valve 50 mm



Application Purpose
- For ventilation of waste water pipes
- For gravity waste water systems

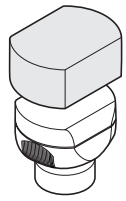
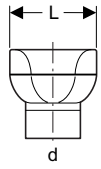
Characteristics
- Male thread 1 1/2"

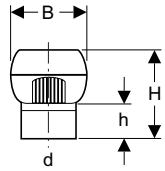
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	d1Ø [mm]	d2Ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]
303.900.00.1	50	1 1/2	32	40	7	7,3	3,5	8

Scope Of Delivery
- Connection sleeve
- Frost protection cover

Air admittance valve 90 mm



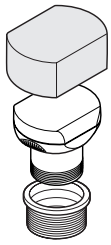
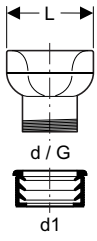
Application Purpose
- For ventilation of waste water pipes
- For gravity waste water systems

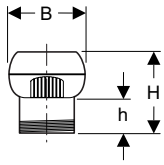
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]
308.900.00.1	90	13,6	12,5	5,8	15,5

Scope Of Delivery
- Frost protection cover
- Excluded: Connection sleeve

Air admittance valve 50 mm



Application Purpose
- For ventilation of waste water pipes
- For gravity waste water systems

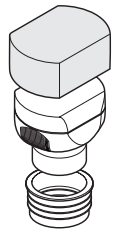
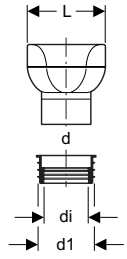
Characteristics
- Male thread 1 1/2"

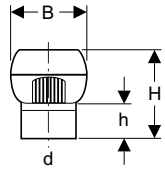
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	d1Ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]
305.900.00.1	50	1 1/2	57	7	7,3	3,5	8

Scope Of Delivery
- Connection sleeve
- Frost protection cover

Air admittance valve 90 mm



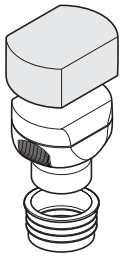
Application Purpose
- For ventilation of waste water pipes
- For gravity waste water systems

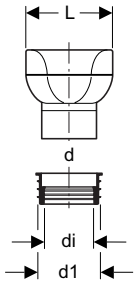
Ordering Information

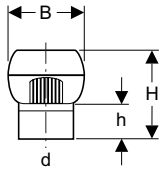
Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	diØ [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]
307.900.00.1	90	106	75	13,6	12,5	5,8	15,5

Scope Of Delivery
- Connection sleeve
- Frost protection cover

Air admittance valve 90 mm







Application Purpose

- For ventilation of waste water pipes
- For gravity waste water systems

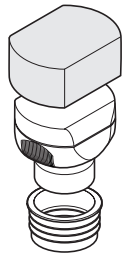
Ordering Information

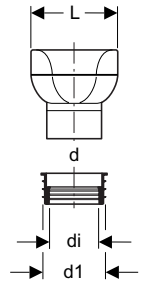
Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	diØ [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]
309.900.00.1	90	103,5	75	13,6	12,5	5,8	15,5

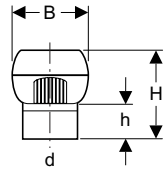
Scope Of Delivery

- Connection sleeve
- Frost protection cover

Air admittance valve 90 mm







Application Purpose

- For ventilation of waste water pipes
- For gravity waste water systems

Ordering Information

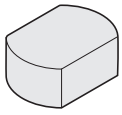
Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	diØ [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]
310.900.00.1	90	99,5	75	13,6	12,5	5,8	15,5

Scope Of Delivery

- Connection sleeve
- Frost protection cover

Accessories for air admittance valves

Frost protection cover for air admittance valve



Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
241.069.00.1	Frost protection cover for air admittance valve dia. 90mm
241.074.00.1	Frost protection cover for air admittance valve dia. 50mm

Rubber connector for air admittance valve 90mm

Product Details

Product Material	EPDM

Ordering Information

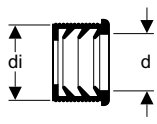
Article no.	Description
241.071.00.1	Rubber connector for air admittance valve 90mm, dia. 75mm
241.072.00.1	Rubber connector for air admittance valve 90mm, dia. 110mm HDPE
241.073.00.1	Rubber connector for air admittance valve 90mm, dia. 110mm dB20

Rubber connector for air admittance valve 50mm, dia. 32/40mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
241.070.00.1	Rubber connector for air admittance valve 50mm, dia. 32/40mm

Rubber collar for traps

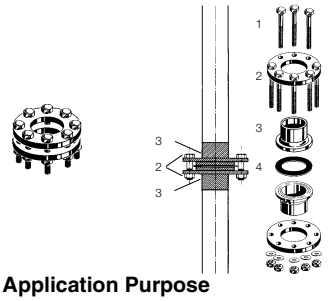


Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]	diØ [mm]
152.693.00.1	Rubber collar for traps, dia. 63mm	50	57

HDPE Flanges

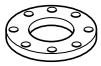
Flange

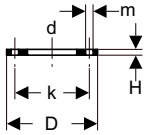


1 Bolts
2 Loose flange
3 Flange adaptor
4 Seal

Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Sintered cast iron flange



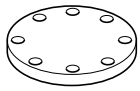


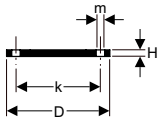
Characteristics
- Plastic-coated

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	H [cm]	k [cm]	m [cm]	PN [bar]	Screws [St]	D [cm]
361.745.00.1	50	1,2	11	1,8	10	4	15
363.745.00.1	56/63	1,2	12,5	1,8	10	4	16,5
365.745.00.1	75	1,2	14,5	1,8	10	4	18,5
366.745.00.1	90	1,4	16	1,8	10	8	20
367.745.00.1	110	1,4	18	1,8	10	8	22
368.745.00.1	125	1,4	21	1,8	10	8	25
369.745.00.1	160	1,4	24	2,3	10	8	28,5
370.745.00.1	200	1,4	29,5	2,3	3,2	8	34
371.745.00.1	250	1,6	35	2,3	3,2	12	39,5
372.745.00.1	315	2	40	2,3	3,2	12	44,5

Sintered cast iron blind flange



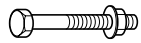


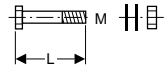
Characteristics
- Plastic-coated

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	H [cm]	k [cm]	m [cm]	PN [bar]	Screws [St]	D [cm]
361.748.00.1	50	1,2	11	1,8	10	4	15
363.748.00.1	56/63	1,2	12,5	1,8	10	4	16,5
365.748.00.1	75	1,2	14,5	1,8	10	4	18,5
366.748.00.1	90	1,4	16	1,8	10	8	20
367.748.00.1	110	1,4	18	1,8	10	8	22
368.748.00.1	125	1,4	21	1,8	10	8	25
369.748.00.1	160	1,4	24	2,3	10	8	28,5
370.748.00.1	200	1,4	29,5	2,3	3,2	8	34
371.748.00.1	250	1,6	35	2,3	3,2	12	39,5
372.748.00.1	315	2	40	2,3	3,2	12	44,5

Bolt complete, for flange





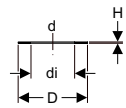
Characteristics
- Galvanized

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	M [mm]	L [cm]	Product Material
361.743.26.1	50 - 75	16	7	Steel
366.743.26.1	90 - 125	16	8	Steel
369.743.26.1	160 - 200	20	9	Steel
371.743.26.1	250	20	10	Steel
372.743.26.1	315	20	11	Steel

Scope Of Delivery
- Washers
- Nut

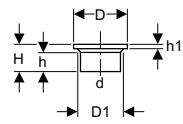
Flange seal



Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	diØ [mm]	H [cm]	D [cm]	Product Material
361.742.00.1	50	4,5	0,3	9,2	EPDM
363.742.00.1	56 - 63	5,9	0,3	10,7	EPDM
365.742.00.1	75	6,9	0,3	12,7	EPDM
366.742.00.1	90	8,3	0,3	14,2	EPDM
367.742.00.1	110	10,2	0,3	16,2	EPDM
368.742.00.1	125	11,6	0,3	19,2	EPDM
369.742.00.1	160	14,9	0,3	21,7	EPDM
370.742.00.1	200	19,1	0,3	27,2	EPDM
371.742.00.1	250	23,8	0,4	32,7	EPDM
372.742.00.1	315	29,8	0,4	37,7	EPDM

Flange adapter

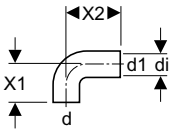


Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	D1 [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]	D [cm]	Product Material
361.744.16.1	50	5,4	6	4,2	0,8	8	HDPE
363.744.16.1	56	6,8	6	3,6	0,8	9	HDPE
364.744.16.1	63	6,8	6	3,7	0,8	9	HDPE
365.744.16.1	75	7,8	6,5	4	0,9	11	HDPE
366.744.16.1	90	9,6	7	4,4	1,1	12,8	HDPE
367.744.16.1	110	11,6	7,5	4,8	1,2	14,8	HDPE
368.744.16.1	125	13,1	8	5	1,4	16	HDPE
369.744.16.1	160	16,5	9	5,1	1,7	19,8	HDPE
370.744.16.1	200	20,6	8	5,6	1,4	26	HDPE
371.744.16.1	250	25,6	8	5,4	1,6	32,5	HDPE
372.744.16.1	315	31,5	10	7	2	37	HDPE

HDPE Connections

Connection bend for trap 91.5° (88.5°)



Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For push-on seal

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

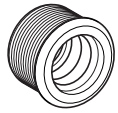
Product Details

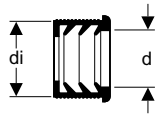
Product Material HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	diØ [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]
361.080.16.1	50	50	44	7,5	10
363.083.16.1	56	50	44	7,5	10

Rubber collar for traps

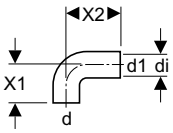




Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]	diØ [mm]
152.682.00.1	Rubber collar for traps, dia. 50mm	32	44
152.796.00.1	Rubber collar for traps, dia. 50mm	40	44
152.689.00.1	Rubber collar for traps, dia. 56mm	32	50
152.690.00.1	Rubber collar for traps, dia. 56mm	40	50
152.691.00.1	Rubber collar for traps, dia. 63mm	32	57
152.692.00.1	Rubber collar for traps, dia. 63mm	40	57
152.693.00.1	Rubber collar for traps, dia. 63mm	50	57

Connection bend for trap 90°



Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For push-on seal

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

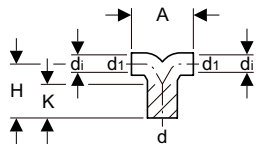
Product Details

Product Material HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	diØ [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]
363.080.16.1	56	56	50	7,5	10
364.084.16.1	56	63	57	7,5	20

Connection bend double-Y-branch for traps



Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For washbasins, urinals and bidets
- For push-on seal

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

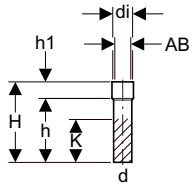
Product Details

Product Material HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	diØ [mm]	A [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
363.472.16.1	56	50	44	15,5	12	3
365.472.16.1	75	56	50	15,5	13,5	9

Contraction sleeve with seal



Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For shrinking onto connection pieces and pipe ends

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

Product Details

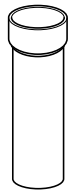
Product Material	HDPE

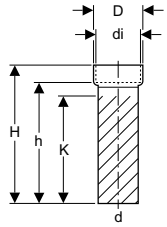
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	diØ [mm]	AB [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]	K [cm]
152.651.16.1	50	60	53 - 54	30	24	6	17
152.197.16.1	50	70	60 - 67	27,5	22	5,5	17
152.198.16.1	50	80	67 - 74	28,5	23	5,5	17
152.652.16.1	50	90	80 - 84	30,5	23,5	7	17
152.653.16.1	50	100	90 - 94	31	24	7	17
152.654.16.1	56	60	53 - 54	26,5	20,5	6	14
152.149.16.1	56	70	60 - 67	24,5	19	5,5	14
152.150.16.1	56	80	67 - 74	24,5	19	5,5	14
152.657.16.1	63	73	60 - 67	26,5	20,5	6	14
152.658.16.1	63	80	67 - 74	26,5	19	7,5	14
152.659.16.1	63	90	80 - 84	28	19,5	8,5	14
152.152.16.1	75	80	67 - 74	25	19	6	12
152.151.16.1	75	90	80 - 84	24,5	17,5	7	12
152.661.16.1	75	100	90 - 94	28	19	9	12
366.550.16.1	90	110	84 - 98	17	7	10	–
367.551.16.1	110	125	102 - 111	16	6	10	–
367.550.16.1	110	140	102 - 126	18	8	10	–
368.550.16.1	125	150	116 - 136	18	8	10	1
369.550.16.1	160	195	148 - 180	20	8	12	1
369.551.16.1	160	230	189 - 212	30	12	18	5

Scope Of Delivery
- Seal EPDM

Connection pipe for floor-mounted WC





Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For push-on seal
- For appliances with vertical outlet

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

Product Details

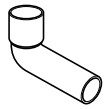
Product Material	HDPE

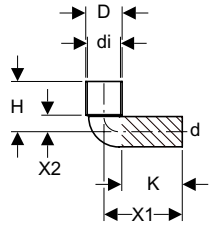
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	diØ [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	K [cm]	D [cm]
367.885.16.1	110	120	38	33	26	13,2

Scope Of Delivery
- Protection cap

Bend with connector for floor-mounted WC





Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For appliances with vertical outlet

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

Product Details

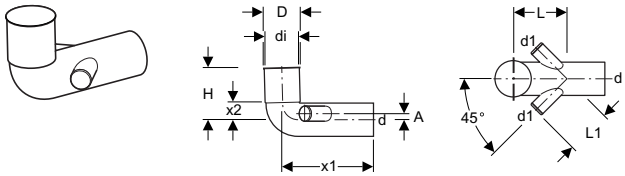
Product Material	HDPE
Angle	88.5°

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	diØ [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]	D [cm]
367.880.16.1	110	120	30	6	12	22	13,2

Scope Of Delivery
- Protection cap

Bend with connector for floor-mounted WC, with two lateral connections dia. 50 mm



Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For appliances with vertical outlet

Characteristics
- UV-resistant
- Raised connections on the side

Product Details

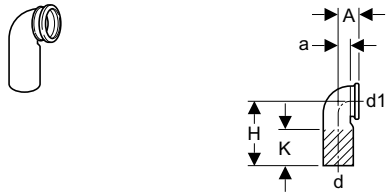
Product Material	HDPE
Angle	88.5°

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	diØ [mm]	A [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	H [cm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	D [cm]
367.888.16.1	110	50	110	2	30	6	17	17,5	14	11,6

Scope Of Delivery
- Protection cap

Bend with connector for wall-hung WC



Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For appliances with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

Product Details

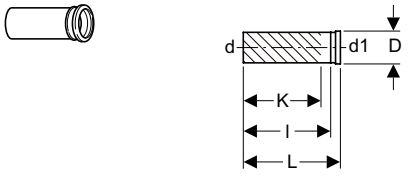
Product Material	HDPE
Angle	90°

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	A [cm]	a [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
366.925.16.1	90	90	7,5	4,5	22,5	13
367.925.16.1	110	90	7,5	4,5	22,5	13
367.792.16.1	110	110	7,5	4,5	22,5	13

Scope Of Delivery
- Lip seal EPDM
- Protection cap

Connection pipe for wall-hung WC



Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For push-on seal
- For appliances with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

Product Details

Product Material	HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	L [cm]	I [cm]	K [cm]	D [cm]
366.887.16.1	90	90	31	27,5	24	11,2
367.887.16.1	110	90	34,5	31,5	28	11,2

Scope Of Delivery
- Lip seal EPDM
- Protection cap

Pipe connector for wall- hung WC

Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For appliances with horizontal outlet
- For WC element Kombifix

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

Product Details

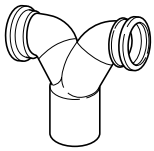
Product Material	HDPE

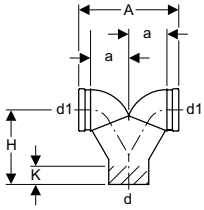
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	L [cm]	D [cm]
366.941.16.1	90	90	3,8	11,2
367.941.16.1	110	90	3,8	11,2

Scope Of Delivery
- Lip seal EPDM
- Protection cap

Double bend 90° with connectors for wall-hung WC vertical installation





Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For appliances with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

Product Details

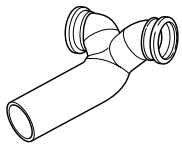
Product Material	HDPE
Angle	90°

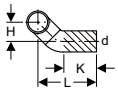
Ordering Information

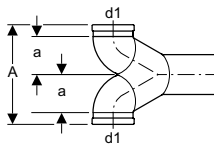
Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	A [cm]	a [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
367.923.16.1	110	90	27,5	10,5	32,5	19
367.903.16.1	110	110	28,5	11	20,5	5

Scope Of Delivery
- Lip seals EPDM
- Protection cap

Double bend 90° with connectors for wall-hung WC horizontal installation







Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For appliances with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- UV-resistant
- Offset

Product Details

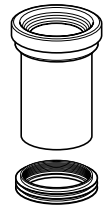
Product Material	HDPE
Angle	90°

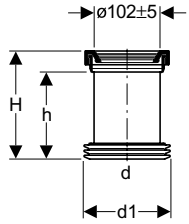
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	A [cm]	a [cm]	H [cm]	L [cm]	K [cm]
367.485.16.1	110	90	27,5	10,5	10	34	12

Scope Of Delivery
- Lip seals EPDM
- Protection cap

WC collar with rubber seal dia. 110 x 120 - 125 mm



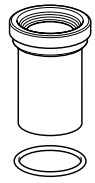


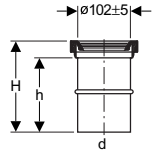
Application Purpose
- For floor standing WC with outlet covered or open
- For floor standing WC with outlet dia. 102 mm ±5

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.400.16.1	110	120 - 125	18	14,5

WC collar with seal ring 110 mm



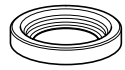


Application Purpose
- For ring seal sockets dia. 110 mm
- For floor standing WC with outlet dia. 102 mm ±5

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.402.16.1	110	18	14,5

Rubber collar for WC connector



Ordering Information

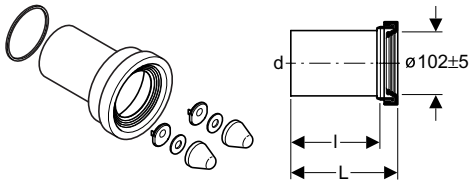
Article no.	Description
152.424.00.1	Rubber collar for WC connector, dia. 97-107 mm

Rubber seal for HDPE socket for floor mounted WC

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
152.497.00.1	Rubber seal for HDPE socket for floor mounted WC, dia. 110 x 120-125 mm

HDPE connection set, length = 18 cm



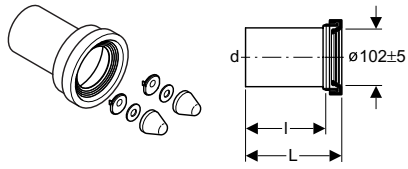
Application Purpose
• For wall-hung WC

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]
152.487.46.1	90	18	14,5

Scope Of Delivery
• 2 cover caps, chromium-plated "matt"

HDPE outlet connection set, length = 18 cm



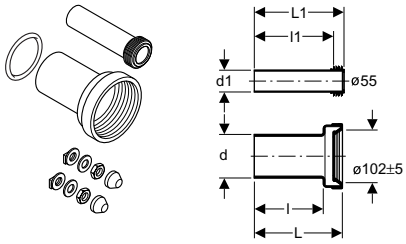
Application Purpose
• For wall-hung WC

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]
152.420.46.1	110	18	14,5

Scope Of Delivery
• 2 cover caps, chromium-plated "matt"

HDPE connection set, length = 18.5 cm



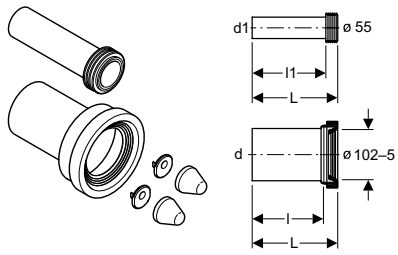
Application Purpose
• For wall-hung WC

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.404.46.1	90	45	18,5	18,5	14,5	16

Scope Of Delivery
• 2 cover caps, chromium-plated "matt"

HDPE outlet connection set, length = 18.5 cm and 30 cm



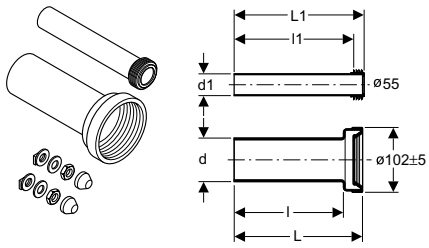
Application Purpose
• For wall-hung WC

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.422.46.1	110	45	18,5	14,5	16
152.439.46.1	110	45	30	26,5	27,5

Scope Of Delivery
• 2 cover caps, chromium-plated "matt"

HDPE connection set, length = 26.5 cm



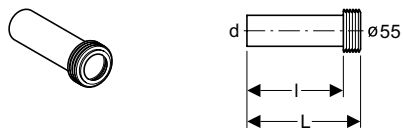
Application Purpose
• For wall-hung WC

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.438.46.1	90	45	26,5	26,5	22	24

Scope Of Delivery
• 2 cover caps, chromium-plated "matt"

Inlet set for wall-hung WC, dia. 45 mm with rubber

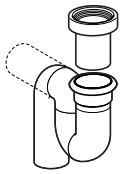


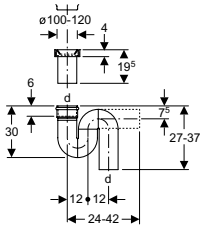
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]
152.434.16.1	45	18,5	16

Scope Of Delivery
• Seal

P-trap in PE, for oriental WC, with outlet horizontal





Application Purpose
- For oriental WC

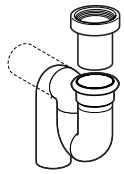
Characteristics
- Outlet horizontal

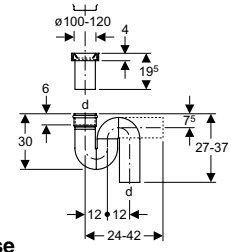
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
167.733.16.1	P-trap in PE, for oriental WC, with outlet horizontal, dia. 110mm, black	110

Scope Of Delivery
- Connection sleeve

S-trap in PE, for oriental WC, with outlet vertical





Application Purpose
- For oriental WC

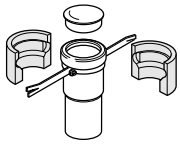
Characteristics
- Outlet vertical

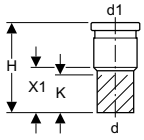
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
167.734.16.1	S-trap in PE, for oriental WC, with outlet vertical, dia. 110mm, black	110

Scope Of Delivery
- Connection sleeve

Connector set for roof rainwater, with insulation against condensation and fastening, vertical



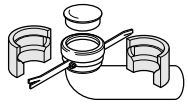


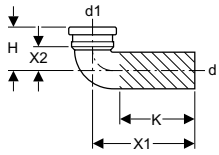
Application Purpose
- For outlet element

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	X1 [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
366.979.00.1	90	90	14	26,5	11
367.979.00.1	110	110	14	26,5	11

Connector set for roof rainwater, with insulation against condensation and fastening, horizontal





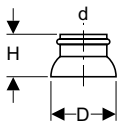
Application Purpose
- For outlet element

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
366.980.00.1	90	90	27	5,5	9,5	20
367.980.00.1	110	110	30	8	13	22

Protecting caps for weathering slates

Protection cap for weathering slates



Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For enclosing ventilation pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

Product Details

Product Material	HDPE

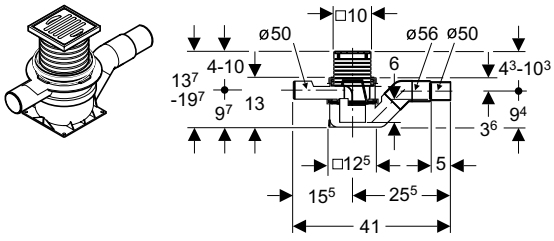
Ordering Information

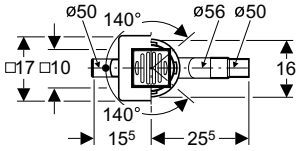
Article no.	dØ [mm]	H [cm]	D [cm]
364.989.16.1	63	7	10
365.989.16.1	75	9	12
366.989.16.1	90	10	14
367.989.16.1	110	11	17
368.989.16.1	125	12	18
369.989.16.1	160	16	23

Scope Of Delivery
- Lip seal EPDM

Floor drains

Floor drain with adjustable PP inlet funnel and stainless grating, outlet pipe dia. 50 or 56 mm





Application Purpose
- For use within buildings
- Not for installation in garages or other rooms open to traffic

Characteristics
- Rotating outlet (280°), dia. 50 mm, blocked, for installation on sanitary devices
- Suitable for thin bed application
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Easy to clean due to a form with good flow properties and a removable trap insert
- Universal inlet and outlet connection possibilities due to electroweld sleeve coupling, butt welding or ring seal socket
- Funnel PP
- Outlet dia. 56/50 mm

Product Details

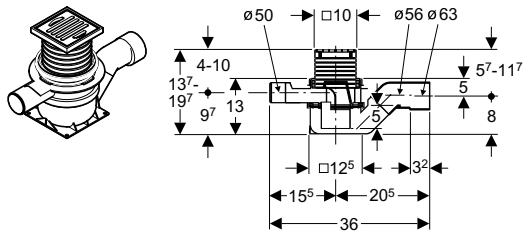
Drain capacity	1 l/s
Trap height	50 mm
Inlet capacity	0.5 l/s

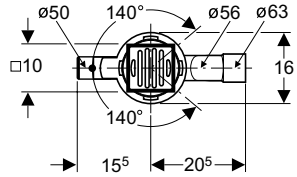
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
363.653.00.1	Floor drain with adjustable PP inlet funnel and stainless grating, outlet pipe dia. 50 or 56 mm

Scope Of Delivery
- Adjustable PP inlet funnel
- Stainless steel grating
- Protection cover
- Bottom part of the base unit
- Rotating upper part of the base unit
- Trap insert with greased round cord ring
- Rubber seal

Floor drain with adjustable PP inlet funnel and stainless grating, outlet pipe dia. 63 or 56 mm





Application Purpose
- For use within buildings
- Not for installation in garages or other rooms open to traffic

Characteristics
- Rotating outlet (280°), dia. 50 mm, blocked, for installation on sanitary devices
- Suitable for thin bed application
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Easy to clean due to a form with good flow properties and a removable trap insert
- Universal inlet and outlet connection possibilities due to electroweld sleeve coupling, butt welding or ring seal socket
- Funnel PP
- Outlet dia. 56/63 mm

Product Details

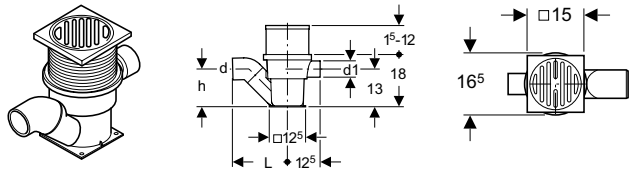
Drain capacity	1 l/s
Trap height	50 mm
Inlet capacity	0.5 l/s

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
364.673.00.1	Floor drain with adjustable PP inlet funnel and stainless grating, outlet pipe dia. 63 or 56 mm

Scope Of Delivery
- Adjustable PP inlet funnel
- Stainless steel grating
- Protection cover
- Bottom part of the base unit
- Rotating upper part of the base unit
- Trap insert with greased round cord ring
- Rubber seal

HDPE floor drain, dia. 75 mm



Application Purpose
- For use within buildings

Characteristics
- Non-rotating inlet, blocked
- Suitable for garages since weight-bearing up to 1.5 t (with suitable grating)
- Height-adjustable with extension set or extension piece
- Self-cleaning form with good flow properties
- Entry to single outlet (trap insert removable by hand)
- Shockproof
- Resistant to hot water
- Resistant to chemicals
- Freeze-proof
- Inlet dia. 56 mm
- Outlet dia. 75 mm

Product Details

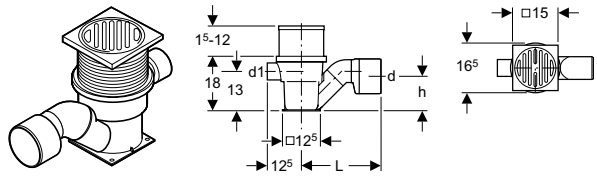
Trap height	70 mm
Drain capacity	1.05 l/s
Rear connection	max. 1 l/s

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	h [cm]	L [cm]
365.630.16.1	75	56	13	19

Scope Of Delivery
- Base unit PE
- Protective cap
- Section seal EPDM
- Trap insert
- Stainless steel grating

HDPE floor drain, dia. 110 mm



Application Purpose
- For use within buildings

Characteristics
- Non-rotating inlet, blocked
- Suitable for garages since weight-bearing up to 1.5 t (with suitable grating)
- Height-adjustable with extension set or extension piece
- Self-cleaning form with good flow properties
- Entry to single outlet (trap insert removable by hand)
- Shockproof
- Resistant to hot water
- Resistant to chemicals
- Freeze-proof
- Outlet dia. 110 mm
- Inlet dia. 56 mm

Product Details

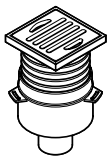
Trap height	70 mm
Drain capacity	1.75 l/s
Rear connection	max. 1 l/s

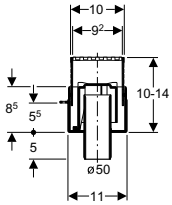
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	h [cm]	L [cm]
367.630.16.1	110	56	11	25

Scope Of Delivery
- Base unit PE
- Protective cap
- Section seal EPDM
- Trap insert
- Stainless steel grating
- Outlet reducer dia. 110/75

HDPE floor drain with PP inlet funnel and stainless steel grating, height adjustable





Characteristics

- Mounting of vapour barrier possible
- Inlet funnel height-adjustable (0 - 40 mm)
- Vertical outlet dia. 50 mm (connection with electroweld sleeve coupling, ring seal socket or butt welding)
- Three mounting brackets to fasten fixing irons
- Inlet funnel can be installed up to 7.5% (- 4.2°) offset with relation to the base unit
- Trap insert can be removed without tools
- Shockproof
- Resistant to hot water
- Resistant to chemicals
- Freeze-proof

Product Details

Drain capacity	1.1 l/s
Trap height	50 mm

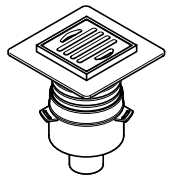
Ordering Information

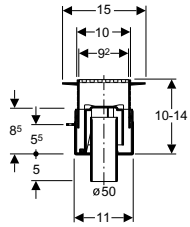
Article no.	Description
361.620.00.1	HDPE floor drain with PP inlet funnel and stainless steel grating, height adjustable, dia. 50mm

Scope Of Delivery

- Adjustable PP inlet funnel
- Stainless steel grating
- Trap insert with greased round cord ring
- Protection plug
- Base unit PE

HDPE floor drain with PVC inlet funnel and stainless steel grating, height adjustable





Characteristics

- Mounting of vapour barrier possible
- Inlet funnel height-adjustable (0 - 40 mm)
- Vertical outlet dia. 50 mm (connection with electroweld sleeve coupling, ring seal socket or butt welding)
- Three mounting brackets to fasten fixing irons
- Inlet funnel can be installed up to 7.5% (- 4.2°) offset with relation to the base unit
- Trap insert can be removed without tools
- Shockproof
- Resistant to hot water
- Resistant to chemicals
- Freeze-proof

Product Details

Drain capacity	1.1 l/s
Trap height	50 mm

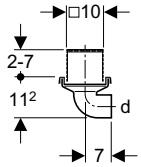
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
361.621.00.1	HDPE floor drain with PVC inlet funnel and stainless steel grating, height adjustable, dia. 50mm

Scope Of Delivery

- Adjustable PVC inlet funnel
- Stainless steel grating
- Trap insert with greased round cord ring
- Protection plug
- Base unit PE

HDPE floor drain with PP inlet funnel and stainless steel grating, height adjustable



Application Purpose
- For use as balcony inlet (version with roof)

Characteristics
- Height-adjustable 2 - 7 cm
- Outlet dia. 63 mm (with electroweld sleeve coupling/ring seal socket or butt welding)
- Low construction height and simple installation
- Self-cleaning form with good flow properties
- Shockproof
- Resistant to hot water
- Resistant to chemicals
- Freeze-proof
- Not trapped

Product Details

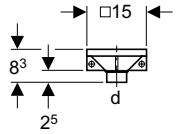
Drain capacity	1 l/s

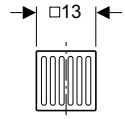
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
364.637.00.1	HDPE floor drain with PP inlet funnel and stainless steel grating, height adjustable	63

Scope Of Delivery
- Stainless steel grating
- PP inlet funnel
- Rubber seal EPDM
- Base unit PE

Floor drain with sintered cast iron grating





Application Purpose
- Cellar floor drain

Characteristics
- Outlet dia. 50 mm
- Mounting of vapour barrier not possible

Product Details

Drain capacity	1.2 l/s

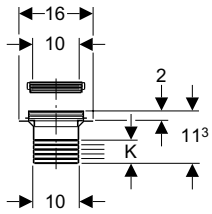
Ordering Information

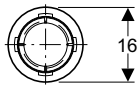
Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]	Colour
361.666.16.1	Floor drain with sintered cast iron grating, size 15 x 15cm	50	Black

Scope Of Delivery
- Cast iron grating
- Base unit

Accessories for floor drains 363.653 and 364.673

Extension piece for HDPE floor drain, incl. rubber joint

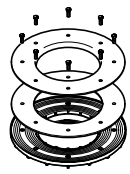


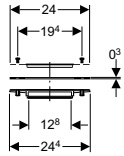


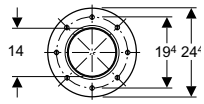
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	K [cm]
363.660.00.1	Extension piece for HDPE floor drain, incl. rubber joint	1 - 5

Contact flange for HDPE floor drain, for other foils



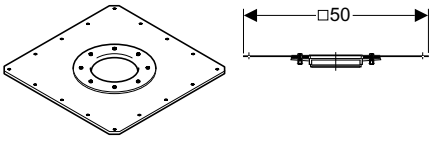




Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
363.665.00.1	Contact flange for HDPE floor drain, for other foils

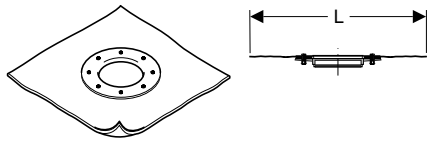
Contact sheet 500 x 500 mm



Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
363.661.00.1	Contact sheet 50 x 50cm

Contact foil with flange

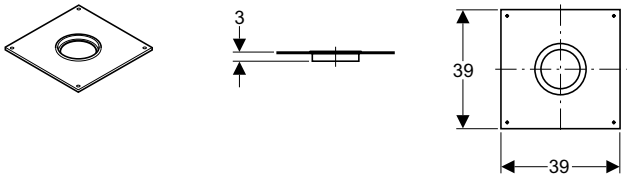


Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	L [cm]
363.662.00.1	Contact foil with flange 50 x 50cm	50
363.663.00.1	Contact foil with flange 50 x 50cm	48
363.664.00.1	Contact foil with flange 50 x 50cm	50

Accessories for floor drains 365.630 and 367.630

Flange with sealing for drain, stainless steel



Ordering Information

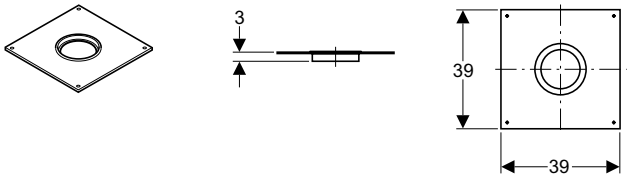
Article no.	Description
388.130.00.1	Flange with sealing for drain Varino, stainless steel, 39 x 39cm

Grating for floor drain, lock-up with screws

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
388.134.00.1	Grating for floor drain Varino, lock-up with screws

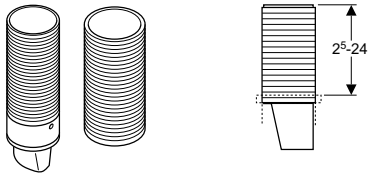
Flange with sealing for drain, PVC coated



Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
388.131.00.1	Flange with sealing for drain Varino, PVC coated, 39 x 39cm

Extension set fot height adjustment



Ordering Information

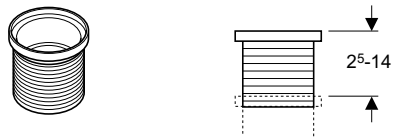
Article no.	Description	Colour
388.136.16.1	Extension set for height adjustment	Black

Grating for floor drain, for weight max. 2 tons

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
388.133.00.1	Grating for floor drain Varino, for weight max. 2 tons

Extension piece (13 cm) for flange

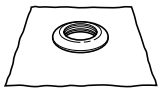


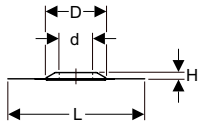
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
388.135.00.1	Extension piece for flange, 13cm

Accessories for floor drains 361.620, 361.621 and 364.637

PVC sealing for passages through walls or ceilings





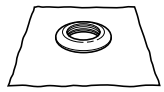
Application Purpose
- For protection against moisture
- Area of application up to 1 m water level
- For covering pipe openings in walls, ceilings and floors
- For bonded connections

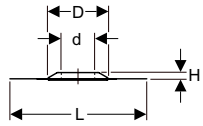
Characteristics
- Sarnafil contact foil, PVC
- Seal, EPDM

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	H [cm]	L [cm]	D [cm]
367.674.00.1	110	2,5	48	19,5

"Resistit" sealing for passages through walls or ceilings





Application Purpose
- For protection against moisture
- Area of application up to 1 m water level
- For covering pipe openings in walls, ceilings and floors
- For bonding and welded connections
- For hot bitumen and sealing paint

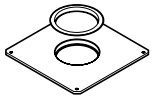
Characteristics
- Seal, EPDM
- "Resistit" contact foil, EPDM

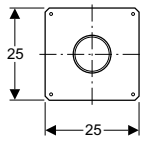
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	H [cm]	L [cm]	D [cm]
367.673.00.1	110	2,5	50	19,5

Accessories for floor drain 364.637

Flange, tinned

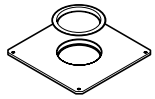


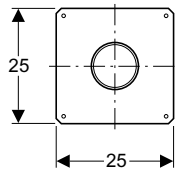


Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
388.123.24.1	Flange, tinned, 25 x 25cm

Flange, PVC coated

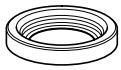




Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
388.124.28.1	Flange, PVC coated, 25 x 25cm

Rubber collar for WC connector

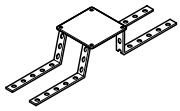


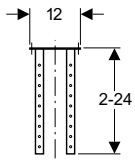
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
152.424.00.1	Rubber collar for WC connector, dia. 97-107 mm

Accessories for floor drains 363.653, 364.673, 365.630 and 367.630

Installation frame for floor drain



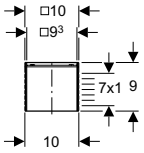


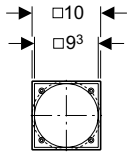
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
388.132.00.1	Installation frame for floor drain

Accessories for floor drains 363.653, 364.673, 361.620, 361.621 and 364.637

Inlet funnel PP, adjustable

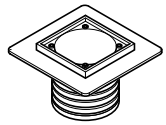


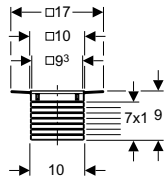


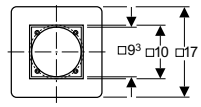
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	Colour
854.694.06.1	Inlet funnel PP, adjustable	Granite grey

Inlet funnel PVC, adjustable





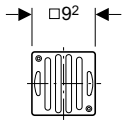


Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	Colour
854.693.94.1	Inlet funnel PVC, adjustable inlet	Iron grey

Accessories for floor drains 361.620, 363.653, 364.637 and 364.673

Stainless steel grating, lock-up, for 361.620, 363.653, 364.637, 364.673



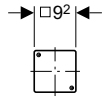
Product Details

Product Material	Stainless steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
388.122.00.1	Stainless steel grating, lock-up, for 361.620, 363.653, 364.637, 364.673

Cover for HDPE floor drain, lock-up



Product Details

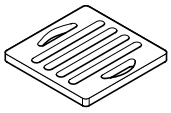
Product Material	Stainless steel

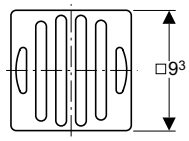
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
388.129.00.1	Cover for HDPE floor drain, lock-up

Accessories for floor drains 361.620 and 364.637

Stainless steel square flat grating



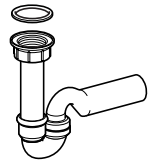


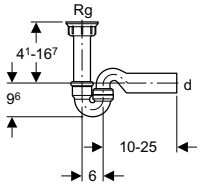
Ordering Information

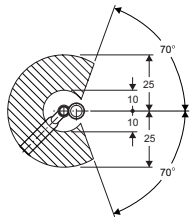
Article no.	Description
854.752.00.1	Stainless steel square flat grating

Drain assembly

Shower base trap, in PE, with connection pipe







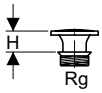
Characteristics
- Flat sealing edge
- Internal female thread

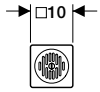
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Rg [mm/in]	Colour
152.320.16.1	56	60x1/8	Black

Scope Of Delivery
- Odour trap
- Connection pipe
- Outlet bend
- Seal

Outlet funnel with frame





Application Purpose
- Shower inlet

Product Details

Drain capacity	0.44 - 0.8 l/s

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	Rg [mm/in]	H [cm]
152.325.00.1	Outlet funnel with frame	60x1/8	0,8 - 2,5

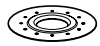
Scope Of Delivery
- Funnel
- Drain valve
- Filter
- Oval head countersunk head screw

Outlet funnel extension set, height 50 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	H [cm]
150.211.00.1	Outlet funnel extension set, height 50 mm	5

Connection plate, tin plated



Ordering Information

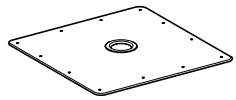
Article no.	Description
152.328.00.1	Connection plate, tin plated

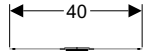
Connection plate for drain assembly

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
152.329.00.1	Connection plate for drain assembly

Contact sheet, stainless steel

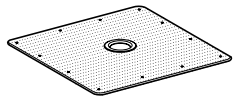


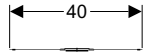


Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
152.335.00.1	Contact sheet, stainless steel

Contact sheet, stainless steel, sand coated

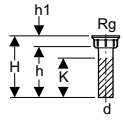




Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
152.336.00.1	Contact sheet, stainless steel, sand coated

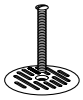
Connection pipe, black, with female thread and seal



Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Rg [mm/in]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]	K [cm]
152.159.16.0	50	60x1/8	20	17	3	13

Inlet sieve and countersunk screw M6x50



Ordering Information

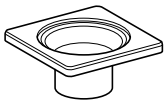
Article no.	Description
240.836.00.1	Inlet sieve and countersunk screw M6 x 50

Drain valve, round

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
862.640.00.1	Drain valve, round

Inlet funnel



Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
891.962.00.1	Inlet funnel

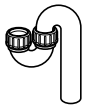
Rubber seal

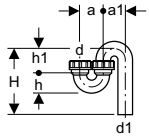
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	diØ [mm]
854.061.00.1	Rubber Seal	60

Traps

S-trap HDPE





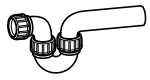
Application Purpose
- For connection to service sink

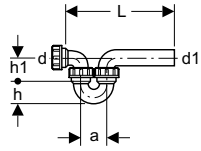
Characteristics
- Outlet vertical

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	a [cm]	a1 [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]
152.038.16.1	50	50	8	8	8 - 18	6,5	8
152.041.16.1	50	56	8	9	8 - 21	6,5	9
152.042.16.1	56	56	9	9	8 - 21	7	9

Running trap, HDPE





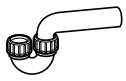
Application Purpose
- For connection to service sink

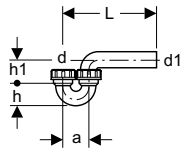
Characteristics
- Outlet horizontal

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	a [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]	L [cm]
152.040.16.1	50	50	8	6,5	8	20 - 30
152.045.16.1	50	56	8	6,5	8	20 - 35
152.046.16.1	56	56	9	7	9	25 - 38

P-trap HDPE





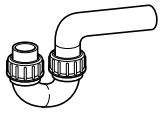
Application Purpose
- For connection to service sink

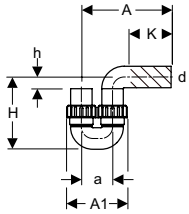
Characteristics
- Outlet horizontal

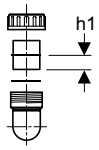
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	a [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]	L [cm]
152.039.16.1	50	50	8	6,5	8	8 - 18
152.043.16.1	50	56	8	6,5	8	8 - 21
152.044.16.1	56	56	9	7	9	8 - 21

Trap with flange bushings







Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant

Product Details

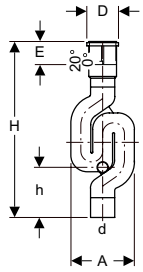
Product Material	HDPE
Trap height	≥ 70 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	A [cm]	A1 [cm]	a [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]	K [cm]
364.730.16.1	63	30,5	18,5	9,5	20,5	5	3,4	16
365.730.16.1	75	34,5	25	13,5	29,5	7	3,4	14
366.730.16.1	90	41	27	14	27	5	5,6	20
367.730.16.1	110	46	31	16	31,5	6	5,6	22

Scope Of Delivery
- Union nut PP
- Seals EPDM

Trap for rainwater stacks



Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant
- With expansion socket
- With cleaning opening

Product Details

Product Material	HDPE
Trap height	≥ 70 mm

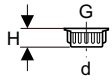
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	A [cm]	E [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	D [cm]
365.813.16.1	75	19,8	7 - 10,5	65,5	16,7	10,5
367.813.16.1	110	28,8	7 - 10,5	80	22,8	14,4

Scope Of Delivery
- Sealing cap PP
- Seal EPDM
- Lip seal EPDM
- Protection cap

Accessories for HDPE traps

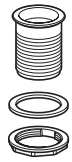
Threaded pipe ends with female thread and seal

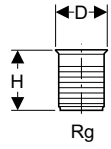


Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]
352.395.16.1	50	1 1/4	40
352.396.16.1	50	1 1/2	40
352.397.16.1	50	2	45

Waste fitting for stainless steel sinks





Application Purpose
- For stainless steel sink

Characteristics
- Conical edge

Product Details

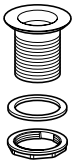
Product Material	PP

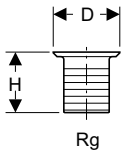
Ordering Information

Article no.	Rg [mm/in]	H [cm]	D [cm]	Colour
352.328.08.1	60x1/8	8	7	Grey

Scope Of Delivery
- Counter nut
- Seal

Waste fitting with cone, for earthenware sinks





Application Purpose
- For ceramic sink

Characteristics
- Flat edge

Product Details

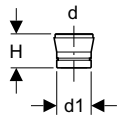
Product Material	PP

Ordering Information

Article no.	Rg [mm/in]	H [cm]	D [cm]	Colour
352.329.08.1	60x1/8	8	8,8	Grey

Scope Of Delivery
- Counter nut
- Seal

Cone for overflow pipe, in PP, for waste fitting



Application Purpose
- For outlet valve Rg 60 x 1/8"

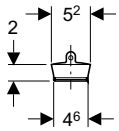
Product Details

Product Material	PP

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	H [cm]	Colour
352.333.08.1	50	46	4,5	Grey

Plug without chain



Application Purpose
- For outlet valve Rg 60 x 1/8"

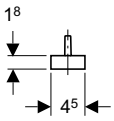
Product Details

Product Material	PP

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	Colour
352.331.08.1	Plug without chain	Grey

Grating with 5 holes



Characteristics
- With 5 holes dia. 12 mm

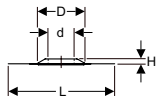
Product Details

Product Material	PP

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	Colour
352.332.08.1	Grating with 5 holes	Grey

"Resistit" sealing for passages through walls or ceilings



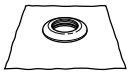
Application Purpose
- For covering pipe openings in walls, ceilings and floors
- For protection against moisture
- Area of application up to 1 m water level
- For bonding and welded connections
- "Resistit" for connection with bitumen

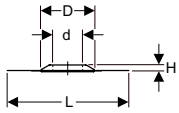
Characteristics
- Seal, EPDM
- "Resistit" contact foil, EPDM

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	H [cm]	L [cm]	D [cm]
361.673.00.1	50	2,5	50	13,5
363.673.00.1	56	2,5	50	13,5
365.673.00.1	75	2,5	50	19,5
367.673.00.1	110	2,5	50	19,5
368.673.00.1	125	2,5	50	21

PVC sealing for passages through walls or ceilings





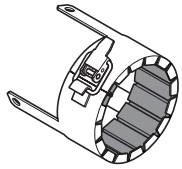
Application Purpose
- For covering pipe openings in walls, ceilings and floors
- For protection against moisture
- Area of application up to 1 m water level
- For welding with PVC sheet

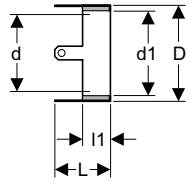
Characteristics
- Sarnafil contact foil, PVC
- Seal, EPDM

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	H [cm]	L [cm]	D [cm]
361.674.00.1	50	2,5	48	13,5
363.674.00.1	56	2,5	48	13,5
365.674.00.1	75	2,5	48	19,5
367.674.00.1	110	2,5	48	19,5
368.674.00.1	125	2,5	48	21

Fire protection sleeve RS90





Application Purpose
- For Geberit HDPE und Geberit Silent-db20
- For pipe openings in walls or ceilings
- For protection against fire spread
- For waste water pipelines of ø 40 - 200 mm
- For subsequent installation on/in ceiling, brick- or drywalls
- For direct installation on/in ceiling, brick- or drywalls
- Not suitable for high humidity
- Can not be used for installation in bends which are already partially built into the ceiling plates

Characteristics
- Fire resistance S 90, R 90, EI 90
- Sound-absorbing

Product Details

Product Material	Steel

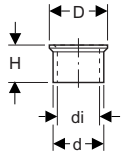
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	L [cm]	l1 [cm]	D [cm]
362.815.00.1	40	50	8,5	3,5	6,2
361.815.00.1	50	59	8,5	3,5	7,1
363.815.00.1	50/56	65	8,5	3,5	7,7
364.815.00.1	63	71	8,5	3,5	8,3
365.815.00.1	75	86	10	5	10,8
366.815.00.1	90	99	10	5	12,1
367.815.00.1	110	118	10	5	14
368.815.00.1	125	134	11	6	16,6
312.815.00.1	135	143	11	6	17,5
369.815.00.1	160	167	11	6	19,9
369.817.00.1	160	167	13	8	19,8
370.815.00.1	200	205	13	8	23,7

Scope Of Delivery
- Wedge type bolts
- Insulation against solid-born noise
- Information plate for identification
- Adhesive tape

HDPE for Laboratories

Adapter for stainless steal sinks



Application Purpose
- For connection from outlet valve to stainless steel sink

Product Details

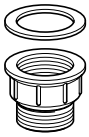
Product Material	PP

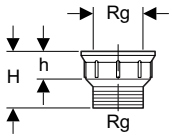
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	diØ [mm]	H [cm]	D [cm]	Colour
352.342.08.1	74	60	5,5	8,4	Grey

Scope Of Delivery
- Excluded: Seal

Male and female threaded back nut





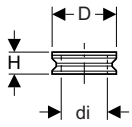
Product Details

Product Material	HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	Rg [mm/in]	H [cm]	h [cm]	Colour
352.316.16.1	60x1/8	6,5	3	Black

Adapter for earthenware sinks



Application Purpose
- For connection from outlet valve to ceramic and fire clay sink

Product Details

Product Material	PP

Ordering Information

Article no.	diØ [mm]	H [cm]	D [cm]	Colour
352.343.08.1	60	2,5	8,5	Grey

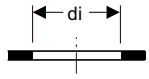
Scope Of Delivery
- Seal

Back nut, in HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	Rg [mm/in]	Colour
352.317.16.1	Back nut, in HDPE, dia. 60mm, black	60x1/8	Black

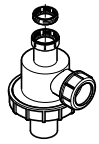
Rubber seal

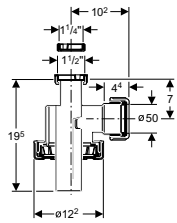


Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	diØ [mm]
893.125.00.1	Rubber seal, dia. 60 mm	60

Dilution trap, PP black, with adapter





Application Purpose
- For connection to service sink
- For mixing liquids
- For industrial and chemical laboratory water
- In combination with glass receiver 0.6 l or glass receiver 2.3 l

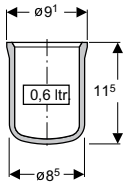
Characteristics
- Anti-syphonic characteristics

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	Colour
152.090.16.1	Dilution trap, PP black, with adapter	Black

Scope Of Delivery
- Reduction ring G 1 1/2" x 1 1/4"
- Union nut dia. 50 mm
- Threaded nut 1 1/4"
- Compression ring
- Seals
- Fastening material
- Excluded: Glass receiver

Glass receiver 0.6 l, for dilution trap 152.090

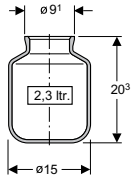


Application Purpose
- To use in combination with the dilution trap

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
152.095.00.1	Glass receiver 0.6 l, for dilution trap 152.090

Glass receiver 2.3 l, for dilution trap 152.090

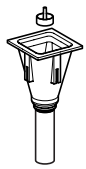


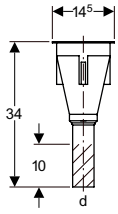
- **Application Purpose**
- To use in combination with the dilution trap

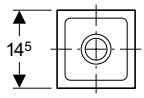
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
152.096.00.1	Glass receiver 2.3 l, for dilution trap 152.090

Laboratory square waste, in PP, with strainer







Characteristics
- Square 14.5 x 14.5 cm

Product Details

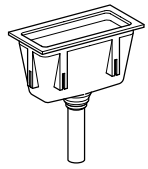
Product Material	PP

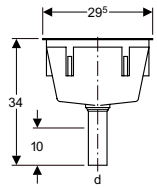
Ordering Information

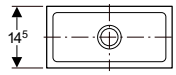
Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]	Colour
352.388.08.1	Laboratory square waste, in PP, with strainer, dia. 50mm, grey	50	Grey

Scope Of Delivery
- Sieve
- Excluded: Fixing brackets

Laboratory rectangular waste, with strainer







Product Details

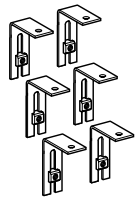
Product Material	PP

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]	Colour
352.389.08.1	Laboratory rectangular waste, with strainer, dia. 50mm, grey	50	Grey

Scope Of Delivery
- Sieve
- Excluded: Fixing brackets

Fixing brackets

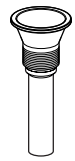


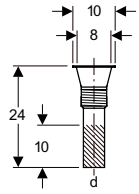
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
352.368.00.1	Fixing brackets for rectangular waste 352.389

Scope Of Delivery
- 6 fastening brackets, stainless steel, adjustable
- Screws

Round funnel for laboratory, in PP





Characteristics
- Round thread 60 x 1/8"

Product Details

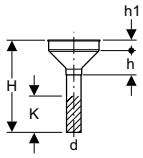
Product Material	PP

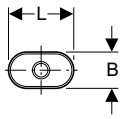
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]	Colour
352.390.08.1	Round funnel for laboratory, in PP, dia. 50mm, grey	50	Grey

Scope Of Delivery
- Sieve

Oval funnel for labarotory





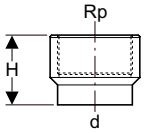
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]	L [cm]	K [cm]
352.379.16.1	50	9,5	28	8	3,5	17,5	10,5

Scope Of Delivery
- Sieve

Adapters for different pipe material

HDPE adapter with female thread



Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant
- With support ring, stainless steel

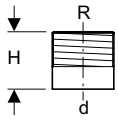
Product Details

Product Material	HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Rp ["]	H [cm]
360.719.16.1	40	1/2	5,5
360.720.16.1	40	3/4	5,5
360.721.16.1	40	1	5,5
361.719.16.1	50	1/2	6
361.720.16.1	50	3/4	6
361.721.16.1	50	1	6
361.722.16.1	50	1 1/4	6
361.723.16.1	50	1 1/2	6
363.724.16.1	56	2	6,5
364.724.16.1	63	2	7
365.725.16.1	75	2 1/2	7

HDPE adapter with male thread



Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant
- With support ring, stainless steel

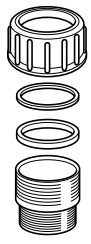
Product Details

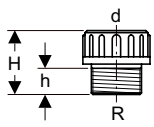
Product Material	HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	R ["]	H [cm]
361.726.16.1	50	1 1/4	6
361.727.16.1	50	1 1/2	6
363.728.16.1	56	2	6,5
364.728.16.1	63	2	6,5
365.729.16.1	75	2 1/2	7

Adapter in brass with male thread and HDPE nut





Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

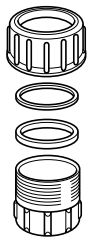
Characteristics
- Male thread

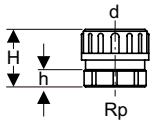
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	R ["]	H [cm]	h [cm]
359.309.00.1	50	1 1/2	6,5	2,7
359.311.00.1	56	2	6,5	2,7

Scope Of Delivery
- Union nut PP
- Slip ring PP
- Seal EPDM
- Protective cap

Adapter in brass with female thread and HDPE nut





Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

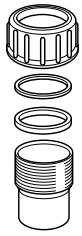
Characteristics
- Female thread

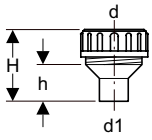
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Rp ["]	H [cm]	h [cm]
359.313.00.1	56	2	6	1,8

Scope Of Delivery
- Union nut PP
- Slip ring PP
- Seal EPDM
- Protective cap

Adapter in brass for soldering and HDPE nut





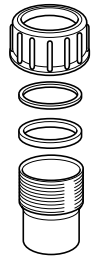
Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For soft and hard-soldering

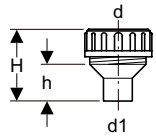
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
359.330.00.1	56	54	8,3	3,5

Scope Of Delivery
- Union nut PP
- Slip ring PP
- Seal EPDM

Adapter in lead and HDPE nut





Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For soft soldering

Product Details

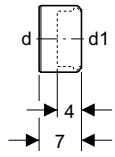
Product Material	Lead

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
359.341.00.1	56	60	8,3	4,5

Scope Of Delivery
- Union nut PP
- Slip ring PP
- Seal EPDM
- Protective cap

PVC adapter socket reduced

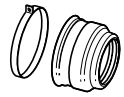


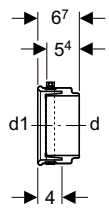
Application Purpose
- For stand WC
- For plugging in a PVC sleeve dia. 110 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]
152.465.00.1	110	90

HDPE adapter to cast-iron





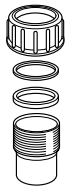
Product Details

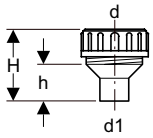
Product Material	EPDM

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]
367.009.16.1	90	110

PVC adapter and HDPE nut





Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For bonding

Product Details

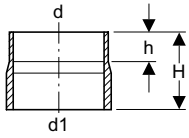
Product Material	PVC

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
359.421.00.1	56	50	8	4
359.423.00.1	56	63	7,8	4

Scope Of Delivery
- Union nut PP
- Slip ring PP
- Seal EPDM

Adapter cast-iron



Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes

Characteristics
- UV-resistant
- With support ring, stainless steel

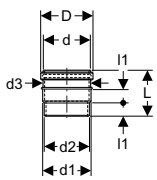
Product Details

Product Material	HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
370.738.16.1	200	212	16	8
371.738.16.1	250	274	16	11,5
372.738.16.1	315	326	16	11,5

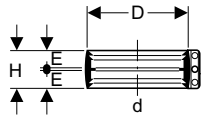
PVC adapter socket, dia. 100 x 90 mm, white



Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	d2Ø [mm]	d3Ø [mm]	L [cm]	l1 [cm]	D [cm]
359.144.11.1	90	100	94	98	9,5	2,8	10,8

Adapter clamp



Application Purpose
- For domestic drainage systems

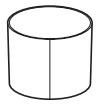
Characteristics
- Sound-absorbing
- UV-resistant

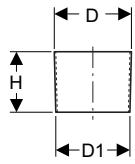
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	E [cm]	H [cm]	D [cm]
310.003.14.2	110	2,3	5	12,6

Scope Of Delivery
- Rubber seal EPDM

Reinforcement ring for adapter clamp





Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For supporting pipes and fittings HDPE, when used with clamping connector

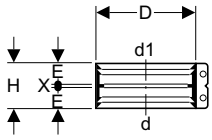
Product Details

Product Material	Stainless steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	diØ [mm]	H [cm]
359.454.00.1	50	44	4
359.455.00.1	56	50	4
359.456.00.1	63	57	4
359.457.00.1	75	69	4
359.458.00.1	90	83	4
359.459.00.1	110	101,4	4
359.462.00.1	125	115,2	4
359.463.00.1	140	129,2	4
359.464.00.1	160	147,6	4

Adapter clamp



Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For connection pipes and fittings made of the same or different material

Product Details

Product Material	Stainless steel

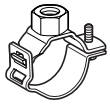
Ordering Information

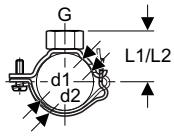
Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	E [cm]	X [cm]	H [cm]	D [cm]
359.424.00.1	48 - 50	48 - 50	2,6	0,4	5,6	6,5
359.425.00.1	54 - 56	54 - 56	2,6	0,4	5,6	7,1
359.426.00.1	56 - 58	56 - 58	2,6	0,4	5,6	7,3
359.427.00.1	54 - 56	68	2,6	0,4	5,6	8,3
359.428.00.1	63 - 64	60,3	2,6	0,4	5,6	7,8
359.429.00.1	63 - 64	63 - 64	2,6	0,4	5,6	7,9
359.430.00.1	63 - 64	68	2,6	0,4	5,6	8,3
359.431.00.1	68	68	2,6	0,4	5,6	8,3
359.432.00.1	75 - 76	68	2,6	0,4	5,6	9,1
359.433.00.1	75 - 76	75 - 76	2,6	0,4	5,6	9,1
359.434.00.1	75 - 76	78	2,6	0,4	5,6	9,3
359.435.00.1	75 - 76	83 - 84	2,6	0,4	5,6	9,9
359.436.00.1	75 - 76	89 - 90	2,6	0,4	5,6	10,5
359.437.00.1	89 - 90	83 - 84	2,6	0,4	5,6	10,5
359.438.00.1	89 - 90	89 - 90	2,6	0,4	5,6	10,5
359.439.00.1	89 - 90	96	2,6	0,4	5,6	11,1
359.440.00.1	108 - 110	106	2,6	0,4	5,6	12,5
359.441.00.1	108 - 110	108 - 110	2,6	0,4	5,6	12,5
359.442.00.1	108 - 110	114 - 116	3,2	0,4	6,8	13,1
359.443.00.1	125	125	3,2	0,4	6,8	14
359.444.00.1	125	131 - 135	3,2	0,4	6,8	15
359.445.00.1	125	140 - 141	3,2	0,4	6,8	15,6
359.446.00.1	135	135	3,2	0,4	6,8	15
312.140.00.1	135	140 - 141	3,2	0,4	6,8	15,6
359.447.00.1	140 - 141	140 - 141	3,2	0,4	6,8	15,6
359.448.00.1	159 - 160	152	3,2	0,4	6,8	17,5
359.449.00.1	159 - 160	159 - 160	3,2	0,4	6,8	17,5
359.450.00.1	159 - 160	168	3,2	0,4	6,8	18,3
359.451.00.1	210	210	3,2	0,4	6,8	22,5
359.452.00.1	274	274	6,8	0,4	14	28,9

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 screws
- Rubber seal EPDM

Fastenings

Adjustable pipe bracket, with threaded nut 1/2"





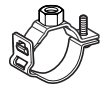
Application Purpose
- For slide fastening of pipes
- For anchor-point fastening in combination with electrowelding tapes

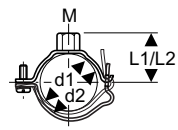
Characteristics
- Female thread
- Adjustable
- Galvanized

Ordering Information

Article no.	G ["]	d1Ø [mm]	d2Ø [mm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]
360.841.00.2	1/2	40	48	3,5	3,9
361.841.00.2	1/2	50	58	4	4,4
363.841.00.2	1/2	56	64	4,3	4,7
364.841.00.2	1/2	63	71	4,7	5,1
365.841.00.2	1/2	75	83	5,3	5,7
366.841.00.2	1/2	90	98	6	6,4
367.841.00.2	1/2	110	118	7	7,4
368.841.00.2	1/2	125	133	7,8	8,2
369.841.00.2	1/2	160	168	9,5	9,9

Adjustable pipe bracket, with threaded nut M10





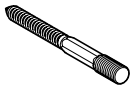
Application Purpose
- For slide fastening of pipes
- For anchor-point fastening in combination with electrowelding tapes

Characteristics
- Female thread
- Adjustable
- Galvanized

Ordering Information

Article no.	M [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	d2Ø [mm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]
360.843.00.2	10	40	48	3,5	3,9
361.843.00.2	10	50	58	4	4,4
363.843.00.2	10	56	64	4,3	4,7
364.843.00.2	10	63	71	4,7	5,1
365.843.00.2	10	75	83	5,3	5,7
366.843.00.2	10	90	98	6	6,4
367.843.00.2	10	110	118	7	7,4
368.843.00.2	10	125	133	7,8	8,2
369.843.00.2	10	160	168	9,5	9,9

Threaded fixing pin



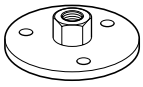
Application Purpose
- For guide brackets in conjunction with pipe brackets

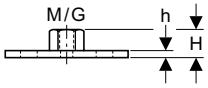
Characteristics
- Male thread

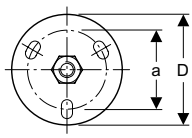
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	L [cm]
362.833.00.1	Threaded fixing pin	10

Mounting plate round with nut M10







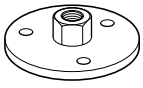
Application Purpose
- For anchor and guide brackets
- For fastening on the building structure

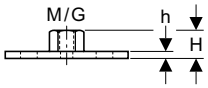
Characteristics
- Female thread
- 3 fastening points

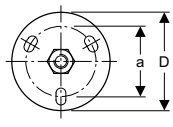
Ordering Information

Article no.	M [mm]	a [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	D [cm]
362.837.26.1	10	5	1,6	0,4	7

Mounting plate with 1/2" threads







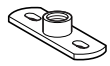
Application Purpose
- For anchor and guide brackets
- For fastening on the building structure

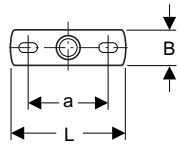
Characteristics
- Female thread
- 3 fastening points

Ordering Information

Article no.	G ["]	a [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	D [cm]
362.839.26.1	1/2	5	1,9	0,4	7

PluviaFix mounting plate with threaded nut 1/2"





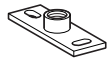
Application Purpose
- For anchor and guide brackets
- For fastening on the building structure

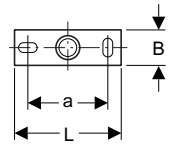
Characteristics
- Female thread
- 2 fastening points

Ordering Information

Article no.	G ["]	a [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]
362.826.26.1	1/2	8,3	4	2,1	0,3	12

PluviaFix mounting plate with threaded nut 1"





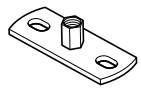
Application Purpose
- For anchor point and slide fastening
- For fastening on the building structure

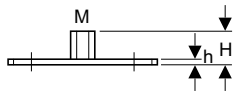
Characteristics
- Female thread
- 2 fastening points

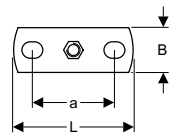
Ordering Information

Article no.	G ["]	a [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]
362.828.26.1	1	8,3	4	2,6	0,3	12

Mounting plate, light with sleeve M8/M10







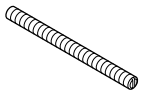
Application Purpose
- For slide fastening of pipes
- For fastening pipes on the building structure

Characteristics
- Galvanized
- Female thread
- 2 fastening points

Ordering Information

Article no.	M [mm]	a [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]
362.848.26.1	8/10	5,5	3	1,9	0,3	8

Pluvia Fix threaded rod M10



Application Purpose
- For guide brackets in conjunction with pipe brackets
- For fastening pipes on mounting plate

Characteristics
- Male thread

Ordering Information

Article no.	M [mm]	L [cm]
362.836.00.1	10	50

Scope Of Delivery
- PVC sleeve

Plastic insert strip for pipe bracket

Application Purpose
- For guide brackets in conjunction with pipe brackets

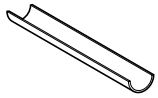
Product Details

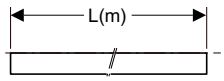
Product Material	PE-LD

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
370.846.00.1	Plastic insert strips for pipe bracket, dia. 200-315mm

Support shell, galvanized, outside with black paint finish, length = 3 m



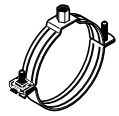


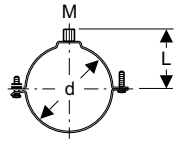
Characteristics
- Coated
- Galvanized

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]	Lm [m]
360.850.00.1	Support shell	40	3
361.850.00.1	Support shell	50	3
363.850.00.1	Support shell	56	3
364.850.00.1	Support shell	63	3
365.850.00.1	Support shell	75	3
366.850.00.1	Support shell	90	3
367.850.00.1	Support shell	110	3
368.850.00.1	Support shell	125	3

Bracket, with threaded nut M8/10





Application Purpose
- For guide brackets

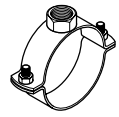
Characteristics
- Threaded fastening M8/M10
- Galvanized

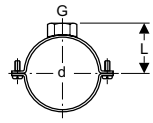
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	L [cm]
360.832.00.2	40	4,3
361.832.00.2	50	4,8
363.832.00.2	56	5,1
364.832.00.2	63	5,5
365.832.00.2	75	6,1
366.832.00.2	90	6,8
367.832.00.2	110	7,8
368.832.00.2	125	8,6
369.832.00.2	160	10,3

Note:
Not to be used as anchor bracket.

Bracket, with threaded nut 1"





Application Purpose
- For guide brackets in conjunction with plastic insert strips

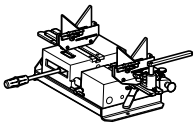
Characteristics
- Female thread

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	L [cm]
370.840.00.1	200	1	14,8
371.840.00.1	250	1	17,3
372.840.00.1	315	1	20,5

Welding machine "Media"

Welding machine "Media" dia. 50 - 160 mm, basic element incl. transport case



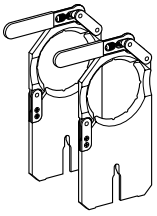
Application Purpose
- For butt welding of pipes and fittings

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
359.662.00.1	Welding machine "Media" dia. 50-160 mm, basic element incl. transport case	50-160

Scope Of Delivery
- Welding plate support
- Pipe support prism dia. 50 - 160 mm
- Support dia 75 - 125 mm with socket
- Wooden transport case
- Excluded: Tension devices, plane and welding plate

Set of tension devices



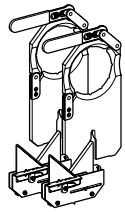
Application Purpose
- For welding machine "Media" and "Universal"

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
359.817.00.1	Set of tension devices, dia. 40mm	40
359.818.00.1	Set of tension devices, dia. 50mm	50
359.811.00.1	Set of tension devices, dia. 56mm	56
359.809.00.1	Set of tension devices, dia. 63mm	63
359.812.00.1	Set of tension devices, dia. 75mm	75
359.813.00.1	Set of tension devices, dia. 90mm	90
359.814.00.1	Set of tension devices, dia. 110mm	110
359.819.00.1	Set of tension devices, dia. 125mm	125
359.822.00.1	Set of tension devices, dia. 135mm	135
359.816.00.1	Set of tension devices, dia. 160mm	160

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 tension devices (left and right)

Set of tension devices and pipe support prism, dia. 135 mm



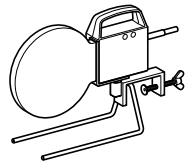
Application Purpose
- For welding machine "Media" and "Universal"

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
359.820.00.1	Set of tension devices and pipe support prism, dia. 135mm	135

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 tension devices (left and right)
- 2 pipe support prism (left and right)

Welding plate, KSS-160, 230 V



Application Purpose
- For welding machine "Media" and "Universal"
- For pipes and fittings up to ø 160 mm

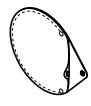
Characteristics
- Thermostat
- Teflon coated

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
359.641.00.1	Welding plate, KSS-160, 230 V, dia. 40-160mm

Scope Of Delivery
- Combi holder

Protection leather case for KSS-160

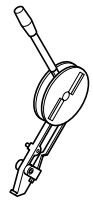


Application Purpose
- For welding plate KSS-160

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
359.684.00.1	Protection leather case for KSS-160

Hand-operated plane

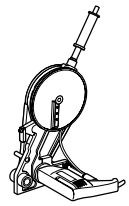


Application Purpose
- For welding machine "Media" and "Universal"

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
359.799.00.0	Hand-operated plane

Electric planer for "Media" and "Universal", dia.50 - 160 mm



Application Purpose
- For welding machine "Media" and "Universal"

Product Details

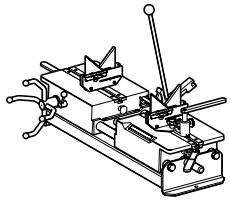
Operating voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
359.046.00.1	Electric plane for "Media" and "Universal", dia. 50-160mm

Welding machine "Universal"

Welding machine "Universal", dia. 50 - 315 mm, basic element incl. transport case



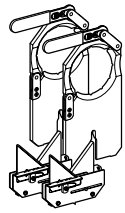
Application Purpose
- For butt welding of pipes and fittings

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
356.201.00.1	Welding machine "Universal", basic element incl. transport case	50-315

Scope Of Delivery
- Welding plate support
- Pipe support prism dia. 50 - 160 mm
- Pipe support prism dia. 200 mm
- Support dia 75 - 125 mm with socket
- Accessories case
- Wooden transport case
- Excluded: Tension devices, plane and welding plate

Set of tension devices and pipe support prism, dia. 135 mm



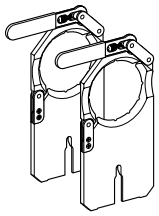
Application Purpose
- For welding machine "Media" and "Universal"

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
359.820.00.1	Set of tension devices and pipe support prism, dia. 135mm	135

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 tension devices (left and right)
- 2 pipe support prism (left and right)

Set of tension devices



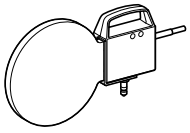
Application Purpose
- For welding machine "Media" and "Universal"

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
359.817.00.1	Set of tension devices, dia. 40mm	40
359.818.00.1	Set of tension devices, dia. 50mm	50
359.811.00.1	Set of tension devices, dia. 56mm	56
359.809.00.1	Set of tension devices, dia. 63mm	63
359.812.00.1	Set of tension devices, dia. 75mm	75
359.813.00.1	Set of tension devices, dia. 90mm	90
359.814.00.1	Set of tension devices, dia. 110mm	110
359.819.00.1	Set of tension devices, dia. 125mm	125
359.822.00.1	Set of tension devices, for Silent-db20 only	135
359.816.00.1	Set of tension devices, dia. 160mm	160
359.884.00.1	Set of tension devices, only for welding machine "Universal", dia. 200mm	200

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 tension devices (left and right)

Welding plate, KSS-200, 230 V



Application Purpose
- For welding machine "Universal"
- For Pipes with dia. 40 to 200 mm

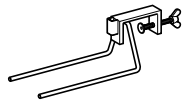
Characteristics
- Thermostat
- Teflon coated

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
359.665.00.1	Welding plate, Geberit KSS-200, 230 V, dia. 40-200mm

Scope Of Delivery
- Excluded: Without combi holder

Combi holder for welding plate KSS-200 and KSS-160



Ordering Information

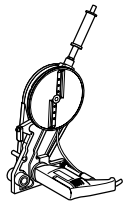
Article no.	Description
359.886.00.1	Combi holder for welding plate KSS-200 and KSS-160

Protection leather case for KSS-200

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
359.696.00.1	Protection leather case for KSS-200

Electric planer, only for welding machine Universal, dia 50 - 200 mm



Application Purpose
- For welding machine "Universal"
- For Pipes with dia. 50 to 200 mm

Product Details

Operating voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz

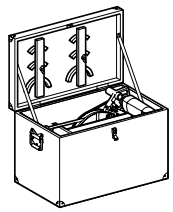
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
359.082.00.1	Electric planer, only for welding machine Universal, dia. 50-200mm

Scope Of Delivery
- Hand drill

Accessories for "Media" and "Universal"

Set for butt welding, dia. 200 - 315 mm



Application Purpose

- For butt welding of pipes and fittings to be mounted on the welding machine "Universal"

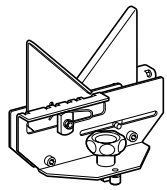
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
359.009.00.1	Set for butt welding, dia. 200-315mm

Scope Of Delivery

- Wooden transport case
- Electric planer dia. 200 - 315 mm, 230 v/900 W
- Drilling machine "Bosch" for electric planer
- KSS dia. 315 mm, welding plate, 230 V/1300 W
- Fixation for welding plate
- Pipe support dia. 200 - 315 mm
- Tension device, dia. 315 mm, left
- Tension device, dia. 315 mm, right
- Tension device, dia. 250 mm, left
- Tension device, dia. 250 mm, right
- Insert rings for dia. 300 mm
- Allen key
- Screw DIN 912 - M8 x 30-8.8
- Electronic connection box

Pipe support prim



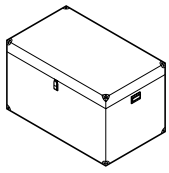
Application Purpose

- For welding machine "Media" and "Universal"

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
357.800.00.1	Pipe support prim, dia. 50-160mm	50-160

Wooden transport case



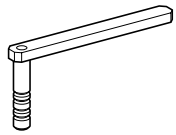
Application Purpose

- For welding machine "Media"

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
359.663.00.1	Wooden transport case

Turnable pipe support



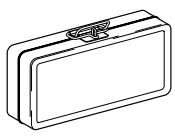
Application Purpose

- For welding machine "Media" and "Universal"

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ
358.729.00.1	Turnable pipe support, dia. 75-125mm	75-125
359.805.00.0	Turnable pipe support, dia. 160mm	135/160

Metal case for KSS-160



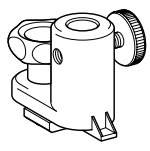
Application Purpose

- For welding plate KSS-160

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
359.683.00.1	Metal case for KSS-160

Socket right, for turnable pipe supports



Application Purpose

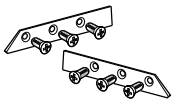
- For fixation of turnable pipe support

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
356.831.00.1	Socket right, for turnable pipe supports

Spare parts for "Media" and "Universal"

Set of spare blades for all handoperated and electric planers



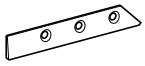
Application Purpose
- For Planer 359.046.00.1 and 359.082.00.1
- For Geberit Silent-db20

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
240.474.00.1	Set of spare blades for all handoperated and electric planers

Scope Of Delivery
- Plane blade left
- Plane blade right
- 6 screws

Replacement blade for all planer



Application Purpose
- For Planer 359.046.00.1 and 359.082.00.1

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
357.599.00.1	Replacement blade inner right, for all planer, dia. 200mm
357.600.00.1	Replacement blade inner left, for planner, dia. 200mm
358.759.00.1	Replacement blade outer left, for all planner, dia. 160/200mm
358.760.00.1	Replacement blade outer right, for all planner, dia. 160/200mm

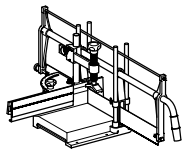
Scope Of Delivery
- Excluded: Screws

Spare belt for planer

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
356.954.00.0	Spare belt for planer, dia. 160mm
356.955.00.0	Spare belt for planer, dia. 200mm

Handmitre saw



Application Purpose
- For pipes and fittings

Characteristics
- With angle setting
- Cutting height 170 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
359.832.00.1	Handmitre saw

Scope Of Delivery
- Loop
- Saw blade
- Mitre square
- Stop
- Distance bar
- Tensioning fork
- Scale table

Electrowelding appliances

Electrofusion machine ESG 40/200, 230 V

Application Purpose
- For electroweld sleeve couplings dia. 40 - 160 mm

Product Details

Operating voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
356.221.00.1	Electrofusion machine ESG 40/200, 230 V

Sleeve connector cable for ESG 40/200

Application Purpose
- For electrofusion machine ESG 40/200

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
220.004.00.1	Sleeve connector cable for ESG 40/200, length 4m

Fuse 5A

Application Purpose
- For electrofusion machine ESG 40/200

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
220.012.00.1	Fuse 5A

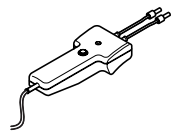
Mains connection cable

Application Purpose
- For electrofusion machine ESG 40/200

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
220.009.00.1	Mains connection cable

Start switch cable plug ESG T2



Application Purpose
- For starting the welding process via heat sleeve
- For electroweld sleeve couplings dia. 200 - 315 mm

Characteristics
- Start button
- Checklamp

Product Details

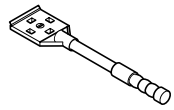
Operating voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
356.176.00.2	Start switch cable plug ESG T2, dia. 200-315mm
356.177.00.2	Start switch cable plug ESG T2, dia. 200-315mm

Scope Of Delivery
- Power connection cable
- Sleeve connection cable

Pipe scraper

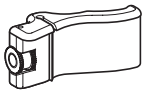


Application Purpose
- For scraping the pipes where the electroweld sleeve couplings will be weld on

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
356.118.00.1	Pipe scraper

Manual pipe scraper



Application Purpose
- To remove the oxidation layer on HDPE and Silent-db20 pipe ends and fittings
- For preparation of electro weld connections

Characteristics
- For pipes and fittings HDPE dia. 56 - 125 mm
- For pipes and fittings Silent-db20 dia. 56 - 135 mm
- Exchangeable blade

Ordering Information

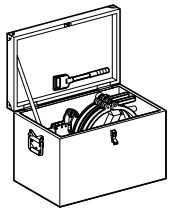
Article no.	Description
356.120.00.1	Pipe scraper, dia. 56-125mm

Spare blades for pipe scraper 56 - 125 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
240.669.00.1	Spare blades for pipe scraper 56 - 125 mm

Accessories for electroweldings



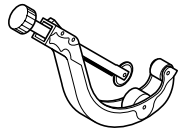
Application Purpose
- For start switch ESG-T2, dia. 200 mm, dia. 250 mm and dia. 315 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
356.116.00.1	Accessories for electroweldings, dia. 200-315mm

Scope Of Delivery
- Wooden transport case
- 2 pressure rings, dia. 200 mm
- 2 pressure rings, dia. 250 mm
- 2 pressure rings, dia. 315 mm
- Scraper
- Deburring tool
- Grease pencil
- Two-meter ruler
- Instruction manual
- Pipe cutter, dia. 200 - 315 mm

Pipe cutter



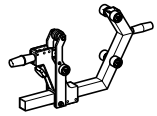
Application Purpose
- For HDPE pipes

Characteristics
- Special cutting wheel for plastic

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
359.865.00.0	Pipe cutter, dia. 50-110mm	50-110
359.162.00.0	Pipe cutter, dia. 110-160mm	110-160

Pipe cutter



Application Purpose
- For HDPE pipes

Characteristics
- Special cutting wheel for plastic

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
359.860.00.0	Pipe cutter, dia. 200-315mm	200-315

Spare cutting wheel

Application Purpose
- For pipe cutter dia. 50 - 110 and 110 - 160

Characteristics
- Special cutting wheel for plastic

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
359.157.00.0	Spare cutting wheel for HDPE pipe cutter (359.865.00.0 and 359.162.00.0)	20

Spare cutting wheel

Application Purpose
- For pipe cutter dia. 200 - 315

Ordering Information

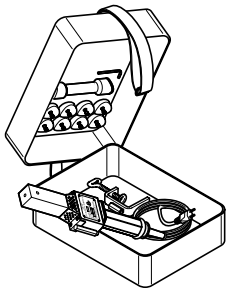
Article no.	Description
357.799.00.1	Spare cutting wheel

HDPE repair patches

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	Colour
853.650.16.1	HDPE repair patches	Black

Electric repair tool for pipes and fittings, dia. 50-160 mm, 230 V



Application Purpose
- For repairing holes in HDPE and Silent-db20 pipes and fittings dia. 40 - 160 mm
- For repairing holes in PE-concealed cisterns

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
359.049.00.0	Electric repair tool for pipes and fittings, dia. 50-160mm, 230 V

Scope Of Delivery
- 50 HDPE repair patches

Knife (deburring tool)

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
359.720.00.1	Knife deburring tool

Lubricant

Application Purpose
- To lubricate sealing and O-rings of push-fit sockets

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
953.761.00.1	Lubricant

Grease pencil yellow

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
958.782.00.1	Yellow mark pen

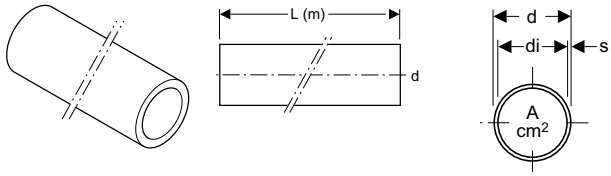
Waste and drainage system

	Description	
Pipes		→ Page 174
Fittings	• Reducers	→ Page 174
	• Elbows	→ Page 175
	• Bends	→ Page 175
	• Branch fittings	→ Page 177
	• Access pipes	→ Page 181
	• Expansion sockets	→ Page 181
	• Expansion sleeves	→ Page 181
	• Electrowelding	→ Page 183
Coupling and fastening		→ Page 183
Installation material		→ Page 184
Tools		→ Page 186

Pipe / Eccentric reducer

Silent-db20 pipe

Silent-db20 pipe, length = 3.0 m



Application Purpose
- For domestic drainage systems
- For buildings with higher than average requirements concerning acoustic insulation

Characteristics
- Sound-absorbing
- UV-resistant
- Abrasion-resistant

Product Details

Product Material	PE-S2
Thermal conductivity pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)
Temperature max. during storage	40 °C

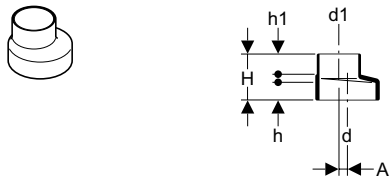
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	diØ [mm]	A [cm²]	s [mm]	Lm [m]
305.000.14.1	56	49,6	19,3	3,2	3
306.000.14.1	63	56,6	25,1	3,2	3
307.000.14.1	75	67,8	36,1	3,6	3
308.000.14.1	90	79	49	5,5	3
310.000.14.2	110	98	75,4	6	2,9
310.000.14.1	110	98	75,4	6	3
312.000.14.1	135	123	118,7	6	3
315.001.14.1	160	146	167,4	7	3

Scope Of Delivery
- Delivery in sections

Silent-db20 eccentric reducer

Eccentric reducer, short



Application Purpose
- For domestic drainage systems
- For buildings with higher than average requirements concerning acoustic insulation

Characteristics
- Sound-absorbing
- UV-resistant
- Abrasion-resistant
- Eccentric

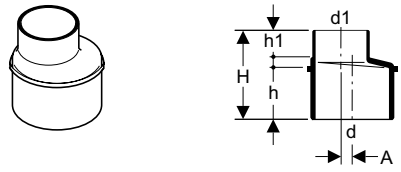
Product Details

Product Material	PE-S2

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	A [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]
306.050.14.1	63	56	0,4	8	3,4	3,7
307.050.14.1	75	56	0,9	8	3,3	3,7
307.060.14.1	75	63	0,6	8	3,3	3,7
308.050.14.1	90	56	1,5	8	3,1	3,7
308.060.14.1	90	63	1,1	8	3,1	3,7
308.070.14.1	90	75	0,6	8	3,3	3,7

Eccentric reducer



Application Purpose
- For domestic drainage systems
- For buildings with higher than average requirements concerning acoustic insulation

Characteristics
- Sound-absorbing
- UV-resistant
- Abrasion-resistant
- Eccentric
- With stop for ring seal socket

Product Details

Product Material	PE-S2

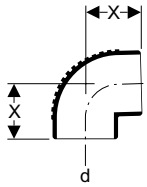
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	A [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]
310.050.14.1	110	56	2,4	11	6	3,7
310.060.14.1	110	63	2,1	11	6,1	3,7
310.070.14.1	110	75	1,5	11	6	3,7
310.080.14.1	110	90	1	11	6,1	3,7
312.100.14.1	135	110	1,25	11	6,1	3,7
315.100.14.1	160	110	2,4	12,6	8	3,8
315.126.14.1	160	135	1,1	13,5	8	4,7

Elbow / Bend

Silent-db20 elbow

Elbow 91,5° (88.5°)



Application Purpose
- For domestic drainage systems
- For buildings with higher than average requirements concerning acoustic insulation

Characteristics
- Sound-absorbing
- UV-resistant
- Abrasion-resistant

Product Details

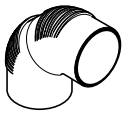
Product Material	PE-S2

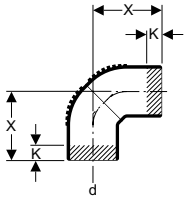
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	X [cm]
305.880.14.1	56	6,5
306.880.14.1	63	7
307.880.14.1	75	7,5
308.880.14.1	90	8
310.880.14.1	110	9,5
312.880.14.1	135	11,5

Silent-db20 bend

Bend 91,5° (88.5°)





Application Purpose
- For domestic drainage systems
- For buildings with higher than average requirements concerning acoustic insulation

Characteristics
- Sound-absorbing
- UV-resistant
- Abrasion-resistant
- Long leg

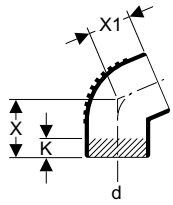
Product Details

Product Material	PE-S2

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	X [cm]	K [cm]
305.885.14.1	56	11	3
306.885.14.1	63	11,5	2,5
307.885.14.1	75	12,8	2,5
308.885.14.1	90	15,6	4
310.885.14.1	110	16,9	4
312.885.14.1	135	18,6	5
315.885.14.1	160	22,5	8

Bend 113° (67°)



Application Purpose
- For domestic drainage systems
- For buildings with higher than average requirements concerning acoustic insulation

Characteristics
- Sound-absorbing
- UV-resistant
- Long leg
- Abrasion-resistant

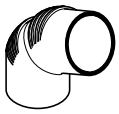
Product Details

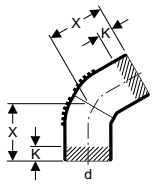
Product Material	PE-S2

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]	K [cm]
305.670.14.1	56	7,5	5,5	2
307.670.14.1	75	8	6	2
308.670.14.1	90	10	7	3
310.670.14.1	110	10	8	2,5

Bend 120° (60°)





Application Purpose
- For domestic drainage systems
- For buildings with higher than average requirements concerning acoustic insulation

Characteristics
- Sound-absorbing
- UV-resistant
- Long leg
- Abrasion-resistant

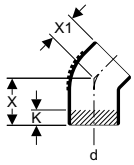
Product Details

Product Material	PE-S2

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	X [cm]	K [cm]
305.600.14.1	56	9,1	3,5
306.600.14.1	63	9,7	3
307.600.14.1	75	11,3	3,5
308.600.14.1	90	13,8	4,5
310.600.14.1	110	14,6	4,5
312.600.14.1	135	16,9	6

Bend 135° (45°)



Application Purpose
- For domestic drainage systems
- For buildings with higher than average requirements concerning acoustic insulation

Characteristics
- Sound-absorbing
- UV-resistant
- Abrasion-resistant
- Long leg

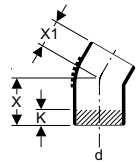
Product Details

Product Material	PE-S2

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]	K [cm]
305.450.14.1	56	7,5	4,5	3
306.450.14.1	63	7,5	5	2,5
307.450.14.1	75	8	5	2,5
308.450.14.1	90	10	5,5	4
310.450.14.1	110	10	6	4
312.450.14.1	135	11,5	7,7	5
315.450.14.1	160	15,5	9,5	8

Bend 150° (30°)



Application Purpose
- For domestic drainage systems
- For buildings with higher than average requirements concerning acoustic insulation

Characteristics
- Sound-absorbing
- UV-resistant
- Abrasion-resistant
- Long leg

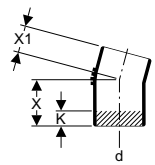
Product Details

Product Material	PE-S2

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]	K [cm]
305.300.14.1	56	7,5	4,5	3,5
306.300.14.1	63	7,5	5	3
307.300.14.1	75	8	5	3,5
308.300.14.1	90	10	6,5	4,5
310.300.14.1	110	10	6	4,5
312.300.14.1	135	11,5	6,5	6
315.300.14.1	160	15,7	15,7	7

Bend 165° (15°)



Application Purpose
- For domestic drainage systems
- For buildings with higher than average requirements concerning acoustic insulation

Characteristics
- Sound-absorbing
- UV-resistant
- Abrasion-resistant
- Long leg

Product Details

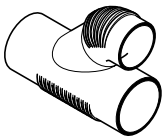
Product Material	PE-S2

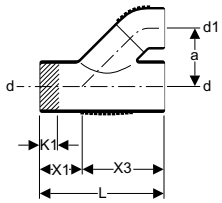
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]	K [cm]
305.150.14.1	56	7,5	4,5	3,5
306.150.14.1	63	7,5	5	3,5
307.150.14.1	75	8	5	3,5
308.150.14.1	90	10	5,5	5,5
310.150.14.1	110	10	6	5,5
312.150.14.1	135	11,5	6,5	6,5
315.150.14.1	160	13	7,5	8

Silent-db20 parallel branch fitting

Parallel branch fitting





Application Purpose
- For domestic drainage systems
- For buildings with higher than average requirements concerning acoustic insulation

Characteristics
- Sound-absorbing
- UV-resistant
- Abrasion-resistant

Product Details

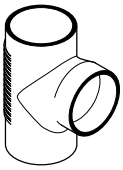
Product Material	PE-S2

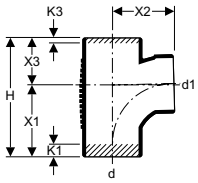
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	a [cm]	X1 [cm]	X3 [cm]	L [cm]	K1 [cm]
308.081.14.1	90	90	11	8	16	24	2,5
310.081.14.1	110	90	12,5	9	18	27	4,5
310.101.14.1	110	110	12,5	9	18	27	3

Silent-db20 branch fitting

Branch fitting 91.5° (88.5°), swept entry





Application Purpose
- For domestic drainage systems
- For buildings with higher than average requirements concerning acoustic insulation

Characteristics
- Sound-absorbing
- UV-resistant
- Abrasion-resistant

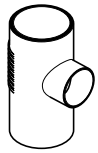
Product Details

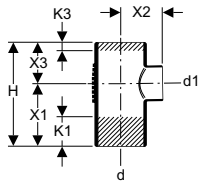
Product Material	PE-S2

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	H [cm]	K1 [cm]	K3 [cm]
310.088.14.1	110	90	13,5	11,5	9	22,5	4	1
310.108.14.1	110	110	13,5	11,5	9	22,5	2,5	–

Branch fitting 91.5° (88.5°)





Application Purpose
- For domestic drainage systems
- For buildings with higher than average requirements concerning acoustic insulation

Characteristics
- Sound-absorbing
- UV-resistant
- Abrasion-resistant

Product Details

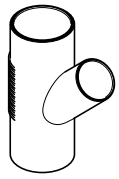
Product Material	PE-S2

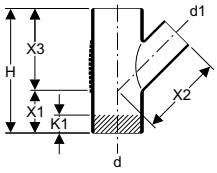
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	H [cm]	K1 [cm]	K3 [cm]
305.058.14.1	56	56	10,5	7	7	17,5	4,5	0,5
306.058.14.1	63	56	10,5	7	7	17,5	4,5	0,5
306.068.14.1	63	63	10,5	7	7	17,5	4	–
307.058.14.1	75	56	10,5	7	7,5	18	4,5	0,5
307.068.14.1	75	63	10,5	7,5	7,5	18	4	–
307.078.14.1	75	75	10,5	7,5	7,5	18	3,5	–
308.058.14.1	90	56	12	8	8,3	20,3	6	2
308.068.14.1	90	63	12	8	8,3	20,3	5,5	1,5
308.078.14.1	90	75	12	8	8,3	20,3	5	1
308.088.14.1	90	90	12	8,3	8,3	20,3	4,5	0,5
310.058.14.1	110	56	13,5	9	9	22,5	7,5	3
310.068.14.1	110	63	13,5	9	9	22,5	7	2,5
310.078.14.1	110	75	13,5	9	9	22,5	6,5	2
312.108.14.1	135	110	17,3	11,5	11,5	28,8	8,5	2,5
312.128.14.1	135	135	17,3	11,5	11,5	28,8	7,5	1,5
315.108.14.1	160	110	21	15	12,5	33,5	7	1,5
315.128.14.1	160	135	19,5	16	14	33,5	7	1,5
315.148.14.1	160	160	18,5	15	15	33,5	7	3

Silent-db20 Y-branch fitting

Y-branch fitting 135° (45°)





Application Purpose
- For domestic drainage systems
- For buildings with higher than average requirements concerning acoustic insulation

Characteristics
- Sound-absorbing
- UV-resistant
- Abrasion-resistant

Product Details

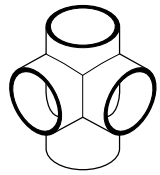
Product Material	PE-S2

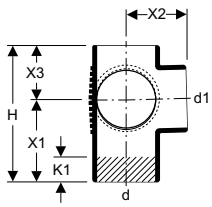
Ordering Information

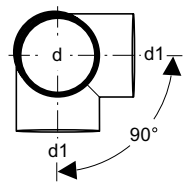
Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	H [cm]	K1 [cm]
305.054.14.1	56	56	6	12	12	18	1,5
306.054.14.1	63	56	6,5	13	13	19,5	2
306.064.14.1	63	63	6,5	13	13	19,5	2
307.054.14.1	75	56	7	14	14	21	3,5
307.064.14.1	75	63	7	14	14	21	3
307.074.14.1	75	75	7	14	14	21	2
308.054.14.1	90	56	8	16	16	24	5
308.064.14.1	90	63	8	16	16	24	5
308.074.14.1	90	75	8	16	16	24	4
308.084.14.1	90	90	8	16	16	24	2,5
310.054.14.1	110	56	9	18	18	27	7
310.064.14.1	110	63	9	18	18	27	6,5
310.074.14.1	110	75	9	18	18	27	5,5
310.084.14.1	110	90	9	18	18	27	4,5
310.104.14.1	110	110	9	18	18	27	3
312.104.14.1	135	110	11,5	23	23	34,5	6,5
312.124.14.1	135	135	11,5	23	23	34,5	5
315.104.14.1	160	110	10,5	30	31	41,5	7
315.124.14.1	160	135	12,5	29,5	29	41,5	7
315.144.14.1	160	160	14	27,5	27,5	41,5	7

Silent-db20 double branch fitting

Corner branch fitting 91.5° (88.5°)







Application Purpose
- For domestic drainage systems
- For buildings with higher than average requirements concerning acoustic insulation

Characteristics
- Sound-absorbing
- UV-resistant
- Abrasion-resistant
- Connections 90° offset

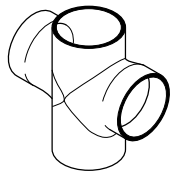
Product Details

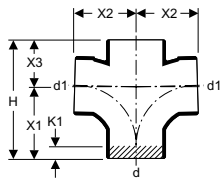
Product Material	PE-S2

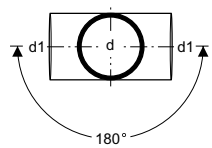
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	H [cm]	K1 [cm]
310.103.14.1	110	110	13,5	10	9	22,5	4,5

Double branch fitting 91.5° (88.5°)







Application Purpose
- For domestic drainage systems
- For buildings with higher than average requirements concerning acoustic insulation

Characteristics
- Sound-absorbing
- UV-resistant
- Abrasion-resistant
- Connections 180° offset
- Swept entry

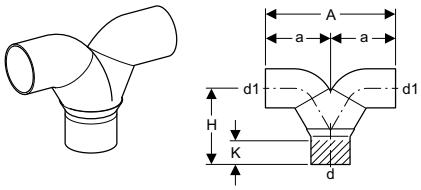
Product Details

Product Material	PE-S2

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	H [cm]	K1 [cm]
310.102.14.1	110	110	13,5	11,5	9	22,5	2,5

Connection bend double-Y-branch 2 x 90°



Application Purpose
- For domestic drainage systems
- For buildings with higher than average requirements concerning acoustic insulation

Characteristics
- Sound-absorbing
- UV-resistant
- Abrasion-resistant

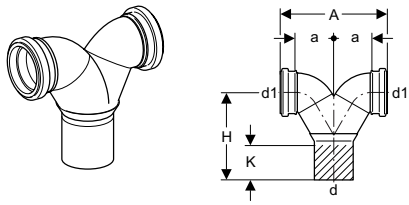
Product Details

Product Material	PE-S2

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	A [cm]	a [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
308.480.14.1	90	90	30	15	17,5	3

Double bend 90° with connectors for wall-hung WC vertical installation



Application Purpose
- For domestic drainage systems
- For buildings with higher than average requirements concerning acoustic insulation
- For appliances with horizontal outlet
- For WC element Kombifix

Characteristics
- Sound-absorbing
- UV-resistant
- Abrasion-resistant

Product Details

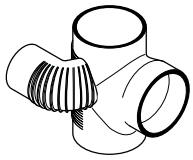
Product Material	PE-S2

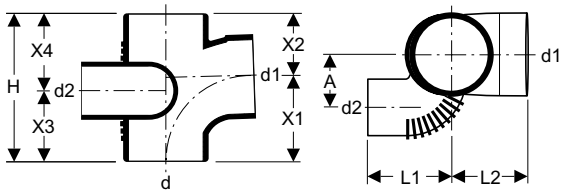
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	A [cm]	a [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
308.923.14.1	90/90	90/90	25	9	20,3	6

Scope Of Delivery
- Lip seals EPDM
- Protection cap

Duct branch right 88.5°, swept-entry





Application Purpose
- For domestic drainage systems
- For buildings with higher than average requirements concerning acoustic insulation

Characteristics
- Sound-absorbing
- UV-resistant
- Abrasion-resistant
- Connections 180° offset parallel, right
- Swept entry

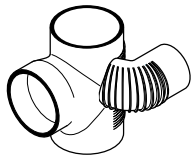
Product Details

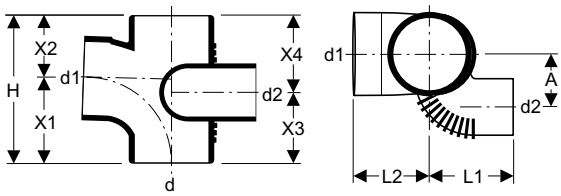
Product Material	PE-S2

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	d2Ø [mm]	A [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	X4 [cm]	H [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]
308.871.14.1	90	90	75	8,1	12	8,3	12	8,3	20,3	14,2	10,6
310.871.14.1	110	90	75	7,7	13,5	9	12,8	9,7	22,5	9,2	11,5
310.171.14.1	110	110	75	7,7	13,5	9	11,8	10,7	22,5	9,2	11,5

Duct branch left 88.5°, swept-entry





Application Purpose
- For domestic drainage systems
- For buildings with higher than average requirements concerning acoustic insulation

Characteristics
- Sound-absorbing
- UV-resistant
- Abrasion-resistant
- Connections 180° offset parallel, left
- Swept entry

Product Details

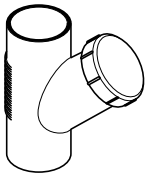
Product Material	PE-S2

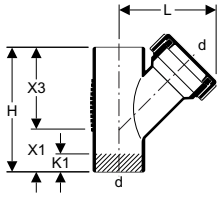
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	d2Ø [mm]	A [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	X4 [cm]	H [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]
308.872.14.1	90	90	75	8,1	12	8,3	12	8,3	20,3	14,2	10,6
310.872.14.1	110	90	75	7,7	13,5	9	12,8	9,7	22,5	9,2	11,5
310.172.14.1	110	110	75	7,7	13,5	9	11,8	10,7	22,5	9,2	11,5

Silent-db20 access pipe

Access pipe 135° (45°)





Application Purpose
- For domestic drainage systems
- For buildings with higher than average requirements concerning acoustic insulation

Characteristics
- Sound-absorbing
- UV-resistant
- Abrasion-resistant
- Round opening

Product Details

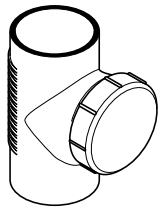
Product Material	PE-S2

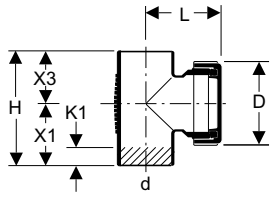
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	X1 [cm]	X3 [cm]	H [cm]	L [cm]	K1 [cm]
307.345.14.1	75	7	14	21	15,5	2
310.345.14.1	110	9	18	27	19	3

Scope Of Delivery
- Sealing cap HDPE
- Seal EPDM

Access pipe 91.5° (88.5°)





Application Purpose
- For domestic drainage systems
- For buildings with higher than average requirements concerning acoustic insulation

Characteristics
- Sound-absorbing
- UV-resistant
- Abrasion-resistant
- Round opening

Product Details

Product Material	PE-S2

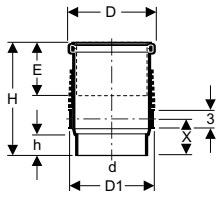
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	X1 [cm]	X3 [cm]	H [cm]	L [cm]	K1 [cm]	D [cm]
307.333.14.1	75	10,5	7	17,5	10	3,5	11,5
308.333.14.1	90	12	8,3	20,3	11,5	1,5	12,9
310.333.14.1	110	13,5	9	22,5	13	2,5	14,5
312.333.14.1	135	17,3	11,5	28,8	13	8,5	14,5
315.333.14.1	160	18,5	15	33,5	13,9	7	14,4

Scope Of Delivery
- Sealing cap HDPE
- Seal EPDM

Silent-db20 expansion socket and sleeve

Expansion socket



Application Purpose
- For domestic drainage systems
- For buildings with higher than average requirements concerning acoustic insulation
- For compensating material expansion
- For temperature differences from -10 to +60 °C
- For combination with tension resistant connection of pipes

Characteristics
- Sound-absorbing
- UV-resistant
- Abrasion-resistant

Product Details

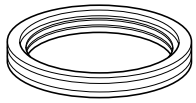
Product Material	PE-S2

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	D1 [cm]	E [cm]	X [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	D [cm]
307.012.14.1	75	9	6,5	6,2	19	3,7	10
308.012.14.1	90	11	6,5	6,2	19	3,4	12
310.012.14.1	110	12,5	6,5	6,2	19	3,3	13,5
312.012.14.1	135	16	6,5	6,2	19	3,3	15,8

Scope Of Delivery
- Lip seal EPDM
- Protective cap

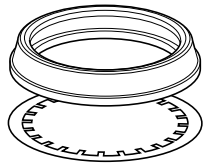
Spare seal for expansion sockets and expansion sleeves



Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
240.590.00.1	Spare seal for expansion sockets and expansion sleeves, dia. 56mm	56
240.591.00.1	Spare seal for expansion sockets and expansion sleeves, dia. 63mm	63
240.592.00.1	Spare seal for expansion sockets and expansion sleeves, dia. 75mm	75
240.593.00.1	Spare seal for expansion sockets and expansion sleeves, dia. 90mm	90
240.594.00.1	Spare seal for expansion sockets and expansion sleeves, dia. 110mm	110
240.603.00.1	Spare seal for expansion sockets and expansion sleeves, dia. 135mm	135

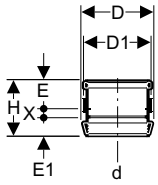
Set of spare parts for expansion sleeves



Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
240.585.00.1	Set of spare parts for expansion sleeves, dia. 56mm	56
240.586.00.1	Set of spare parts for expansion sleeves, dia. 63mm	63
240.587.00.1	Set of spare parts for expansion sleeves, dia. 75mm	75
240.588.00.1	Set of spare parts for expansion sleeves, dia. 90mm	90
240.589.00.1	Set of spare parts for expansion sleeves, dia. 110mm	110
240.602.00.1	Set of spare parts for expansion sleeves, dia. 135mm	135

Double-sleeve coupling



Application Purpose

- For domestic drainage systems
- For compensating material expansion
- For connection pipes and fittings
- For Geberit HDPE und Geberit Silent-db20
- For combination with electroweld sleeve coupling and clamping connector

Characteristics

- With expansion compensation and extraction lock

Product Details

Product Material	PP

Ordering Information

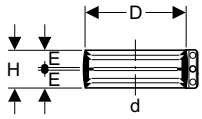
Article no.	dØ [mm]	D1 [cm]	E [cm]	E1 [cm]	X [cm]	H [cm]	D [cm]
305.002.14.1	56	6,3	6	3,5	1,3	10,8	8
306.002.14.1	63	7,5	6	3,5	1,3	10,8	8,7
307.002.14.1	75	9	6	3,5	1,3	10,8	10
308.002.14.1	90	11	6,3	3,5	1,3	11,1	11,4
310.002.14.1	110	12,5	6,3	3,5	1,3	11,1	13,4
312.002.14.1	135	16	6,6	4,3	1,3	12,2	17
315.002.14.1	160	17,8	7	5,2	1,3	13,5	19,2

Scope Of Delivery

- Lip seal EPDM
- Stainless steel claw

Silent-db20 coupling

Adapter clamp



Application Purpose
- For domestic drainage systems
- For connection pipes and fittings
- For Geberit Silent-db20
- For combination with support and expansion sleeve

Product Details

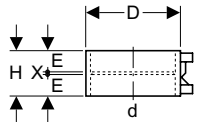
Product Material	Stainless Cr-Ni steel 1.4301 (DIN EN 10088)

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	E [cm]	H [cm]	D [cm]
305.003.14.2	56	2,3	5	7,2
307.003.14.2	75	2,3	5	9,1
308.003.14.2	90	2,3	5	10,6
310.003.14.2	110	2,3	5	12,6
312.003.14.2	135	2,5	5,2	14,5
315.003.14.2	160	3,3	7	17,3

Scope Of Delivery
- Rubber seal EPDM

Electroweld sleeve coupling



Application Purpose
- For all drainage pipes
- For pushing onto pipes and fittings
- For tension resistant connection of pipes and fittings

Characteristics
- UV-resistant
- Can be welded with Geberit electrofusion machine ESG 40/160 and ESG 40/200

Product Details

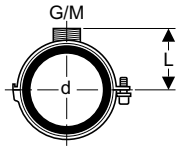
Product Material	HDPE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	E [cm]	X [cm]	H [cm]	D [cm]
312.771.16.1	135	2,8	0,3	6	15

Silent-db20 fastening

Universal pipe brackets, with acoustical insulation, with threaded nut 1/2"



Application Purpose
- For anchor and guide brackets

Characteristics
- Sound insulation
- Female thread
- Male thread
- Galvanized

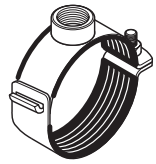
Product Details

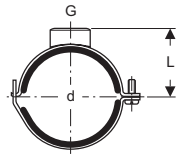
Product Material	Steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	M [mm]	L [cm]
305.812.26.1	56	1/2	10	4,7
306.812.26.1	63	1/2	10	5
307.812.26.1	75	1/2	10	5,7
308.812.26.1	90	1/2	10	6,4
310.812.26.1	110	1/2	10	7,4
312.812.26.1	125	1/2	10	8,1
312.813.26.1	135	1/2	10	8,7
315.812.26.1	160	1/2	10	9,9

Pipe bracket, with acoustical insulation, with threaded nut 1"





Application Purpose
- For fastening pipes on ceilings and for vertical fastening on walls

Characteristics
- Sound insulation
- Galvanized
- Female thread

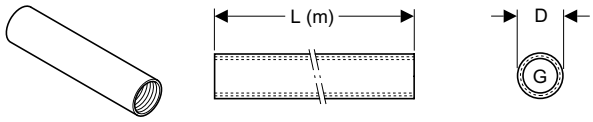
Product Details

Product Material	Steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	L [cm]
315.813.26.1	178	1	12

Galvanized pipe with female thread, 1/2"



Application Purpose
- For fastening pipes on mounting plate
- For anchor point and slide fastening

Characteristics
- Female thread continously threaded
- Galvanized

Product Details

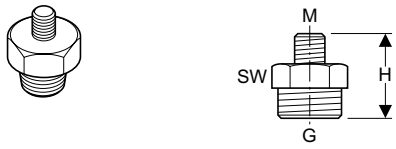
Product Material	Steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	G ["]	D [cm]	Lm [m]
362.857.26.1	1/2	2,5	1

Installation

Reducer with male thread G1/2'' - M10



Characteristics
- Reduced
- Male thread
- Galvanized

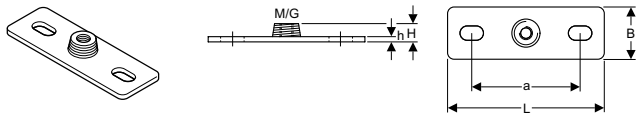
Product Details

Product Material	Steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	G ["]	M [mm]	H [cm]	SW [mm]
362.856.26.1	1/2	10	2,8	22

Mounting plate 1/2"/ M10



Application Purpose
- For anchor point and slide fastening

Characteristics
- Female thread
- Male thread
- 2 fastening points
- Galvanized

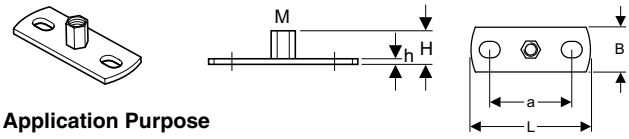
Product Details

Product Material	Steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	G ["]	M [mm]	a [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]
362.851.26.1	1/2	10	8,3	4	1,4	0,5	12

Mounting plate, light with sleeve M8/M10



Application Purpose
- For slide fastening
- For fastening pipes on the building structure

Characteristics
- Female thread
- 2 fastening points
- Galvanized

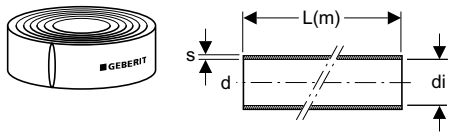
Product Details

Product Material	Steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	a [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]
362.848.26.1	5,5	3	1,9	0,3	8

Insulation hose, 4 mm thick



Application Purpose
- For solid-borne sound insulation of pipes
- For concealed installation

Product Details

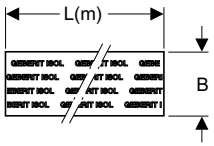
Product Material	PE

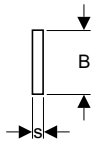
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	diØ [mm]	s [mm]	Lm [m]
305.921.00.1	56	74	4	15
306.921.00.1	63	83	4	15
307.921.00.1	75	97	4	15
308.921.00.1	90	109	4	15
310.921.00.1	110	130	4	15
312.921.00.1	135	155	4	15

Scope Of Delivery
- Delivery in rolls

Isol insulation tape 150 x 1400 mm





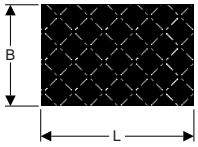
Application Purpose
- For solid-borne and airborne sound insulation

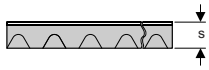
Ordering Information

Article no.	B [cm]	s [mm]	Lm [m]
300.021.00.1	15	12	1,4

Scope Of Delivery
- Adhesive tape
- Delivery in rolls

Isol mat lead-free B2





Application Purpose
- For solid-borne and airborne sound insulation

Characteristics
- Lead-free
- PVC-free
- Surface suitable for scotch tape

Product Details

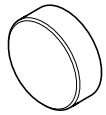
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +60 °C
Thermal resistance	0.036 W/(m²·K)

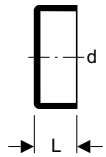
Ordering Information

Article no.	B [cm]	L [cm]	s [mm]
356.001.00.1	78	118	17

Scope Of Delivery
- Delivery in mats; lying flat

Protection cap for pipe end





Application Purpose
- For domestic drainage systems
- For welding and tensioning

Characteristics
- Sound-absorbing
- UV-resistant

Product Details

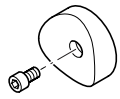
Product Material	PE-S2

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]	L [cm]
312.005.14.1	Silent-db20, protection cap for pipe end, dia. 135mm	135	3

Silent-db20 tools

Add-on set for repair tool, dia. 135 mm

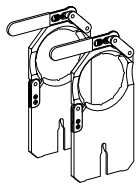


Application Purpose
- For electric repair tool without add on tool for dia. 135 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
359.821.00.1	Add-on set for repair tool, dia. 135mm	135

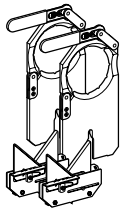
Set of tension devices



Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
359.822.00.1	Set of tension devices, dia. 135mm	135

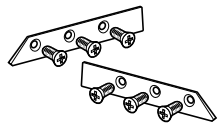
Set of tension devices and pipe support prism, dia. 135 mm



Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
359.820.00.1	Set of tension devices and pipe support prism, dia. 135mm	135

Set of spare blades for all handoperated and electric planers



Application Purpose
- For all Geberit Electric planer up to dia. 200 mm
- For Hand-operated plane
- For Geberit HDPE und Geberit Silent-db20

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
240.474.00.1	Set of spare blades for all handoperated and electric planers

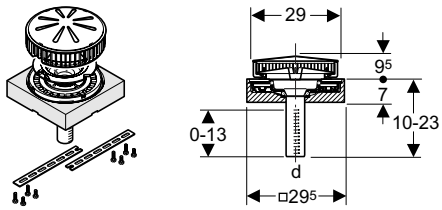
Scope Of Delivery
- Plane blade left
- Plane blade right
- 6 screws

Syphonic roof drainage system

Pluvia outlets 12 l		• Outlets	→ Page 188
		• Accessoires	→ Page 190
Pluvia outlets 25 l		• Outlets	→ Page 192
		• Accessoires	→ Page 193
Pluvia outlets 45/60/100 l		• Outlets vertical	→ Page 193
Conventional roof outlet			→ Page 195
Fastening	Square profile	• Brackets	→ Page 196
		• Square profile track system	→ Page 196
	C profile	• Brackets	→ Page 197
		• PluviaFix C profile track system	→ Page 198
		• PluviaFix and PluviaFlex Mounting plate	→ Page 198
		• Pipe bracket inserts	→ Page 199
		• Support sets	→ Page 199
		• PluviaConnect and PluviaFlex	→ Page 200

Pluvia outlet

Pluvia roof outlet, for contact foil, with insulation against condensation, fastening material



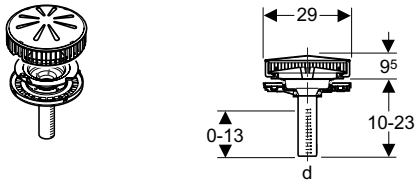
Application Purpose
- For connection with all kind of roof sealing material
- For insulated and non-insulated roofs

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
359.551.00.1	Pluvia outlet, 12 l/s, complete outlet element	56

Scope Of Delivery
- Base unit
- Insulation
- Fastening material
- Outlet disk
- Outlet grating with operating part
- Protection cover
- Lubricants

Pluvia roof outlet, for contact foil



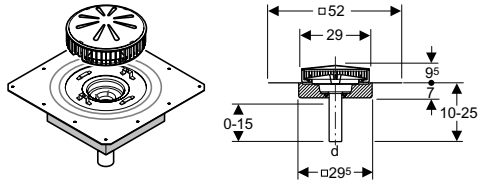
Application Purpose
- For connection with all kind of roof sealing material
- For combining with the contact sheet large

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
359.563.00.1	Pluvia outlet, 12 l/s, standard without insulation	56

Scope Of Delivery
- Base unit with locking screw
- Outlet disk
- Outlet grating with operating part
- Protection cover

Pluvia roof outlet, with contact sheet and insulation against condensation



Application Purpose
- For connecting with bitumen roof foils

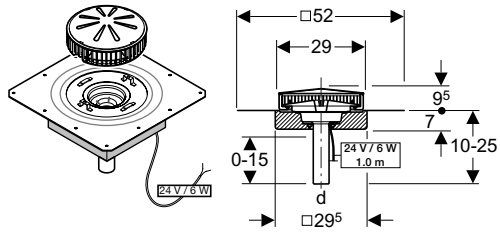
Characteristics
- Can be used individually on roofs without vapour barrier connection
- Can be used in conjunction with the base elements on roofs with vapour barrier connection
- The heating element cannot be installed later because the outlet pipe is pre-mounted at the factory

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
359.571.00.1	Pluvia outlet, 12 l/s, stainless steel 52 x 52cm, incl. contact sheet	56

Scope Of Delivery
- Base unit with integrated outlet disk made of stainless steel
- Insulation
- Outlet grating with operating part
- Protection cover

Pluvia roof outlet, with contact sheet, insulation against condensation, heatable



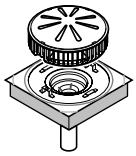
Application Purpose
- For connecting with bitumen roof foils

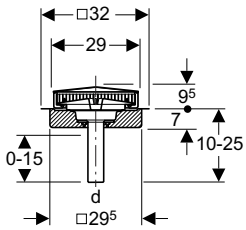
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
359.572.00.1	Pluvia outlet, 12 l/s, stainless steel 52 x 52cm, incl. contact sheet and heating element	56

Scope Of Delivery
- Base unit with integrated outlet disk made of stainless steel
- Insulation against condensation
- Heating ring 24 V / 6 W
- Outlet grating with operating part
- Protection cover

Pluvia roof outlet, with insulation against condensation and welding flange





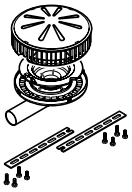
Application Purpose
- For installation in gutters with a minimum of 35 cm width
- For connecting metallic materials

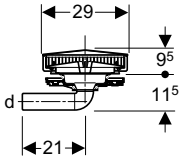
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
359.636.00.1	Pluvia outlet, 12 l/s, stainless steel 32 x 32cm, for gutter	56
359.637.00.1	Pluvia outlet, 12 l/s, copper 32 x 32cm, for gutter	56
359.638.00.1	Pluvia outlet, 12 l/s, aluminium 32 x 32cm, for gutter	56

Scope Of Delivery
- Base unit with integrated outlet disk made of metal
- Insulation
- Outlet grating with operating part
- Protection cover

Pluvia roof outlet, for contact foil, with fastening material





Application Purpose
- Mainly for renovated roofs if an additional thermal insulation is installed on the existing roof insulation
- For connection with all kind of roof sealing material

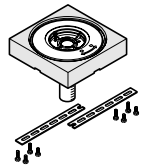
Characteristics
- Can be installed in insulations with a minimum thickness of 12 cm due to its low installation height

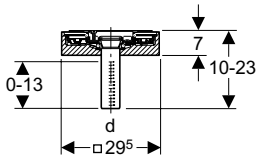
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
359.565.00.1	Pluvia outlet, 6 l/s, horizontal without insulation	56

Scope Of Delivery
- Base unit with horizontal outlet dia. 56mm
- Fastening material
- Outlet disk
- Outlet grating with operating part
- Protection cover
- Lubricants

Pluvia vapour barrier connection, for contact foil, with insulation against condensation, fastening material





Application Purpose
- For connecting with roof foils

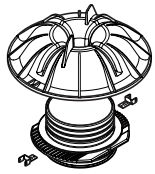
Characteristics
- Can be combined with all outlet elements
- Can be used as emergency drainage by removing or puncturing the label on the protection cover after the installation phase

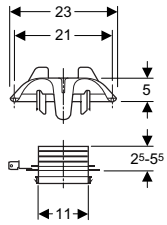
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
359.552.00.1	Pluvia outlet, 12 l/s, basic element, with insulation bloc	56

Scope Of Delivery
- Base unit
- Fastening disk
- Insulation against condensation
- Fastening material
- Protection cover
- Lubricants

Pluvia emergency outlet set





Application Purpose
- For Pluvia roof outlet with max. capacity of 12 l/sec.

Characteristics
- Overflow section for trimming

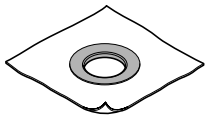
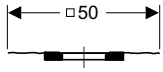
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
358.007.00.1	Pluvia emergency outlet set, 12 l/s

Scope Of Delivery
- Lip seal EPDM
- 2 fixation clips for plastic roof outlets
- 2 fixation clips for metallic roof outlets

Pluvia 12 l accessories

Pluvia contact foil

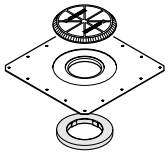
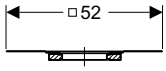



Application Purpose
- For connecting with roof foils

Ordering Information

Article no.	Sealing of connection
359.575.00.1	PVC - Sarnafil G 410-18
359.576.00.1	FPO - Sarnafil TG 55-20
359.577.00.1	EPDM - Resistit Perfekt E
359.578.00.1	BITUMEN - Sopralen EP-3
359.579.00.1	PVC - Sikaplan 15 G
359.580.00.1	PVC - Wolfin IB
359.582.00.1	HYPALON - Delifol
359.583.00.1	ECB - O.C.Plan 3000 M
359.584.00.1	PIB - Rhepanol fk
359.585.00.1	HYPALON - SikaNorm CSM 13 G
359.586.00.1	PVC-P - Rhenofol-CV
359.587.00.1	PVC - Protan G
359.588.00.1	EPDM - Novotan
359.589.00.1	EVALON - Alwitra
359.591.00.1	FPO-A - Sarnafil TG 66-16
359.592.00.1	EPDM - Hertalan
359.593.00.1	PE-C - Alkorflex 35091
359.597.00.1	TPO - Sucoflex CB
359.599.00.1	EPDM - Alwitra Evalastic
359.603.00.1	PVC Alkorplan F 35170
359.623.00.1	TPO - Sintofoil ST

Pluvia contact sheet large

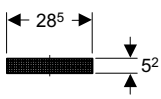



Application Purpose
- For connecting with bitumen roof foils

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
359.560.00.1	Pluvia contact sheet large, stainless steel 52 x 52cm, incl. protection cover

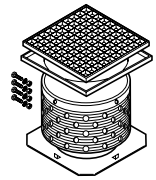
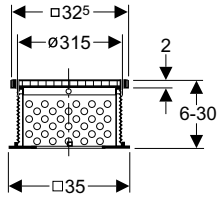
Pluvia gravel ring



Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
359.567.00.1	Pluvia gravel ring for small gravel size 8/16

Pluvia retrofit set, load-bearing, 1500 kg

Application Purpose
- For later construction of roofs in the case of reversed roofs, accessible or green roofs
- For all Pluvia outlets 12 l

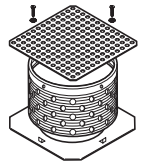
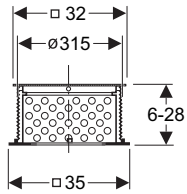
Characteristics
- Load bearing capacity up to 1500 kg

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
359.635.00.1	Pluvia retrofit set, load-bearing, 1500kg, for promenade roof

Scope Of Delivery
- Grating
- Frame of grating
- Pluvia base plate for duct
- Duct pipe, can be cut to length
- Fastening material

Pluvia retrofit set, light, load-bearing, 150 kg

Application Purpose
- For later construction of roofs in the case of reversed roofs, accessible or green roofs
- For all Pluvia outlets 12 l

Characteristics
- Load bearing capacity up to 150 kg

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
359.504.00.1	Pluvia retrofit set, load-bearing, 150kg

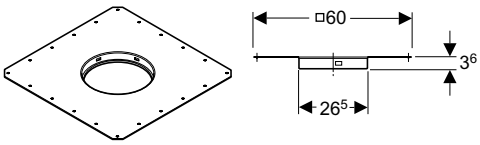
Scope Of Delivery
- Grating
- Duct pipe, can be cut to length
- Pluvia base plate for duct
- Fastening material

Pluvia heating element

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
359.557.00.1	Pluvia heating element, 24V/6W incl. connector cable

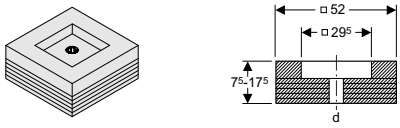
Pluvia installation sheet



Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
359.558.00.1	Pluvia installation sheet, galvanized, 60 x 60cm

Pluvia Thermal-Insulation



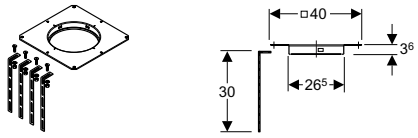
Application Purpose

- Thermal-Insulation for reversed roofs

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
358.831.00.1	Pluvia Therma- Insulation, dia. 56mm	56

Pluvia installation sheet



Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
359.630.00.1	Pluvia installation sheet, incl. fastening material, 40 x 40cm

Pluvia fastening disk for roof outlet

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
240.236.00.1	Pluvia fastening disk for roof outlet	56

Pluvia outlet disk for roof outlet

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
240.238.00.1	Pluvia outlet disk for roof outlet

Pluvia O-ring set for fastening disk

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
240.232.00.1	Pluvia O-ring set for fastening disk

Pluvia outlet grating for roof outlet

Ordering Information

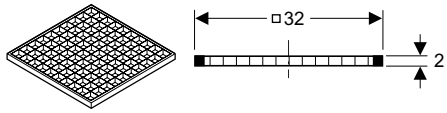
Article no.	Description
359.561.00.1	Pluvia outlet grating for roof outlet

Pluvia protection cover, fire-resistant

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
359.566.00.1	Pluvia protection cover, fire-resistant	56

Pluvia grating, load-bearing, 1500 kg



Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
240.242.00.1	Pluvia grating for promenade roof outlet, 1500kg

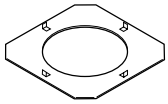
Pluvia grating, light, load-bearing, 150 kg

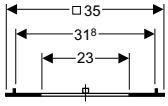
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
240.647.00.1	Pluvia grating, load-bearing, for promenade roof outlet, 150kg

Scope Of Delivery
- Fastening material

Pluvia base plate for duct, load-bearing

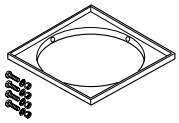


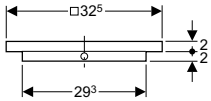


Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
240.239.00.1	Pluvia base plate for duct, load bearing

Pluvia frame for duct, load-bearing

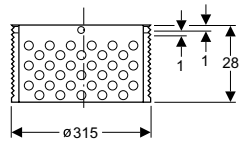




Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
240.241.00.1	Pluvia frame for duct, load-bearing

Pluvia duct pipe, load-bearing



Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
240.240.00.1	Pluvia access element, loar-bearing

Pluvia flange insert, for vapour barrier connection

Application Purpose
- For connecting vapour barriers up to 3 mm thick

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
359.553.00.1	Pluvia flange insert, for vapour barrier connection

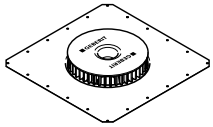
Pluvia lip seal and locking ring for fastening disk

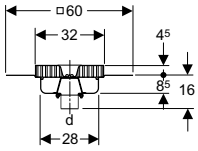
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
240.231.00.1	Pluvia lip seal and locking ring for fastening disk

Pluvia outlets 25 l

Pluvia roof outlet, with tray





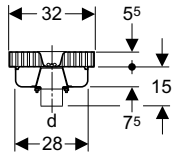
Characteristics
- Load of the outlet grating < 150 kg

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
359.502.00.1	Pluvia roof outlet, with tray, 25 l/s, PVC coated	90
359.573.00.1	Pluvia roof outlet,with tray 25 l/s, stainless steel 60 x 60cm, incl.contact sheet	90

Scope Of Delivery
- Rigidly mounted PE connection pipe dia. 90 mm
- Outlet grating with operating part
- Contact sheet chrome nickel steel
- Lock nut
- Protection cover

Pluvia roof outlet, with welding flange, round



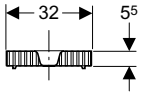
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
359.544.00.1	Pluvia roof outlet, with welding flange, round, 25 l/s, stainless steel, incl. contact sheet, dia. 32cm	90

Scope Of Delivery
- Rigidly mounted PE connection pipe dia. 90 mm
- Outlet grating with operating part
- Lock nut
- Welding flange
- Protection cover

Pluvia 25 l accessories

Pluvia outlet grating with cover



Ordering Information

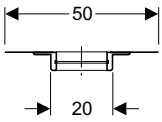
Article no.	Description
359.543.00.1	Pluvia outlet grating with cover, 25 l/s

Pluvia fixing nut for outlet 25 l/s

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
240.868.00.1	Pluvia fixing nut for outlet 25 l/s

Contact foil

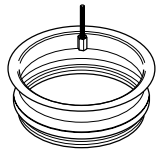


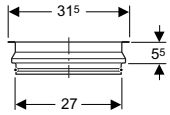
Application Purpose
- For connecting with roof foils

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
359.608.00.1	Contact foil, Serie 6, EPDM-Resistit, 50 x 50cm

Pluvia emergency outlet





Application Purpose
- For all Pluvia roof outlets with 25, 45, 60 or 100 l/s flow capacity

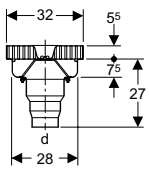
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
358.008.00.1	Pluvia emergency outlet, 25 l/s

Scope Of Delivery
- Lip seal EPDM
- Fastening material

Pluvia outlet 45/60/100 l, for gutter, for emergency overflow only

Pluvia outlet, 45 l/s, stainless steel, round



Application Purpose
- For collecting and draining of rainwater on roofs
- For syphonic roof drainage system
- For connecting metallic materials
- For installation in gutters with a minimum of 35 cm width

Characteristics
- Base unit with integrated outlet disk
- Outlet grating with function disk
- Load of the outlet grating < 150 kg
- 80°C heat resistant
- Rigidly mounted PE outlet pipe dia. 110 mm

Product Details

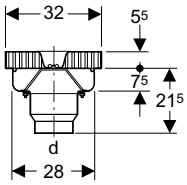
Drain capacity	45 l/s
Drain capacity min.	7 l/s
Height of damming	80 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
359.342.00.1	Pluvia outlet, 45 l/s, stainless steel dia. 32cm, for gutter	110

Scope Of Delivery
- Rigidly mounted PE connection pipe dia. 110 mm
- Outlet grating with operating part
- Lock nut
- Welding flange
- Protection cover

Pluvia outlet, 60 l/s, stainless steel, round



Application Purpose
- For collecting and draining of rainwater on roofs
- For syphonic roof drainage system
- For connecting metallic materials
- For installation in gutters with a minimum of 35 cm width

Characteristics
- Base unit with integrated outlet disk
- Outlet grating with function disk
- Load of the outlet grating < 150 kg
- 80°C heat resistant
- Rigidly mounted PE outlet pipe dia. 125 mm

Product Details

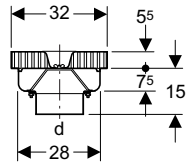
Drain capacity	60 l/s
Drain capacity min.	8 l/s
Height of damming	85 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
359.343.00.1	Pluvia outlet, 12 l/s, stainless steel 52 x 52cm, incl. contact sheet and heating element	125

Scope Of Delivery
- Rigidly mounted PE connection pipe dia. 125 mm
- Outlet grating with operating part
- Lock nut
- Welding flange
- Protection cover

Pluvia outlet, 100 l/s, stainless steel, round



Application Purpose
- For collecting and draining of rainwater on roofs
- For syphonic roof drainage system
- For connecting metallic materials
- For installation in gutters with a minimum of 35 cm width

Characteristics
- Base unit with integrated outlet disk
- Outlet grating with function disk
- Load of the outlet grating < 150 kg
- 80°C heat resistant
- Rigidly mounted PE outlet pipe dia. 160 mm

Product Details

Drain capacity	100 l/s
Drain capacity min.	14 l/s
Height of damming	105 mm

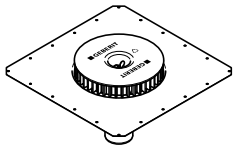
Ordering Information

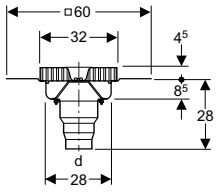
Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
359.344.00.1	Pluvia outlet, 100 l/s, stainless steel dia. 32 cm, for gutter	160

Scope Of Delivery
- Rigidly mounted PE connection pipe dia. 160 mm
- Outlet grating with operating part
- Lock nut
- Welding flange
- Protection cover

Pluvia outlet 45/60/100 l, for flat roof, for emergency overflow only

Pluvia outlet, 45 l/s, stainless steel 60 x 60 cm





Application Purpose
- For collecting and draining of rainwater on roofs
- For syphonic roof drainage system
- For connecting with bitumen roof foils

Characteristics
- Base unit with integrated outlet disk
- Outlet grating with function disk
- Load of the outlet grating < 150 kg
- 80°C heat resistant
- Rigidly mounted PE outlet pipe dia. 110 mm

Product Details

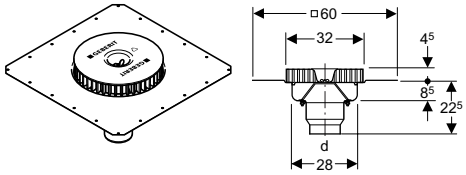
Drain capacity	45 l/s
Drain capacity min.	7 l/s
Height of damming	80 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
359.345.00.1	Pluvia outlet, 45 l/s, stainless steel 60 x 60 cm, incl. contact sheet	110

Scope Of Delivery
- Rigidly mounted PE connection pipe dia. 110 mm
- Outlet grating with operating part
- Contact sheet chrome nickel steel
- Lock nut
- Protection cover

Pluvia outlet, 60 l/s, stainless steel 60 x 60 cm



Application Purpose
- For collecting and draining of rainwater on roofs
- For syphonic roof drainage system
- For connecting with bitumen roof foils

Characteristics
- Base unit with integrated outlet disk
- Outlet grating with function disk
- Load of the outlet grating < 150 kg
- 80°C heat resistant
- Rigidly mounted PE outlet pipe dia. 125 mm

Product Details

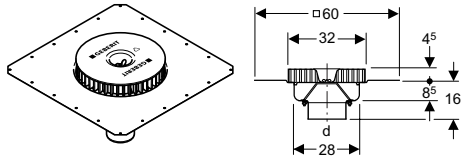
Drain capacity	60 l/s
Drain capacity min.	8 l/s
Height of damming	85 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
359.346.00.1	Pluvia outlet, 60 l/s, stainless steel 60 x 60 cm, incl.contact sheet	125

Scope Of Delivery
- Rigidly mounted PE connection pipe dia. 125 mm
- Outlet grating with operating part
- Contact sheet chrome nickel steel
- Lock nut
- Protection cover

Pluvia outlet, 100 l/s, stainless steel 60 x 60 cm



Application Purpose
- For collecting and draining of rainwater on roofs
- For syphonic roof drainage system
- For connecting with bitumen roof foils

Characteristics
- Base unit with integrated outlet disk
- Outlet grating with function disk
- Load of the outlet grating < 150 kg
- 80°C heat resistant
- Rigidly mounted PE outlet pipe dia. 160 mm

Product Details

Drain capacity	100 l/s
Drain capacity min.	14 l/s
Height of damming	105 mm

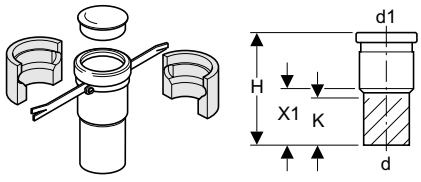
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
359.347.00.1	Pluvia outlet, 100 l/s, stainless steel 60 x 60 cm, incl.contact sheet	160

Scope Of Delivery
- Rigidly mounted PE connection pipe dia. 160 mm
- Outlet grating with operating part
- Contact sheet chrome nickel steel
- Lock nut
- Protection cover

Conventional roof outlet

Connector set for roof rainwater, with insulation against condensation and fastening, vertical

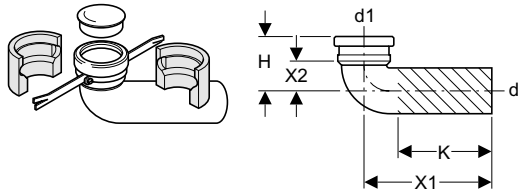


Application Purpose
- For outlet element

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	X1 [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
366.979.00.1	90	90	14	26,5	11
367.979.00.1	110	110	14	26,5	11

Connector set for roof rainwater, with insulation against condensation and fastening, horizontal



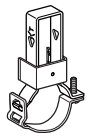
Application Purpose
- For outlet element

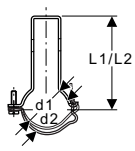
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
366.980.00.1	90	90	27	5,5	9,5	20
367.980.00.1	110	110	30	8	13	22

PluviaFix brackets

PluviaFix pipe bracket for guide and anchor point





Application Purpose
- For slide fastening of pipes
- For anchor-point fastening in combination with electrowelding tapes
- For fastening with tension wedge
- For fastening on steel square pipe

Characteristics
- Galvanized
- With securing clip

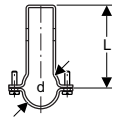
Product Details

Product Material	Steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	d2Ø [mm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]
370.861.26.1	200	200	208	19	19,4

PluviaFix pipe bracket for guide and anchor point



Application Purpose
- For slide fastening of pipes
- For anchor-point fastening of pipes in combination with electroweld sleeve couplings
- For fastening on steel square pipe

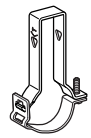
Characteristics
- Galvanized

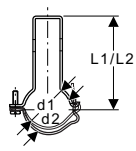
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	L [cm]
360.861.00.1	40	11

Scope Of Delivery
- Excluded: Tension wedge

PluviaFix pipe bracket for guide and anchor point





Application Purpose
- For fastening on steel square pipe
- For slide fastening of pipes
- For anchor-point fastening in combination with electrowelding tapes

Characteristics
- Galvanized

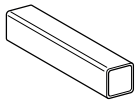
Ordering Information

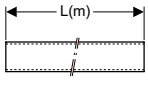
Article no.	d1Ø [mm]	d2Ø [mm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]
361.861.00.1	50	58	10,9	11,3
363.861.00.1	56	64	11,2	11,6
364.861.00.1	63	71	11,8	12,2
365.861.00.1	75	83	12,4	12,8
366.861.00.1	90	98	13,3	13,7
367.861.00.1	110	118	14,4	14,8
368.861.00.1	125	133	15,1	15,5
369.861.00.1	160	168	17	17,4

Scope Of Delivery
- Excluded: Tension wedge

PluviaFix square profile track system

PluviaFix steel square pipe





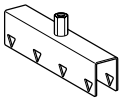
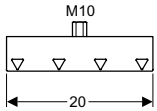
Application Purpose
- For fastening pipes on the building structure

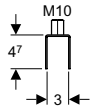
Characteristics
- Square profile

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	Lm [m]
362.863.26.1	PluviaFix steel square pipe, 30 x 30 x 0.2 cm, length 5m	5

PluviaFix connection element for square pipe



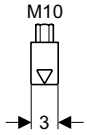
Application Purpose
- For connecting steel square pipes

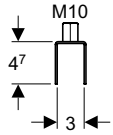
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
362.864.26.1	PluviaFix connection element for square pipe

Scope Of Delivery
- Excluded: Tension wedges

PluviaFix suspension element for steel square pipe





Application Purpose
- For fastening steel square pipes

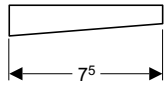
Characteristics
- Female thread

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
362.862.26.1	PluviaFix suspension element for steel square pipe

Scope Of Delivery
- Excluded: Tension wedge

PluviaFix tension wedge for square profile

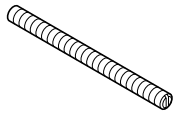


Application Purpose
- For fastening pipe brackets, suspension and connection elements
- For fastening on steel square pipe

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
362.865.26.1	PluviaFix tension wedge for square profile

Pluvia Fix threaded rod M10



Application Purpose
- For fastening pipes on mounting plate
- For fastening of support rails on mounting plate

Characteristics
- Male thread

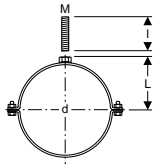
Ordering Information

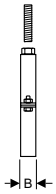
Article no.	Description	M	L [cm]
362.836.00.1	PluviaFix threaded rod M10, length 50 cm	10	50

Scope Of Delivery
- PVC sleeve

PluviaFix pipe brackets with threaded fastening

PluviaFix pipe bracket with sleeve M16 for C profile





Application Purpose
- For fastening on support rail with C profile
- For slide fastening of pipes

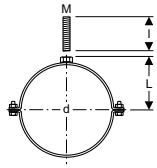
Characteristics
- Female thread
- Galvanized

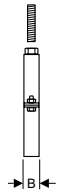
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	M [mm]	B [cm]	L [cm]	l [cm]
371.862.00.1	250	16	3	14,8	6
372.862.00.1	315	16	3	18	6

Scope Of Delivery
- Fastening material

PluviaFix pipe anchor bracket set with sleeve M16 with fixed-point welding strip for C profile, set with 2 pieces





Application Purpose
- For fastening on support rail with C profile
- For anchor-points

Characteristics
- Female thread
- Galvanized

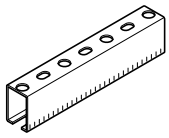
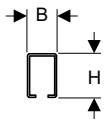
Ordering Information

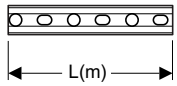
Article no.	dØ [mm]	M [mm]	B [cm]	L [cm]	l [cm]
371.861.00.1	250	16	3	14,8	6
372.861.00.1	315	16	3	18	6

Scope Of Delivery
- Pipe bracket
- Fixed-point welding strip
- Fastening material

PluviaFix C profile track system

PluviaFix C profile support rail



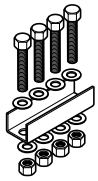
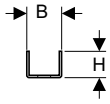
Application Purpose
- For fastening pipe brackets with thread fastening M16

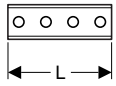
Characteristics
- Galvanized
- C profile

Ordering Information

Article no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	Lm [m]
363.863.00.1	4	6	5

PluviaFix connection element for C profile



Application Purpose
- For connecting C profile support rails

Characteristics
- Galvanized

Ordering Information

Article no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	L [cm]
363.864.00.1	4,5	4	16

Scope Of Delivery
- Fastening material

PluviaFix suspension element for C profile

Application Purpose
- For fastening C profile support rails with threaded rods M10

Characteristics
- Galvanized

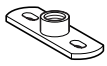
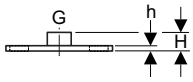
Ordering Information

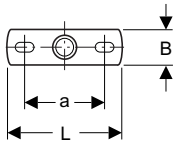
Article no.	Description
363.862.00.1	PluviaFix suspension element for C profile

Scope Of Delivery
- Fastening material

PluviaFix mounting plate

PluviaFix mounting plate with threaded nut 1/2"



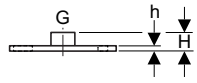
Application Purpose
- For anchor point and slide fastening

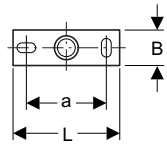
Characteristics
- Galvanized
- Female thread
- 2 fastening points

Ordering Information

Article no.	G ["]	a [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]
362.826.26.1	1/2	8,3	4	2,1	0,6	12

PluviaFix mounting plate with threaded nut 1"





Application Purpose
- For anchor point and slide fastening

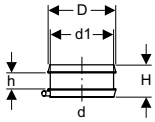
Characteristics
- Galvanized
- Female thread
- 2 fastening points

Ordering Information

Article no.	G ["]	a [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]
362.828.26.1	1	8,3	4	2,6	0,6	12

Pluvia pipe bracket inserts

Electrowelding tape for anchor bracket



Application Purpose
- For fixed-point fastening of pipes in conjunction with pipe brackets

Characteristics
- 1-section

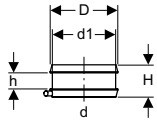
Product Details

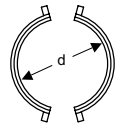
Product Material	PE

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	D [cm]	Colour
361.776.16.1	50	58	6	3	6,6	Black
363.776.16.1	56	64	6	3	7,2	Black
364.776.16.1	63	71	6	3	7,9	Black
365.776.16.1	75	83	6	3	9,1	Black
366.776.16.1	90	98	6	3	10,6	Black
367.776.16.1	110	118	6	3	12,6	Black
368.776.16.1	125	133	6	3	14,1	Black
369.776.16.1	160	168	6	3	17,6	Black
370.776.16.1	200	208	6	3	21,6	Black
371.776.16.1	250	258	6	3	26,6	Black

Electrowelding tape for anchor bracket





Application Purpose
- For fixed-point fastening of pipes in conjunction with pipe brackets

Characteristics
- 2-sections

Product Details

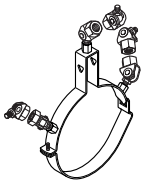
Product Material	PE

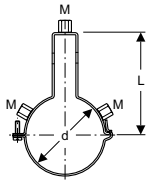
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	D [cm]	Colour
372.776.16.1	315	323	6	3	33,1	Black

PluviaFix support sets

PluviaFix support set dia. 75-160 mm





Application Purpose
- For additional support of the Pluvia fastening rail under certain unfavourable conditions
- For horizontal pipe fixation
- To be fitted at the same time as the pipe
- For existing Pluvia systems
- For pipes of dia. 75 mm with suspension gap from ceiling of 100 cm
- For pipes of dia. 90 - 160 mm with suspension gap from ceiling of 60 cm
- For fastening on steel square pipe

Characteristics
- Galvanized
- Swivelling articulated connection of 180°

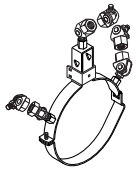
Product Details

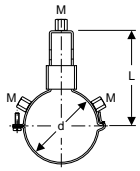
Product Material	Steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	M [mm]	L [cm]
365.710.00.1	75	10	12,4
366.710.00.1	90	10	13,3
367.710.00.1	110	10	14,4
368.710.00.1	125	10	15,1
369.710.00.1	160	10	17

PluviaFix support set dia. 200 mm





Application Purpose
- For additional support of the Pluvia fastening rail under certain unfavourable conditions
- For horizontal pipe fixation
- To be fitted at the same time as the pipe
- For existing Pluvia systems
- For pipes with suspension gap of 60 cm
- For fastening on steel square pipe

Characteristics
- Galvanized
- Swivelling articulated connection of 180°
- With securing clip

Product Details

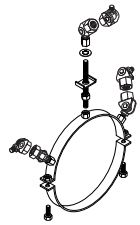
Product Material	Steel

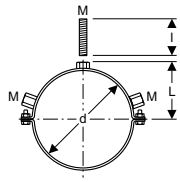
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	M [mm]	L [cm]
370.710.00.1	200	10	19

Scope Of Delivery
- Securing clip

PluviaFix support set dia. 250 / 315 mm





Application Purpose
- For additional support of the Pluvia fastening rail under certain unfavourable conditions
- For horizontal pipe fixation
- To be fitted at the same time as the pipe
- For existing Pluvia systems
- For pipes with suspension gap of 60 cm
- For fastening on support rail with C profile

Characteristics
- Galvanized
- Swivelling articulated connection of 180°

Product Details

Product Material	Steel

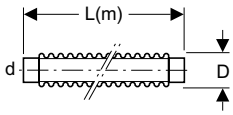
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	M [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]
371.710.00.1	250	10	14,8	10,5
372.710.00.1	315	10	18	10,5

Scope Of Delivery
- Fastening material

PluviaConnect

PluviaConnect connection pipe



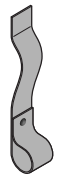
Application Purpose
- For connection of rainwater outlets

Characteristics
- With connection options for electroweld sleeve couplings on both sides
- Cannot be shortened

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	D [cm]	Lm [m]
360.822.00.1	40	4,2	1,1
361.822.00.1	50	5,4	1,1
363.822.00.1	56	6,1	1,1
364.822.00.1	63	7	1,1
365.822.00.1	75	8,2	1,1

PluviaFlex fastening belt

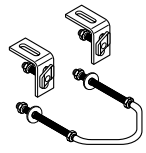


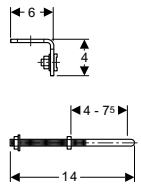
Application Purpose
- For suspension of the PluviaConnect connection pipe in case of the horizontal assembly is close to the ceiling

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
358.004.00.1	PluviaFlex fastening belt

PluviaFlex fixation set





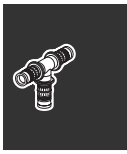
Application Purpose
- For pipelines with dia.40 - 160 mm
- Not suitable for Pluvia outlets 25 - 100 l/s

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
358.829.00.1	PluviaFlex outlet fastening set

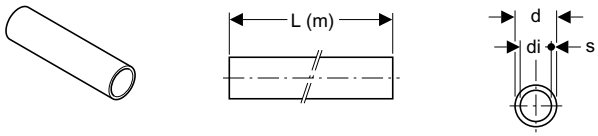
Water supply systems

		Description	
Mepla Pipes	Pipe	• Mepla	→ Page 202
		• MeplaFlex	→ Page 202
		• MeplaTherm	→ Page 203
	Insulation	• for Mepla and MeplaFlex pipes	→ Page 204
	Bracket	• Pipe clamps and clips	→ Page 205
Mepla Fittings		• Reducers	→ Page 212
		• Elbows	→ Page 207
		• Adpater elbows	→ Page 208
		• T-pieces	→ Page 209
		• Couplings	→ Page 211
		• Distributors	→ Page 213
		• Adapters	→ Page 217
		• Connections	→ Page 222
Mounting brackets	for faucet connections		→ Page 226
Sound insulation			→ Page 227
Concealed shut-off valve		• for GIS	→ Page 229
Mepla Tools and accessories		• Bending tools	→ Page 233
		• Flex pliers	→ Page 234
		• Deburring and calibration tools	→ Page 235
		• Flex tools	→ Page 236
		• Plug for pressure test	→ Page 236
		• Pressing tools	→ Page 236



Mepla pipe, black

Mepla straight lined pipe



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- Inner pipe, crosslinked
- No oxygen diffusion
- Outside black

Product Details

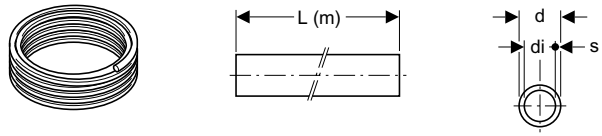
Product Material	PE-Xb/AL/HDPE
Thermal conductivity pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)
Heat expansion	0.026 mm/(m·K)
Surface roughness	7 µm
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	diØ [mm]	s [mm]	L (m) [m]	Colour Marking
601.100.00.1	16	11,5	2,25	5	black
602.100.00.1	20	15	2,5	5	black
603.100.00.1	26	20	3	5	black
604.100.00.1	32	26	3	5	black
605.100.00.1	40	33	3,5	5	black
606.100.00.1	50	42	4	5	black
607.100.00.1	63	54	4,5	5	black
608.100.00.1	75	65,6	4,7	5	black

Scope Of Delivery
- Delivery in sections

Mepla pipe in rolls



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- Inner pipe, crosslinked
- No oxygen diffusion
- Outside black

Product Details

Product Material	PE-Xb/AL/HDPE
Heat expansion	0.026 mm/(m·K)
Surface roughness	7 µm
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

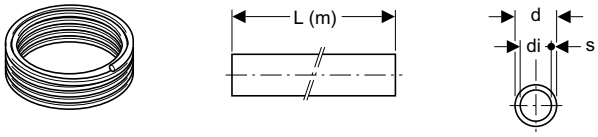
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	diØ [mm]	s [mm]	L (m) [m]	Colour Marking
601.130.00.1	16	11,5	2,25	50	black
602.130.00.1	20	15	2,5	50	black
603.110.00.1	26	20	3	50	black

Scope Of Delivery
- Delivery in rolls

MeplaFlex pipe

MeplaFlex pipe in rolls, without protective tube



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- Inner pipe, crosslinked
- No oxygen diffusion
- Outside black
- Can be bent by hand

Product Details

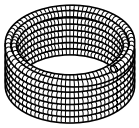
Product Material	PE-Xb/AL/HDPE
Heat expansion	0.026 mm/(m·K)
Surface roughness	7 µm
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

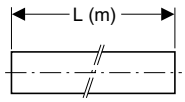
Ordering Information

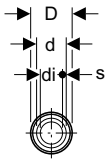
Article no.	dØ [mm]	diØ [mm]	s [mm]	L (m) [m]	Colour Marking
601.130.00.1	16	11,5	2,25	50	black
602.130.00.1	20	15	2,5	50	black

Scope Of Delivery
- Delivery in rolls

MeplaFlex pipe in rolls, with protective tube







Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- Inner pipe, crosslinked
- No oxygen diffusion
- Outside black
- Can be bent by hand
- In protective tube

Product Details

Product Material	PE-Xb/AL/HDPE
Heat expansion	0.026 mm/(m·K)
Surface roughness	7 µm
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

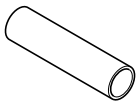
Ordering Information

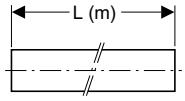
Article no.	dØ [mm]	diØ [mm]	s [mm]	D [cm]	L (m) [m]	Colour Marking
601.131.00.1	16	11,5	2,25	2,3	50	black
602.131.00.1	20	15	2,5	2,8	50	black

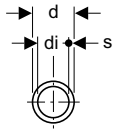
Scope Of Delivery
- Protective pipe
- Delivery in rolls

MeplaTherm pipe, white

MeplaTherm pipe, straight lined







Application Purpose
- For heating and industrial applications
- Not suitable for drinking water

Characteristics
- Inner pipe self-crosslinking
- No oxygen diffusion
- Outside white

Product Details

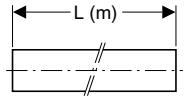
Product Material	PE-Xb/AL/HDPE
Thermal conductivity pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)
Heat expansion	0.026 mm/(m·K)
Surface roughness	7 µm
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

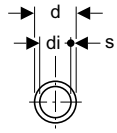
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	diØ [mm]	s [mm]	L (m) [m]	Colour Marking
601.200.00.1	16	11,5	2,25	5	white
602.200.00.1	20	15	2,5	5	white
603.200.00.1	26	20	3	5	white

Scope Of Delivery
- Delivery in sections

MeplaTherm pipe, in rolls





Application Purpose
- For heating and industrial applications
- Not suitable for drinking water

Characteristics
- Inner pipe self-crosslinking
- No oxygen diffusion
- Outside white

Product Details

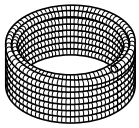
Product Material	PE-Xb/AL/HDPE
Thermal conductivity pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)
Heat expansion	0.026 mm/(m·K)
Surface roughness	7 µm
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

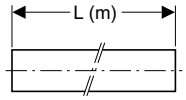
Ordering Information

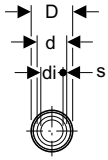
Article no.	dØ [mm]	diØ [mm]	s [mm]	L (m) [m]	Colour Marking
601.230.00.1	16	11,5	2,25	100	white
602.230.00.1	20	15	2,5	100	white
603.230.00.1	26	20	3	50	white

Scope Of Delivery
- Delivery in rolls

MeplaTherm pipe, in rolls, with protective tube







Application Purpose
- For heating and industrial applications
- Not suitable for drinking water

Characteristics
- Inner pipe self-crosslinking
- No oxygen diffusion
- In protective tube
- Protective tube black, inner pipe outside white

Product Details

Product Material	PE-Xb/AL/HDPE
Thermal conductivity pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)
Heat expansion	0.026 mm/(m·K)
Surface roughness	7 µm
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

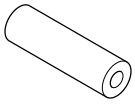
Ordering Information

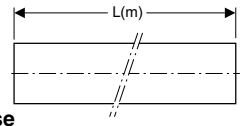
Article no.	dØ [mm]	diØ [mm]	s [mm]	D [cm]	L (m) [m]	Colour Marking
601.231.00.1	16	11,5	2,25	2,3	50	white
602.231.00.1	20	15	2,5	2,8	50	white

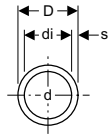
Scope Of Delivery
- Protective pipe
- Delivery in rolls

Mepla insulation

Mepla insulation hose







Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For protecting pipes against the formation of condensation, transmission of noise, expansion and heat loss

Product Details

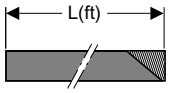
Product Material	PE
Thermal conductivity pipe	0.04 W/(m·K)

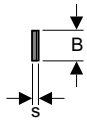
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	diØ [mm]	s [mm]	D [cm]	L (m) [m]	Colour Marking
601.800.00.1	16	18	6	3	2	red
602.800.00.1	20	22	6	3,4	2	red
603.800.00.1	26	28	6	4	2	red

Scope Of Delivery
- Delivery in sections

Insulation tape for wet areas





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For the protection of pipe cut surfaces against corrosion from outside

Product Details

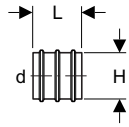
Product Material	Butylene

Ordering Information

Article no.	B [cm]	s [mm]	L (m) [m]	Colour Marking
601.810.00.1	3	1	15	black

Scope Of Delivery
- Delivery in rolls

Mepla sleeve for protection of compression joint in wet areas



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For the protection of pipe cut surfaces against corrosion from outside

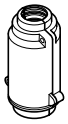
Product Details

Product Material	EPDM

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	H [cm]	L [cm]	Colour Marking
601.811.00.1	16	1,9	2	black
602.811.00.1	20	2,3	2,1	black
603.811.00.1	26	2,9	2,3	black

MeplaFlex sealing cap for protective tube



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- To cover protective pipe ends

Characteristics
- 2-sections

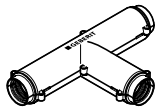
Product Details

Product Material	PP

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Colour Marking
601.831.00.1	16-20	red
601.832.00.1	16-20	blue

MeplaFlex sealing T-piece for protective tube



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For covering protective pipes with T-sections

Characteristics
- 2-sections

Product Details

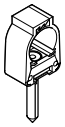
Product Material	PP

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Colour Marking
601.833.00.1	16-20	black

Pipe brackets for insulated and uninsulated pipes

Mepla pipe clamp



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For fastening pipes

Characteristics
- Nail plug

Product Details

Product Material	Steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
601.710.00.1	Mepla pipe clamp of plastic, with nail plug, dia. 16mm	16
602.710.00.1	Mepla pipe clamp of plastic, with nail plug, dia. 20mm	20
603.710.00.1	Mepla pipe clamp of plastic, with nail plug, dia. 26mm	26

Mepla pipe clip

Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For fastening pipes

Characteristics
- Galvanized

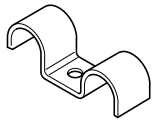
Product Details

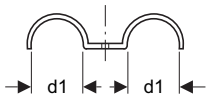
Product Material	Steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	Insulation [mm]
601.763.00.1	16	16	–
602.763.00.1	20	20	–
601.761.00.1	16	22	4
602.761.00.1	20	28	4
601.764.00.1	16	34	10
602.764.00.1	20	38	10

Mepla pipe clip double





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For fastening pipes

Characteristics
- Galvanized

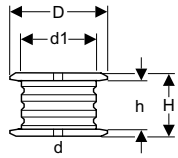
Product Details

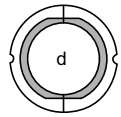
Product Material	Steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	Colour	Insulation [mm]
601.762.26.1	16	22	Galvanised / blue passivated	4
602.762.26.1	20	28	Galvanised / blue passivated	4

Mepla bracket insert for fixed point





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For anchor point or guide bracket of Mepla pipes

Characteristics
- 2-sections

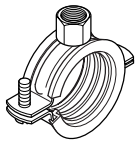
Product Details

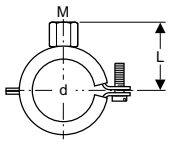
Product Material	PP

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	D [cm]
603.702.00.1	26	32	3,2	2,5	3,4
604.702.00.1	32	40	3,2	2,5	4,9
605.702.00.1	40	50	3,3	2,5	5,7
606.702.00.1	50	63	3,4	2,5	7,6
607.702.00.1	63	75	4,8	3	9,1

Pipe clamp with sound insulation, sleeve included M8/M10





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- Sound insulation
- Threaded fastening M8/M10
- Galvanized

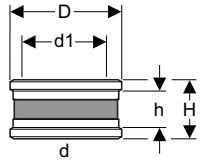
Product Details

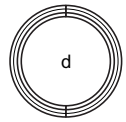
Product Material	Steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	M [mm]	L [cm]
601.700.00.1	16-18	8/10	2,3
602.700.00.1	20-22	8/10	2,5
603.700.00.1	25-28	8/10	2,8
604.700.00.1	32-35	8/10	3,2
605.700.00.1	40-44	8/10	3,5
606.700.00.1	50-54	8/10	4
607.700.00.1	63	8/10	4,7

Mepla bracket insert for fixed point d75





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For anchor point or guide bracket of Mepla pipes

Characteristics
- 2-sections

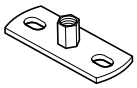
Product Details

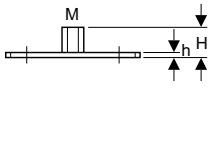
Product Material	PP

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	D [cm]
608.702.00.1	75	90	5	3	10,7

Mounting plate, light with sleeve M8/M10





Application Purpose
- For fastening pipes on the building structure
- For fastening pipes on ceilings and for vertical fastening on walls
- For slide fastening

Characteristics
- Galvanized
- Female thread
- 2 fastening points

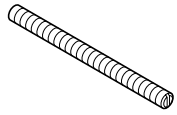
Product Details

Product Material	Steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	M [mm]	a [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]	Colour
362.848.26.1	8/10	5,5	3	1,9	0,3	8	Galvanised / blue passivated

Pluvia Fix threaded rod M10



Application Purpose
- For fastening pipes on mounting plate
- For fastening of support rails on mounting plate

Characteristics
- Male thread

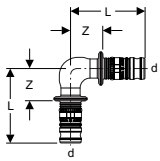
Ordering Information

Article no.	M [mm]	L [cm]
362.836.00.1	10	50

Scope Of Delivery
- PVC sleeve

Mepla elbow

Mepla elbow 90°, equal



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion
- Leaky if unpressed

Product Details

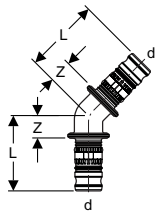
Product Material	PVDF
Angle	90°
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	L [cm]	Z [cm]
621.271.00.5	16	4,4	1,8
622.271.00.5	20	5,1	2,2
623.271.00.5	26	5,5	2,2
624.271.00.5	32	6,4	2,6
625.271.00.5	40	7,6	3,2
626.271.00.5	50	8,8	3,8
627.271.00.5	63	12	4,8
628.271.00.5	75	14,6	5,9

Scope Of Delivery
- O-rings EPDM

Mepla bend 45°, equal



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion
- Leaky if unpressed

Product Details

Product Material	PVDF
Angle	45°
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

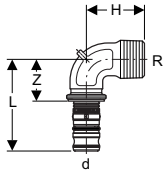
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	L [cm]	Z [cm]
623.245.00.5	26	4,8	1,5
624.245.00.5	32	5,5	1,8
625.245.00.5	40	6,5	2,2
626.245.00.5	50	7,4	2,5
627.245.00.5	63	9,5	2,8
628.245.00.5	75	11,6	2,9

Scope Of Delivery
- O-rings EPDM

Mepla adapter elbow

Mepla adapter elbow 90°, male thread, gun metal



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion
- Leaky if unpressed
- Male thread

Product Details

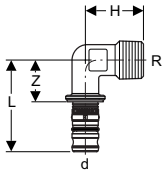
Product Material	Gun metal
Angle	90°
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	R ["]	H [cm]	L [cm]	Z [cm]
601.252.00.5	16	1/2	3	4,8	2,3
602.252.00.5	20	1/2	3,2	5,1	2,3
602.253.00.5	20	3/4	3,4	5,3	2,5
603.253.00.5	26	3/4	4	5,7	2,5
603.254.00.5	26	1	4,3	5,9	2,7
604.254.00.5	32	1	4,6	5,9	3,1
605.255.00.5	40	1 1/4	5,3	7	3,6
606.255.00.5	50	1 1/2	6	7,7	3,9
607.255.00.5	63	2	7,5	11,6	4,9

Scope Of Delivery
- O-ring EPDM

Mepla adapter elbow 90°, male thread, brass



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion
- Leaky if unpressed
- Male thread

Product Details

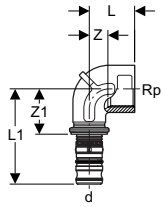
Product Material	Brass
Angle	90°
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	R ["]	H [cm]	L [cm]	Z [cm]
611.252.00.5	16	1/2	3	4,8	2,3
612.252.00.5	20	1/2	3,2	5,1	2,3
612.253.00.5	20	3/4	3,4	5,3	2,5
613.253.00.5	26	3/4	4	5,7	2,5
613.254.00.5	26	1	4,3	5,9	2,7
614.254.00.5	32	1	4,6	5,9	3,1
615.255.00.5	40	1 1/4	5,3	7	3,6

Scope Of Delivery
- O-ring EPDM

Mepla adapter elbow 90°, with female thread, gun metal



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion
- Leaky if unpressed
- Female thread

Product Details

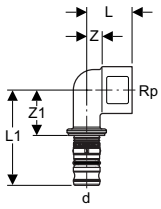
Product Material	Gun metal
Angle	90°
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Rp ["]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	Z [cm]	Z1 [cm]
601.256.00.5	16	1/2	2,2	5	0,9	2,4
602.256.00.5	20	1/2	2,5	5,3	1,2	2,5
602.257.00.5	20	3/4	3,5	5,3	2	2,5
603.257.00.5	26	3/4	3	6,1	1,5	2,9
603.258.00.5	26	1	3,4	6,5	1,5	3,3
604.258.00.5	32	1	3,6	6,2	1,9	3,4
605.259.00.5	40	1 1/4	4,3	7,3	2,2	3,9
606.256.00.5	50	1 1/2	4,8	8,1	2,8	4,3
607.256.00.5	63	2	5,7	11,9	2,3	5,2

Scope Of Delivery
- O-ring EPDM

Mepla adapter elbow 90°, with female thread, brass



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- Leaky if unpressed
- Female thread

Product Details

Product Material	Brass
Angle	90°
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

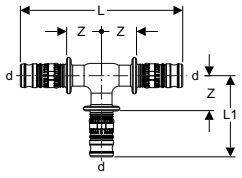
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Rp ["]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	Z [cm]	Z1 [cm]
611.256.00.5	16	1/2	2,2	5	0,9	2,4
612.256.00.5	20	1/2	2,5	5,3	1,2	2,5
612.257.00.5	20	3/4	3,5	5,3	2	2,5
613.257.00.5	26	3/4	3	6,1	1,5	2,9
614.258.00.5	32	1	3,6	6,2	1,9	3,4

Scope Of Delivery
- O-ring EPDM

Mepla T-pieces

Mepla T-piece 90°, equal



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion
- Leaky if unpressed

Product Details

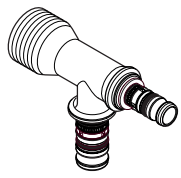
Product Material	PVDF
Angle	90°
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

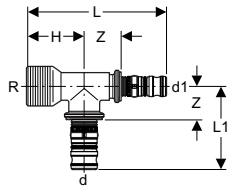
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	Z [cm]
621.310.00.5	16	9,6	4,8	2,2
622.310.00.5	20	10,1	5,1	2,2
623.310.00.5	26	11	5,5	2,2
624.310.00.5	32	12,8	6,4	2,6
625.310.00.5	40	15,2	7,6	3,2
626.310.00.5	50	17,6	8,8	3,8
627.310.00.5	63	23,2	11,6	4,8
628.310.00.5	75	29,3	14,6	5,9

Scope Of Delivery
- O-rings EPDM

Mepla T-piece adapter with male thread





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion
- Leaky if unpressed
- Male thread

Product Details

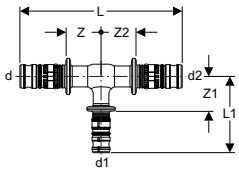
Product Material	Gun metal
Angle	90°
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	R ["]	H [cm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	Z [cm]
461.086.00.5	20	16	3/4	3,7	8,5	5,1	2,2

Scope Of Delivery
- O-rings EPDM

Mepla T-piece 90°, reduced



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion
- Leaky if unpressed
- Reduced

Product Details

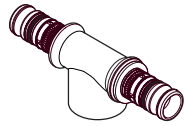
Product Material	PVDF
Angle	90°
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

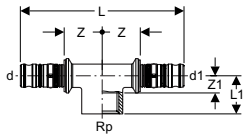
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	d2Ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	Z [cm]	Z1 [cm]	Z2 [cm]
622.313.00.5	16	20	16	9,6	5,1	2,2	2,2	2,2
622.314.00.5	20	16	16	9,9	4,8	2,2	2,2	2,2
622.311.00.5	20	16	20	10,1	4,8	2,2	2,2	2,2
622.312.00.5	20	20	16	9,9	5,1	2,2	2,2	2,2
623.318.00.5	20	26	20	11,3	5,5	2,8	2,2	2,8
623.311.00.5	26	16	26	10	5,2	1,7	2,6	1,7
623.317.00.5	26	20	20	10,9	5,7	2,2	2,8	2,5
623.315.00.5	26	20	26	11	5,7	2,2	2,8	2,2
623.316.00.5	26	26	20	11,5	5,8	2,2	2,2	2,8
624.311.00.5	32	16	32	11,6	5,5	2	2,9	2
624.314.00.5	32	20	26	11,5	6	2,2	3,1	2,2
624.317.00.5	32	20	32	11,6	6	2	3,1	2
624.316.00.5	32	26	26	11,7	5,9	2,3	2,6	2,3
624.319.00.5	32	26	32	12,2	5,9	2,3	2,6	2,3
625.317.00.5	40	20	40	13,2	6,4	2,2	3,5	2,2
625.319.00.5	40	26	40	13,8	6,5	2,5	3,2	2,5
625.321.00.5	40	32	40	14,4	7,2	2,8	3,2	2,8
626.317.00.5	50	26	50	15,4	7,1	2,7	3,8	2,7
626.319.00.5	50	32	50	16	7,6	3	3,8	3
626.320.00.5	50	40	40	16,2	8,2	3,4	3,8	3,4
626.321.00.5	50	40	50	16,8	8,2	3,4	3,8	3,4
627.316.00.5	63	26	63	19,2	7,9	2,8	4,6	2,8
627.320.00.5	63	32	63	19,8	8,6	3,1	4,8	3,1
627.321.00.5	63	40	63	20,8	9,2	3,6	4,8	3,6
627.322.00.5	63	50	63	22	9,8	4,2	4,8	4,2
628.316.00.5	75	26	75	23,5	8,9	3,1	5,5	3,1
628.320.00.5	75	32	75	24	8,8	3,3	5	3,3
628.321.00.5	75	40	75	24,9	9,9	3,7	5,5	3,7
628.322.00.5	75	50	75	25,9	10,8	4,2	5,8	4,2
628.323.00.5	75	63	75	27,7	12,7	5,2	6	5,2

Scope Of Delivery
- O-rings EPDM

Mepla T-piece, with female thread, gun metal





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion
- Leaky if unpressed
- Female thread

Product Details

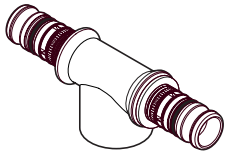
Product Material	Gun metal
Angle	90°
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

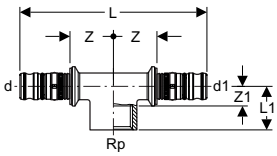
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Rp ["]	d1Ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	Z [cm]	Z1 [cm]
601.360.00.5	16	1/2	16	9,8	2,4	2,4	0,9
602.360.00.5	20	1/2	20	10,3	2,4	2,4	1,1
603.360.00.5	26	1/2	26	11,2	2,6	2,4	1,3
603.362.00.5	26	3/4	26	11,8	2,8	2,7	1,4
604.360.00.5	32	1/2	32	10,6	3	2,5	1,7
604.362.00.5	32	3/4	32	11,2	3,1	2,8	1,7
604.363.00.5	32	1	32	12	3,5	3,2	1,8
605.360.00.5	40	1/2	40	12	3,2	2,6	1,7
605.363.00.5	40	1	40	13,2	3,8	3,2	2,1
605.364.00.5	40	1 1/4	40	14,4	4	3,8	2,1
606.360.00.5	50	1 1/2	50	16,6	4,5	4,5	2,6
606.361.00.5	50	1/2	50	13,2	3,8	2,8	2,3
606.363.00.5	50	1	50	14,6	4,4	3,5	2,5
607.360.00.5	63	1/2	63	19,2	4,2	2,9	2,7
607.363.00.5	63	1	63	20,6	4,8	3,6	2,9
607.366.00.5	63	2	63	23,8	5,7	5,2	3,1
608.363.00.5	75	1	75	26,1	5,1	4,4	2,9

Scope Of Delivery
- O-rings EPDM

Mepla T-piece, with female thread, brass





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion
- Female thread
- Leaky if unpressed

Product Details

Product Material	Brass
Angle	90°
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

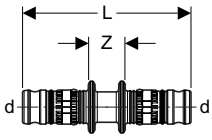
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Rp ["]	d1Ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	Z [cm]	Z1 [cm]
611.362.00.5	16	1/2	16	9,8	2,4	2,4	0,9
612.360.00.5	20	1/2	20	10,3	2,4	2,4	1,1
613.360.00.5	26	1/2	26	11,2	2,6	2,4	1,3
613.361.00.5	26	1/2	20	10,8	2,6	2,4	1,3
613.362.00.5	26	3/4	26	11,8	2,8	2,7	1,4
614.360.00.5	32	1/2	32	10,6	3	2,5	1,7
614.362.00.5	32	3/4	32	11,2	3,1	2,8	1,7
614.363.00.5	32	1	32	12	3,5	3,2	1,8

Scope Of Delivery
- O-rings EPDM

Mepla couplings

Mepla coupling, equal



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion
- Leaky if unpressed

Product Details

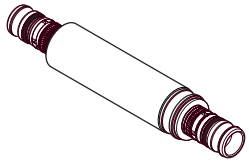
Product Material	PVDF
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

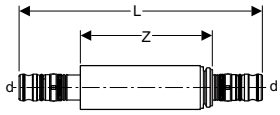
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	L [cm]	Z [cm]
621.505.00.5	16	6,8	1,6
622.505.00.5	20	7,3	1,6
623.505.00.5	26	7,9	1,4
624.505.00.5	32	9	1,4
625.505.00.5	40	10,4	1,7
626.505.00.5	50	11,7	1,8
627.505.00.5	63	15,6	2
628.505.00.5	75	19,5	2,1

Scope Of Delivery
- O-rings EPDM

Mepla repair coupling





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For carrying out repairs
- To create extra connectors

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion
- Leaky if unpressed

Product Details

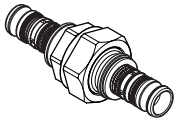
Product Material	Gun metal
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

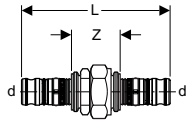
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	L [cm]	Z [cm]
601.575.00.5	16	12,3	6,6
602.575.00.5	20	13,4	7,3
603.575.00.5	26	15,3	8,2
604.575.00.5	32	14,2	7,5
605.575.00.5	40	16,8	8,7
606.575.00.5	50	18,8	9,3

Scope Of Delivery
- O-rings EPDM

Mepla union, equal





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion
- Leaky if unpressed
- Flat sealed
- Removable

Product Details

Product Material	Gun metal
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

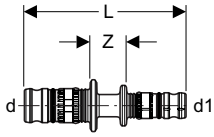
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	L [cm]	Z [cm]
601.571.00.5	16	9,1	4,1
602.571.00.5	20	9,9	4,4
603.571.00.5	26	11	4,6
604.571.00.5	32	11,5	5,8
605.571.00.5	40	13,1	6,3
606.571.00.5	50	14,3	6,7
607.571.00.5	63	20,8	7,4

Scope Of Delivery
- O-rings EPDM

Mepla reducer

Mepla reducer



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion
- Leaky if unpressed

Product Details

Product Material	PVDF
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

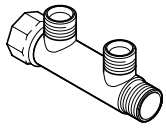
Ordering Information

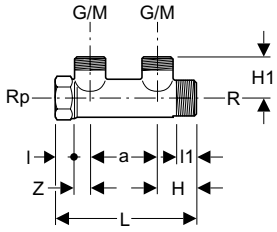
Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	L [cm]	Z [cm]
622.650.00.5	20	16	7,1	1,6
623.650.00.5	26	16	7,5	1,6
623.651.00.5	26	20	7,8	1,6
624.651.00.5	32	20	8,5	1,8
624.652.00.5	32	26	8,5	1,4
625.651.00.5	40	20	9	1,8
625.652.00.5	40	26	9,2	1,5
625.653.00.5	40	32	9,7	1,5
626.652.00.5	50	32	10,3	1,5
626.653.00.5	50	40	11,1	1,7
627.653.00.5	63	40	13,1	1,9
627.654.00.5	63	50	13,7	2
628.653.00.5	75	40	15,2	2,1
628.654.00.5	75	50	15,8	2,1
628.655.00.5	75	63	17,6	2,1

Scope Of Delivery
- O-rings EPDM

Mepla distributors

Mepla distributor with 2 connections, without plug





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- Not nickel-plated
- No oxygen diffusion
- With connector screw connection Euro cone G3/4“
- Without press nipple

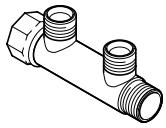
Product Details

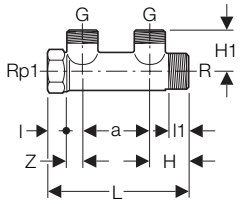
Product Material	Brass
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	Rp [']	G [']	R [']	a [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]	Z [cm]
612.422.00.1	3/4	3/4	3/4	5	3,2	2,8	10,9	1,4	1,4	1,4
613.422.00.1	1	3/4	1	5	3,2	3,1	11	1,7	1,7	1,1

Mepla distributor with 2 connections, without connection nipple





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For distributor connection with conical seal

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion
- With connector screw connection Euro cone G3/4“

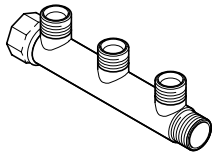
Product Details

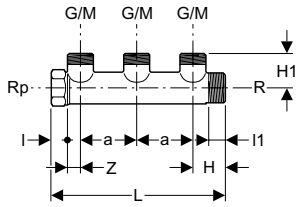
Product Material	Gun metal
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	Rp [']	G [']	R [']	a [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]	Z [cm]
602.422.00.1	3/4	3/4	3/4	5	3,2	3,2	10,9	1,5	1,5	1,3

Mepla distributor with 3 connections, without plug





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For distributor connection with conical seal

Characteristics
- Not nickel-plated
- No oxygen diffusion
- With connector screw connection Euro cone G3/4“
- Without press nipple

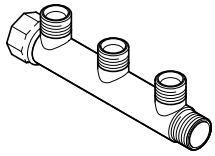
Product Details

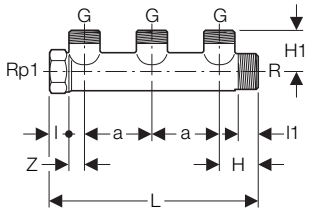
Product Material	Brass
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	Rp ["]	G ["]	R ["]	a [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]	Z [cm]
612.423.00.1	3/4	3/4	3/4	5	3,2	2,8	16	1,4	1,4	1,4
613.423.00.1	1	3/4	1	5	3,2	3,1	16	1,7	1,7	1,1

Mepla distributor with 3 connections, without connection nipple





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For distributor connection with conical seal

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion
- With connector screw connection Euro cone G3/4“

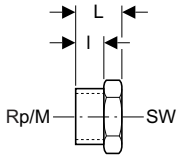
Product Details

Product Material	Gun metal
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	Rp ["]	G ["]	R ["]	a [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]	Z [cm]
602.423.00.1	3/4	3/4	3/4	5	3,2	3,2	16	1,5	1,5	1,3

Mepla cap, brass



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For distributor

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion
- Not nickel-plated

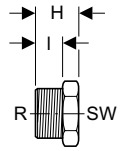
Product Details

Product Material	Brass
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	Rp ["]	L [cm]	l [cm]	SW [mm]
612.481.00.1	3/4	2,1	1,5	34
613.481.00.1	1	2,4	1,7	38

Mepla plug, brass



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For distributor

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion
- Not nickel-plated

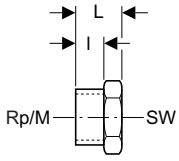
Product Details

Product Material	Brass
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	R ["]	H [cm]	l [cm]	SW [mm]
612.480.00.1	3/4	2,6	1,5	27
613.480.00.1	1	2,9	1,7	34

Mepla cap, gun metal



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For distributor

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion

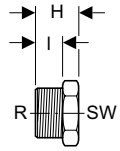
Product Details

Product Material	Gun metal
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	Rp ["]	L [cm]	l [cm]	SW [mm]
602.482.00.1	3/4	2,1	1,5	34
603.482.00.1	1	2,4	1,7	38

Mepla plug, gun metal



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For distributor

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion

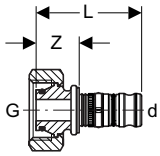
Product Details

Product Material	Gun metal
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	R ["]	H [cm]	l [cm]	SW [mm]
602.480.00.1	3/4	2,6	1,5	27
603.480.00.1	1	2,9	1,7	34

Mepla union, straight, to distributor



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For distributor with Euro cone G3/4“ outlet
- Do not use with distributors made of gunmetal

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion
- Leaky if unpressed
- Not nickel-plated
- With connector screw connection Euro cone G3/4“

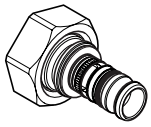
Product Details

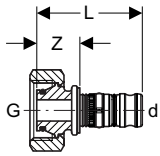
Product Material	Brass
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	L [cm]	Z [cm]
611.623.00.5	16	3/4	4,7	1,2
612.623.00.5	20	3/4	5	1,2

Mepla union, straight, to distributor





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For distributor with Euro cone G3/4“ outlet

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion
- Leaky if unpressed
- Conical seal
- Compression nipple

Product Details

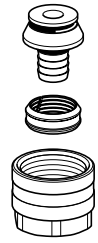
Product Material	Gun metal
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

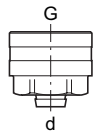
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	L [cm]	Z [cm]
601.623.00.5	16	3/4	4,7	1,2
602.623.00.5	20	3/4	5	1,2

Scope Of Delivery
- Union nut
- O-ring EPDM

Mepla screwed joint





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For distributors and radiator valves to Euro cone G3/4"
- Do not use with distributors made of gunmetal
- Not suitable for drinking water

Characteristics
- Union nut nickel-plated
- Dezincification-resistant

Product Details

Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

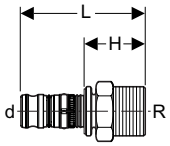
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	SW [mm]
611.626.00.1	16	3/4	27
612.626.00.1	20	3/4	27

Scope Of Delivery
- O-ring EPDM

Mepla adapters straight

Mepla adapter, with male thread, gun metal



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion
- Leaky if unpressed
- Male thread

Product Details

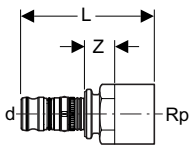
Product Material	Gun metal
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	R ["]	H [cm]	L [cm]
601.535.00.5	16	1/2	2,9	5,4
601.536.00.5	16	3/4	3,1	5,7
602.535.00.5	20	1/2	3	5,7
602.536.00.5	20	3/4	3,1	5,9
603.535.00.5	26	1/2	3,1	6,3
603.536.00.5	26	3/4	3,2	6,4
603.537.00.5	26	1	3,5	6,7
604.537.00.5	32	1	3,6	6,4
604.538.00.5	32	1 1/4	3,9	6,6
605.537.00.5	40	1	3,7	7,1
605.538.00.5	40	1 1/4	4	7,4
605.539.00.5	40	1 1/2	4,1	7,5
606.537.00.5	50	1 1/2	4,2	8
606.540.00.5	50	2	4,7	8,4
607.539.00.5	63	2	5	11,7
607.541.00.5	63	2 1/2	5,8	12,5
608.541.00.5	75	2 1/2	6	14,7

Scope Of Delivery
- O-ring EPDM

Mepla adapter, with female thread, gun metal



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion
- Leaky if unpressed
- Female thread

Product Details

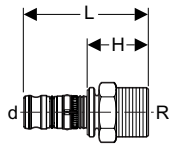
Product Material	Gun metal
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Rp ["]	L [cm]	Z [cm]
601.555.00.5	16	1/2	5,6	1,8
601.556.00.5	16	3/4	5,9	1,7
602.555.00.5	20	1/2	5,9	1,8
602.556.00.5	20	3/4	6,1	1,9
603.556.00.5	26	3/4	6,6	1,9
603.557.00.5	26	1	7,1	2,2
604.557.00.5	32	1	6,7	2,2
604.558.00.5	32	1 1/4	7,4	2,3
605.557.00.5	40	1	7,5	2,4
605.558.00.5	40	1 1/4	7,7	2,4
605.559.00.5	40	1 1/2	8,4	2,5
606.559.00.5	50	1 1/2	8,8	2,7
606.560.00.5	50	2	9,7	3,2
607.560.00.5	63	2	12,7	3,3
607.561.00.5	63	2 1/2	13,3	3,5
608.561.00.5	75	2 1/2	14,7	2,9

Scope Of Delivery
- O-ring EPDM

Mepla adapter with male thread, brass



Application Purpose
- For heating and industrial applications
- For air-conditioning applications
- Not suitable for drinking water

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion
- Nickel-plated
- Leaky if unpressed
- Male thread

Product Details

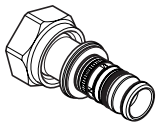
Product Material	Brass
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

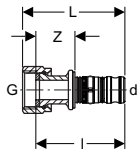
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	R ["]	H [cm]	L [cm]	Colour
612.535.22.5	20	1/2	3	5,7	Nickel-plated
612.536.22.5	20	3/4	3,1	5,9	Nickel-plated
613.536.22.5	26	3/4	3,2	6,4	Nickel-plated
613.535.22.5	26	1/2	3,1	6,3	Nickel-plated

Scope Of Delivery
- O-ring EPDM

Mepla adapter with union nut, brass





Application Purpose
- For heating and industrial applications
- For air-conditioning applications
- Not suitable for drinking water

Characteristics
- Nickel-plated
- Leaky if unpressed
- Removable, flat seal
- No oxygen diffusion

Product Details

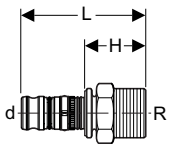
Product Material	Brass
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	L [cm]	l [cm]	Z [cm]	Colour
611.582.22.5	16	1/2	5,2	4,4	1,9	Nickel-plated
612.582.22.5	20	1/2	5,6	4,9	2,2	Nickel-plated
613.583.22.5	26	3/4	6,2	5,4	2,3	Nickel-plated

Scope Of Delivery
- O-ring EPDM
- Flat seal

Mepla adapter, with male thread, brass



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion
- Leaky if unpressed
- Male thread

Product Details

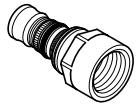
Product Material	Brass
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

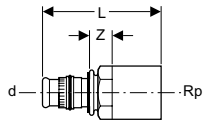
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	R ["]	H [cm]	L [cm]
611.535.00.5	16	1/2	2,9	5,4
612.535.00.5	20	1/2	3	5,7
612.536.00.5	20	3/4	3,1	5,9
613.535.00.5	26	1/2	3,1	6,3
613.536.00.5	26	3/4	3,2	6,4
613.537.00.5	26	1	3,5	6,7
614.537.00.5	32	1	3,6	6,4

Scope Of Delivery
- O-ring EPDM

Mepla adapter, with female thread, brass





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion
- Female thread
- Leaky if unpressed

Product Details

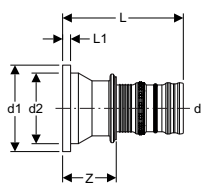
Product Material	Brass
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Rp ["]	L [cm]	Z [cm]
611.555.00.5	16	1/2	5,6	1,8
612.555.00.5	20	1/2	5,9	1,8
612.556.00.5	20	3/4	6,1	1,9
613.556.00.5	26	3/4	6,6	1,9
613.557.00.5	26	1	7,1	2,2
614.557.00.5	32	1	6,7	2,2

Scope Of Delivery
- O-ring EPDM

Flange adapter



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

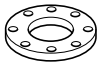
Product Details

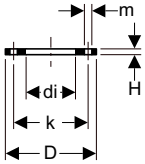
Product Material	Gun metal
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	d2Ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	Z [cm]
608.520.00.5	75	115	95	15,2	0,6	6,6

Flange ring PN10/16





Application Purpose
- For Mepla flange with pressing socket

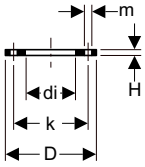
Product Details

Product Material	Brass

Ordering Information

Article no.	diØ [mm]	H [cm]	k [cm]	m [cm]	D [cm]
63789	97	1,6	14,5	1,8	18,5

Flange ring PN6



Application Purpose
- For Mepla flange with pressing socket
- Not suitable for Mapress Stainless Steel

Characteristics
- Galvanized

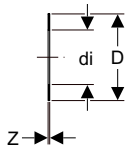
Product Details

Product Material	Unalloyed steel 1.0034 E 195 (DIN EN 10305)

Ordering Information

Article no.	diØ [mm]	H [cm]	k [cm]	m [cm]	D [cm]
23799	97	1,6	13	1,4	16

Flange gasket, PN 10/16



Application Purpose
- For Mepla and Mapress flanges
- For gas installations with operating pressure of max. 5 bar

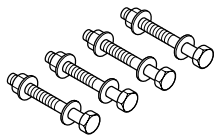
Product Details

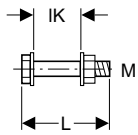
Product Material	Centellen HD 3822

Ordering Information

Article no.	diØ [mm]	Z [cm]	D [cm]
91037	76	0,2	12,7

Bolt set for flange joints





Application Purpose
- For flanges
- Not suitable for Mapress Stainless Steel

Characteristics
- Galvanized

Product Details

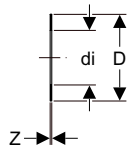
Product Material	Unalloyed steel 1.0034 E 195 (DIN EN 10305)

Ordering Information

Article no.	M [mm]	L [cm]
91066	12	5
91067	12	5,5
91068	12	6
91070	16	6
91071	16	6,5
91072	16	7
91073	16	8

Scope Of Delivery
- 4 screws
- 4 nuts
- 8 washers

Flange gasket, PN 6



Application Purpose
- For Mepla and Mapress flanges

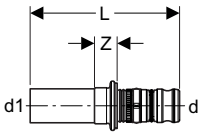
Product Details

Product Material	Centellen HD 3822

Ordering Information

Article no.	diØ [mm]	Z [cm]	D [cm]
91047	76	0,2	11,6

Mepla - Mapress adapter



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion
- Leaky if unpressed

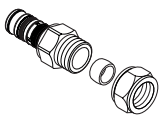
Product Details

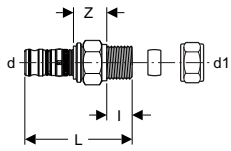
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	L [cm]	Z [cm]
601.508.00.5	16	15	5,9	1,2
602.508.00.5	20	18	6,1	1,2
602.509.00.5	20	22	6,2	1,2
603.508.00.5	26	22	6,7	1,2
604.508.00.5	32	28	6,6	1,3
605.508.00.5	40	35	7,5	1,3
606.508.00.5	50	42	10,1	3,1
607.508.00.5	63	54	13,6	3,2

Adapter with olive type union





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- Leaky if unpressed
- No oxygen diffusion
- Clamping ring union

Product Details

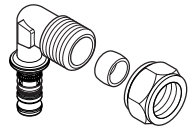
Product Material	Brass
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

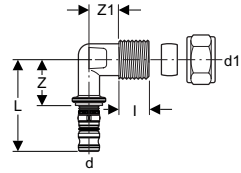
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	Z [cm]
611.541.00.5	16	12	4,9	1,3	1,1
611.542.00.5	16	15	4,9	1,3	1,1
612.541.00.5	20	12	5,1	1,3	1,1
612.542.00.5	20	15	5,1	1,3	1,1

Scope Of Delivery
- O-ring EPDM
- Clamping ring union

Adapter elbow 90° with olive type union





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- Leaky if unpressed
- Clamping ring union
- No oxygen diffusion

Product Details

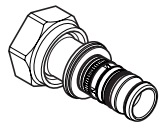
Product Material	Brass
Angle	90°
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

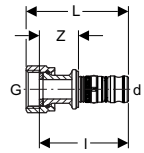
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	d1Ø [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	Z [cm]	Z1 [cm]
611.241.00.5	16	12	4,8	1,3	2,3	1,7
611.242.00.5	16	15	4,8	1,3	2,3	1,7
612.241.00.5	20	12	5,1	1,3	2,3	1,9
612.242.00.5	20	15	5,1	1,3	2,3	1,9

Scope Of Delivery
- O-ring EPDM
- Clamping ring union

Mepla union to faucets





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion
- Leaky if unpressed
- Removable, flat seal

Product Details

Product Material	Gun metal
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

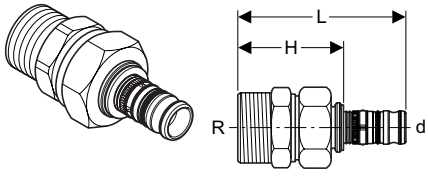
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	L [cm]	l [cm]	Z [cm]
601.582.00.5	16	1/2	5,2	4,4	1,9
601.583.00.5	16	3/4	4,9	3,9	1,4
601.584.00.5	16	1	5,2	4	1,4
601.581.00.5	16	1 1/8	5,2	4	1,4
602.582.00.5	20	1/2	5,6	4,9	2,2
602.583.00.5	20	3/4	5,2	4,3	1,3

Article no.	dØ [mm]	G ["]	L [cm]	l [cm]	Z [cm]
602.584.00.5	20	1	5,6	4,1	1,5
602.581.00.5	20	1 1/8	5,5	4,3	1,5
602.586.00.5	20	1 1/4	5,5	4,4	1,7
602.585.00.5	20	1 1/2	5,7	4,4	1,7
602.587.00.5	20	2	5,6	4,5	1,4
603.582.00.5	26	1/2	6,3	5,5	2,4
603.583.00.5	26	3/4	6,2	5,4	2,3
603.584.00.5	26	1	5,6	4,8	1,5
603.586.00.5	26	1 1/4	6	4,9	1,8
603.585.00.5	26	1 1/2	6,2	4,9	1,7
603.587.00.5	26	2	6,3	5	1,8
604.583.00.5	32	3/4	6,1	5,3	2,5
604.584.00.5	32	1	6,7	4,8	2,9
604.586.00.5	32	1 1/4	5,9	4,5	1,6
604.585.00.5	32	1 1/2	5,8	4,6	1,7
604.581.00.5	32	2	6	4,6	1,8
605.589.00.5	40	1 1/4	7,6	6,5	3,1
605.585.00.5	40	1 1/2	6,5	5,2	1,8
605.581.00.5	40	2	6,6	5,2	1,9
605.582.00.5	40	2 1/4	6,7	5,2	1,9
606.580.00.5	50	1 3/4	8,1	7,3	3,4
606.581.00.5	50	2	6,8	6	2,1
606.582.00.5	50	2 1/4	7,3	5,9	2,1
606.583.00.5	50	2 3/8	7,4	5,9	2,1
606.584.00.5	50	2 3/4	7,5	6,8	2,1
606.585.00.5	50	1 1/2	8,2	7,1	3,3
607.581.00.5	63	2	11,5	10,3	3,6
607.582.00.5	63	2 1/4	11,5	10,3	3,6
607.583.00.5	63	2 3/8	11,5	10,3	3,6
607.587.00.5	63	2 1/2	11,5	10,3	3,6
607.584.00.5	63	2 3/4	10,6	9	2,3

Scope Of Delivery
- O-rings EPDM
- Flat seal

Mepla adapter removable, with male thread



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- Leaky if unpressed
- Male thread
- Removable, flat seal
- No oxygen diffusion

Product Details

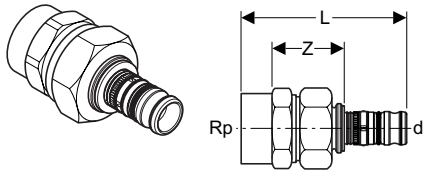
Product Material	Gun metal
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	R ["]	H [cm]	L [cm]
601.590.00.5	16	1/2	4,7	7,2
602.590.00.5	20	1/2	4,7	7,4
602.591.00.5	20	3/4	4,7	7,4
603.590.00.5	26	3/4	5,1	8,3
604.590.00.5	32	1	5,9	8,7
604.591.00.5	32	1 1/4	6,1	9
605.590.00.5	40	1 1/4	6,2	9,6
605.591.00.5	40	1 1/2	6,5	10
606.590.00.5	50	1 1/2	8,3	12,1
606.591.00.5	50	2	7,6	11,4
607.590.00.5	63	2	8,1	14,8
607.591.00.5	63	2 1/2	8,5	15,2

Scope Of Delivery
- O-rings EPDM
- Flat seal

Mepla adapter removable, with female thread



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- Leaky if unpressed
- Removable
- Female thread
- Removable, flat seal

Product Details

Product Material	Gun metal
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

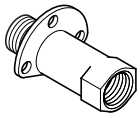
Ordering Information

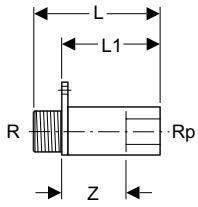
Article no.	dØ [mm]	Rp ["]	L [cm]	Z [cm]
601.595.00.5	16	1/2	6,6	2,8
602.595.00.5	20	1/2	6,8	2,8
603.595.00.5	26	3/4	7,6	3
604.595.00.5	32	1	7	2,5
604.596.00.5	32	1 1/4	8,6	3,8
605.595.00.5	40	1 1/4	9	3,7
605.596.00.5	40	1 1/2	9,4	4,1
606.595.00.5	50	1 1/2	11,2	5,5
606.596.00.5	50	2	10,9	4,8
607.595.00.5	63	2	12,4	3,4
607.596.00.5	63	2 1/2	14,4	5

Scope Of Delivery
- O-rings EPDM
- Flat seal

Connections

Faucet connection, straight, with female thread





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- MeplaFix male thread
- 3 fastening points

Product Details

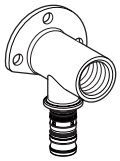
Product Material	Gun metal
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

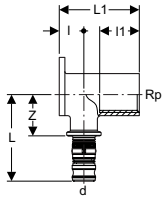
Ordering Information

Article no.	Rp ["]	R ["]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	Z [cm]
602.283.00.1	1/2	MF1/2	7,2	5,7	2,7

Scope Of Delivery
- Fixing screws included with mounting bracket

Mepla faucet connection, 90°, gun metal





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- Compression nipple
- Leaky if unpressed
- Female thread
- 3 fastening points

Product Details

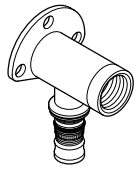
Product Material	Gun metal
Angle	90°
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

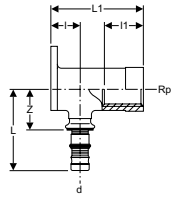
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Rp ["]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]	Z [cm]
601.289.00.5	16	1/2	5	3,6	1,8	1,3	2,5
601.293.00.5	16	1/2	5	5,2	1,8	2,6	2,5
601.296.00.5	16	1/2	6,5	7,8	1,8	3	4
602.289.00.5	20	1/2	5,5	3,6	1,8	1,3	2,7
602.293.00.5	20	1/2	5,5	5,2	1,8	2,6	2,7
602.296.00.5	20	1/2	7	7,8	1,8	3	4,2
602.294.00.5	20	3/4	5,5	5,2	1,8	1,9	2,7
603.294.00.5	26	3/4	5,9	5,2	2,1	1,9	2,7

Scope Of Delivery
- O-ring EPDM
- Fixing screws included with mounting bracket

Mepla faucet connection, 90°, brass





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- Female thread
- Compression nipple
- 3 fastening points
- Leaky if unpressed

Product Details

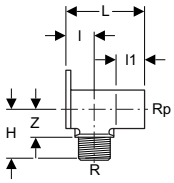
Product Material	Brass
Angle	90°
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Rp ["]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]	Z [cm]
611.289.00.5	16	1/2	5	3,6	1,8	1,3	2,5
611.293.00.5	16	1/2	5	5,2	1,8	2,6	2,7
611.296.00.5	16	1/2	6,5	7,8	1,8	3	4,6
612.293.00.5	20	1/2	5,5	5,2	1,8	2,6	2,9
612.289.00.5	20	1/2	5,5	3,6	1,8	1,3	2,7
612.296.00.5	20	1/2	7	7,8	1,8	3	4,4
612.294.00.5	20	3/4	5,5	5,2	1,8	1,9	2,7
613.294.00.5	26	3/4	5,9	5,2	2,1	1,9	2,7

Scope Of Delivery
- O-ring EPDM
- Fixing screws included with mounting bracket

Faucet connection, 90°, gun metal, with male thread



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- Female thread
- MeplaFix male thread
- 3 fastening points

Product Details

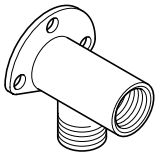
Product Material	Gun metal
Angle	90°
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

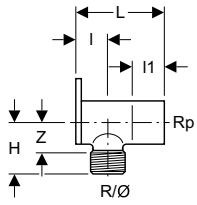
Ordering Information

Article no.	Rp [']	R [']	H [cm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]	Z [cm]
602.285.00.1	1/2	MF1/2	3,5	5,7	1,8	3	2
602.287.00.1	1/2	MF1/2	3,5	7	1,8	3	2

Scope Of Delivery
- Fixing screws included with mounting bracket

Faucet connection, with male thread, brass





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

Characteristics
- Female thread
- Male thread with soldering socket
- 3 fastening points

Product Details

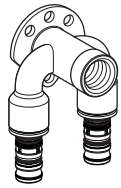
Product Material	Brass
Angle	90°
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

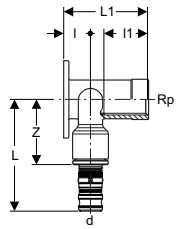
Ordering Information

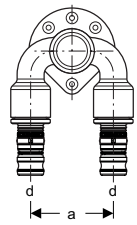
Article no.	dØ [mm]	Rp [']	R [']	H [cm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]	Z [cm]
611.297.00.1	15	1/2	1/2	3	5,2	2	2,4	1,8

Scope Of Delivery
- Fixing screws included with mounting bracket

Mepla faucet connection, double







Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For faucet connection double

Characteristics
- Female thread
- Compression nipple
- 4 fastening points
- Leaky if unpressed

Product Details

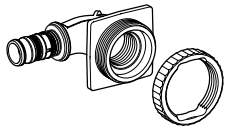
Product Material	Gun metal
Angle	90°
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

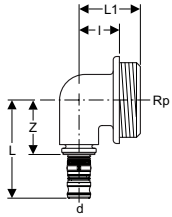
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Rp [']	a [cm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]	Z [cm]
602.282.00.5	20	1/2	5	7,5	5,2	1,8	3	4,7

Scope Of Delivery
- O-rings EPDM
- Fixing screws included with mounting bracket

Mepla elbow, gun metal, for concealed cistern





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For concealed cistern

Characteristics
- Female thread
- Compression nipple
- Fixing flange
- Leaky if unpressed

Product Details

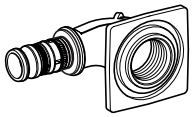
Product Material	Gun metal
Angle	90°
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

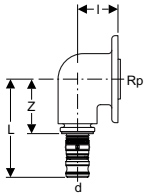
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Rp [']	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	l [cm]	Z [cm]
601.276.00.5	16	1/2	5,8	3,8	2,8	3,2
602.276.00.5	20	1/2	6,1	3,8	2,8	3,2

Scope Of Delivery
- Counter nut
- O-ring EPDM

Mepla elbow, brass, for concealed cistern





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For Geberit Unica concealed cistern

Characteristics
- Female thread
- Compression nipple
- Fixing flange
- Leaky if unpressed

Product Details

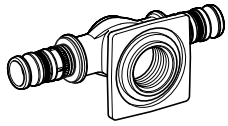
Product Material	Brass
Angle	90°
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

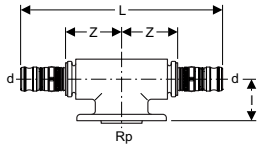
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Rp ["]	L [cm]	l [cm]	Z [cm]
611.277.00.5	16	1/2	5	2,8	2,4
612.277.00.5	20	1/2	5,3	2,8	2,4

Scope Of Delivery
- Counter nut
- O-ring EPDM

Mepla tee for concealed cistern





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For Geberit Unica concealed cistern

Characteristics
- Compression nipple
- Leaky if unpressed
- Female thread
- Fixing flange

Product Details

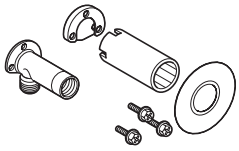
Product Material	Brass
Angle	90°
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

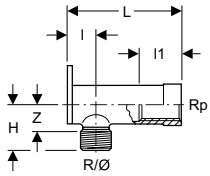
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Rp ["]	L [cm]	l [cm]	Z [cm]
611.372.00.5	16	1/2	10	2,8	2,4
612.372.00.5	20	1/2	10,5	2,8	2,4

Scope Of Delivery
- Counter nut
- O-rings EPDM

Faucet connection set, with male thread





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For drywall construction

Characteristics
- Female thread
- Male thread with soldering socket
- 3 fastening points
- Sound insulation

Product Details

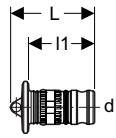
Product Material	Gun metal
Angle	90°
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Rp ["]	R ["]	H [cm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]	Z [cm]
465.038.00.1	15	1/2	1/2	3	7,8	2	3	1,7

Scope Of Delivery
- Sound insulation base
- Sealing washer
- Polystyrene insert

Mepla plug, PVDF



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- To seal Mepla pipe ends
- To seal skirting-board systems

Characteristics
- No oxygen diffusion
- Leaky if unpressed
- Cannot be undone after press fitting

Product Details

Product Material	PVDF
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	L [cm]	l1 [cm]
621.000.00.5	16	3,4	2,6
622.000.00.5	20	3,7	2,9
623.000.00.5	26	4,2	3,3

Scope Of Delivery
- O-ring EPDM

O-ring, EPDM

Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For screw connections, with conical seal

Product Details

Product Material	EPDM
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
240.251.00.1	Spare O-ring for Mepla in EDPM, dia. 16mm	16
240.253.00.1	Spare O-ring for Mepla in EDPM, dia. 20mm	20
240.252.00.1	Spare O-ring for Mepla in EDPM, dia. 26mm	26
240.254.00.1	Spare O-ring for Mepla in EDPM, dia. 32mm	32
240.255.00.1	Spare O-ring for Mepla in EDPM, dia. 40mm	40

Mepla sealing set

Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For Mepla compression joint nipple

Product Details

Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

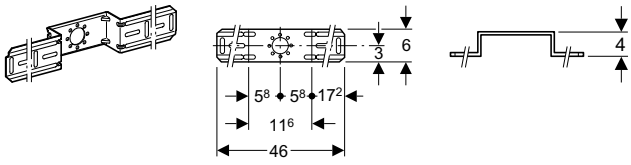
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
601.910.00.5	Mepla sealing set, 1 PE-LD washer, 1 O-ring of EPDM, dia. 16mm	16
602.910.00.5	Mepla sealing set, 1 PE-LD washer, 1 O-ring of EPDM, dia. 20mm	20
603.910.00.5	Mepla sealing set, 1 PE-LD washer, 1 O-ring of EPDM, dia. 26mm	26
604.910.00.5	Mepla sealing set, 1 PE-LD washer, 1 O-ring of EPDM, dia. 32mm	32
605.910.00.5	Mepla sealing set, 1 PE-LD washer, 1 O-ring of EPDM, dia. 40mm	40
606.910.00.5	Mepla sealing set, 1 PE-LD washer, 1 O-ring of EPDM, dia. 50mm	50
607.910.00.5	Mepla sealing set, 1 PE-LD washer, 1 O-ring of EPDM, dia. 63mm	63
608.910.00.5	Mepla sealing set, 1 PE-LD washer, 1 O-ring of EPDM, dia. 75mm	75

Scope Of Delivery
- PE-LD washer grey
- O-ring EPDM
- For plastic fittings, PE-LD washer is not necessary

Mounting brackets for faucet connections

Mounting bracket, single



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For faucet connection single
- For fastening faucet connections

Characteristics
- Galvanized
- Offset

Product Details

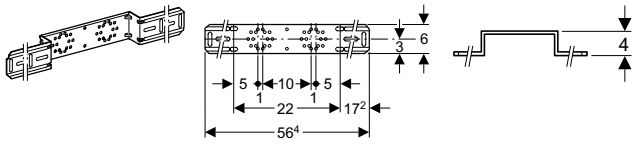
Product Material	Steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
601.733.00.1	Mounting bracket for single faucet connection

Scope Of Delivery
- Fastening material

Mounting bracket, double, AD 10.0/12.0 cm



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For faucet connection double
- For fastening faucet connections

Characteristics
- Galvanized
- Offset

Product Details

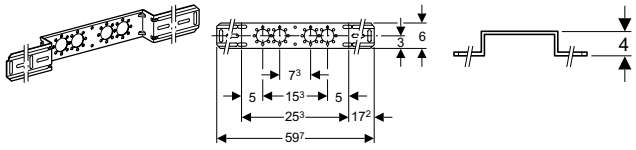
Product Material	Steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
601.731.00.1	Mounting bracket, for double faucet connection 10cm + 12cm

Scope Of Delivery
- Fastening material

Mounting bracket, double, AD 7.3/15.3 cm



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For faucet connection double
- For fastening faucet connections

Characteristics
- Galvanized
- Offset

Product Details

Product Material	Steel

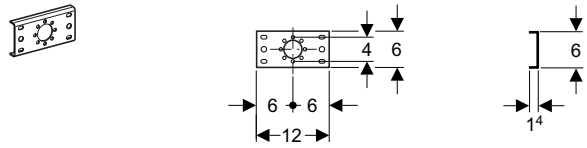
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
601.732.00.1	Mepla mounting bracket, for double faucet connection 7.3cm + 15.3cm

Scope Of Delivery
- Fastening material

Mounting bracket flat, double, AD 7.3/15.3 cm

Mounting bracket flat, single



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For fastening faucet connections
- For faucet connection single

Characteristics
- Straight, with bar

Product Details

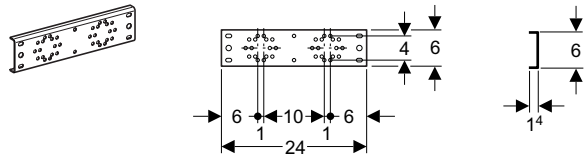
Product Material	Steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
601.736.00.1	Mounting bracket flat, for single faucet connection

Scope Of Delivery
- Fastening material

Mounting bracket flat, double, AD 10.0/12.0 cm



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For faucet connection double
- For fastening faucet connections

Characteristics
- Straight, with bar

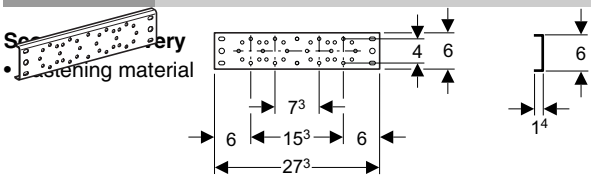
Product Details

Product Material	Steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
601.738.00.1	Mounting bracket flat, for double faucet connection 10cm + 12cm

Scope Of Delivery
- Fastening material



Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For fastening faucet connections
- For faucet connection double

Characteristics
• Straight, with bar

Product Details

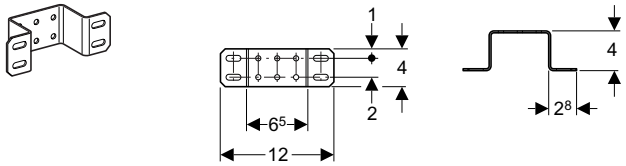
Product Material	Steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
601.737.00.1	Mounting bracket flat, for double faucet connection 7.3cm + 15.3cm

Scope Of Delivery
• Fastening material

Mounting bracket flat, single



Application Purpose
• For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
• For fastening faucet connections
• For faucet connection single

Characteristics
• Galvanized
• Offset

Product Details

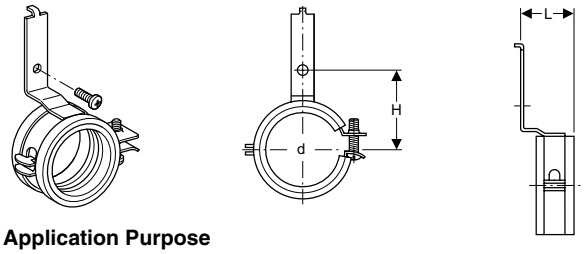
Product Material	Steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
601.734.00.1	Mounting bracket for single faucet connection

Scope Of Delivery
• Fastening material

Pipe bracket for trap connection



Application Purpose
• For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
• For fastening outled bends or pipes to mounting brackets

Characteristics
• Sound insulation

Product Details

Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

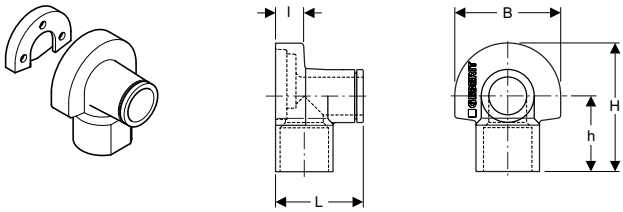
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	H [cm]	L [cm]
601.741.00.1	50-56	5,2 - 5,5	3,5

Scope Of Delivery
• Fastening material

Sound insulations for faucet connections

Sound insulation set for elbow



Application Purpose
• For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
• For sound insulation of faucet connection elbows single
• For faucet connectors dia. 16 - 20 / 1/2“

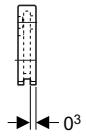
Product Details

Product Material	EPDM
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]	l [cm]
601.801.00.1	7	8,5	5	5,3	1,9

Scope Of Delivery
• [illegible] insulation base
• [illegible]sulation case



Sound insulation, rubber base plate

Application Purpose
• For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes

• For sound insulation of faucet connection with flange

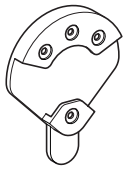
Product Details

Product Material	EPDM
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
601.802.00.1	Sound insulation, rubber base plate

Sound insulation base



Application Purpose
• For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
• For sound insulation of double faucet connection

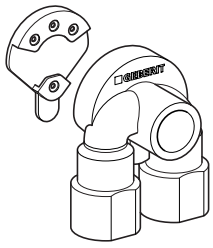
Product Details

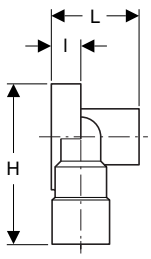
Product Material	EPDM
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

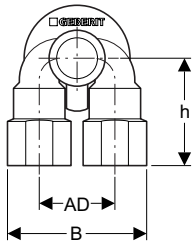
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
601.804.00.1	Sound insulation base for double faucet connection

Sound insulation set for double faucet connection







Application Purpose
• For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
• For sound insulation of double faucet connection

Product Details

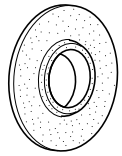
Product Material	EPDM
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

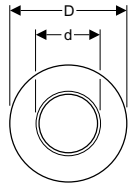
Ordering Information

Article no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	AD [cm]
601.805.00.1	9,2	10,6	7,1	5,3	2	5

Scope Of Delivery
• Sound insulation base
• Insulation case

Sealing for faucet connection in drywall





Application Purpose
• For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
• For sealing faucet connections against damp in drywall construction

Characteristics
• Self-adhesive

Product Details

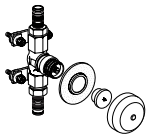
Product Material	EPDM
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

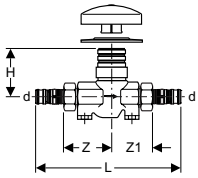
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	D [cm]
240.243.00.1	26	9,8
240.244.00.1	36	9,8

Concealed shut-off valves

GIS concealed shut-off valve





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For concealed installation
- For use with Duofix and GIS faucet connector plates

Characteristics
- Leaky if unpressed
- Compression nipple

Product Details

Product Material	Gun metal
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	H [cm]	L [cm]	Z [cm]	Z1 [cm]
461.077.00.5	20	6,5	16,7	6,1	5,2
602.001.00.5	20	8	16,7	6,1	5,2
461.078.00.5	26	6,5	17,3	6,1	5,2
603.001.00.5	26	8	17,7	6,1	5,2

Scope Of Delivery
- Rosette, chromium-plated
- Sealing washer
- Insulation base
- Fastening material

Handle for GIS concealed shut-off valve

Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For actuating concealed shut-off valves

Characteristics
- Chromium-plated

Product Details

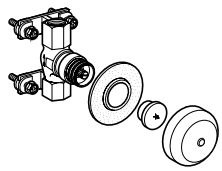
Product Material	Gun metal
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

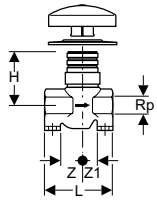
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
461.082.00.1	Handle for GIS concealed shut-off valve

Scope Of Delivery
- Rosette with end cap

GIS concealed shut-off valve, female thread





Application Purpose
- For concealed installation
- For use with Duofix and GIS faucet connector plates
- For installation in Mepla and Mapress piping systems

Characteristics
- Female thread

Product Details

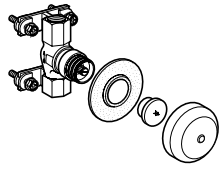
Product Material	Gun metal
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

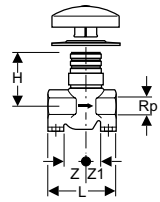
Ordering Information

Article no.	Rp ["]	H [cm]	L [cm]	Z [cm]	Z1 [cm]
602.011.00.1	1/2	8	7,5	2,9	2
603.011.00.1	3/4	8	7,5	2,7	1,8

Scope Of Delivery
- Rosette, chromium-plated
- Sealing washer
- Insulation base
- Fastening material

GIS concealed shut-off valve, female thread





Application Purpose
- For sanitary, heating and industrial purposes
- For concealed installation
- For use with Duofix and GIS faucet connector plates

Characteristics
- Female thread

Product Details

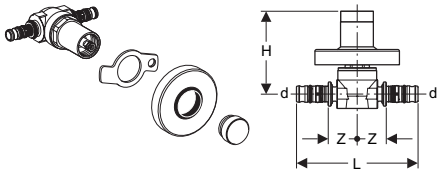
Product Material	Gun metal
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	Rp ["]	H [cm]	L [cm]	Z [cm]	Z1 [cm]
461.076.00.1	3/4	6,5	7,5	2,7	1,8
461.084.00.1	1/2	6,5	7,5	2,9	2

Scope Of Delivery
- Rosette, chromium-plated
- Sealing washer
- Insulation base
- Fastening material

Mepla concealed stopvalve with cover collar



Application Purpose
- For drinking water installations
- For heating installations
- For concealed installation

Characteristics
- Compression nipple
- No dead space, valve completely scoured out
- Ball made of chrome-plated brass
- Valve top replaceable
- Leaky if unpressed
- Rosette, chromium-plated

Product Details

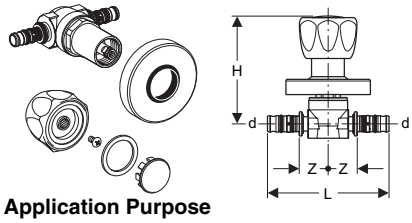
Product Material	Brass
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	H [cm]	L [cm]	Z [cm]	Colour
611.021.21.1	16	7,3	10,1	4,9	Chromium-plated high-gloss
612.021.21.1	20	7,4	10,7	5	Chromium-plated high-gloss
613.021.21.1	26	7,4	11,7	5,1	Chromium-plated high-gloss

Scope Of Delivery
- Valve key
- Rosette with endcap
- O-rings EPDM

Mepla concealed stopvalve with handle



Application Purpose
- For drinking water installations
- For heating installations
- For concealed installation

Characteristics
- Compression nipple
- No dead space, valve completely scoured out
- Ball made of chrome-plated brass
- Valve top replaceable
- Leaky if unpressed
- Rosette, chromium-plated

Product Details

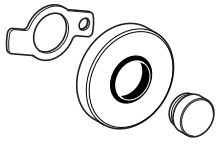
Product Material	Brass
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	H [cm]	L [cm]	Z [cm]	Colour
611.011.21.1	16	9,5	10,1	4,9	Chromium-plated high-gloss
612.011.21.1	20	9,6	10,7	5	Chromium-plated high-gloss
613.011.21.1	26	9,6	11,7	5,1	Chromium-plated high-gloss

Scope Of Delivery
- Actuator lever
- Rosette, chromium-plated
- Colour codes (red, blue, green)
- O-rings EPDM

Cover collar set for concealed stopvalve



Application Purpose
- For Mepla stopvalve for concealed installation

Characteristics
- Chromium-plated

Product Details

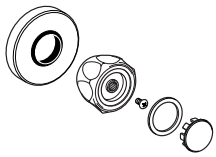
Product Material	Brass
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
241.083.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss

Scope Of Delivery
- Valve key
- Rosette with endcap

Handle set for concealed stopvalve



Application Purpose
- For Mepla and Mapress stopvalve for concealed installation

Characteristics
- Chromium-plated

Product Details

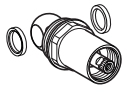
Product Material	Brass
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour
241.084.21.1	Chromium-plated high-gloss

Scope Of Delivery
- Actuator lever
- Rosette, chromium-plated
- Fastening bolt
- Cover plate
- Colour codes (red, blue, green)

Valve top set for concealed stopvalve



Application Purpose
- For Mepla and Mapress stopvalve for concealed installation

Characteristics
- Ball chrome-plated

Product Details

Product Material	Brass
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
241.082.00.1	Valve top set for concealed stopvalve, DN8
241.085.00.1	Valve top set for concealed stopvalve, DN15
241.094.00.1	Valve top set for concealed stopvalve, DN 20

Scope Of Delivery
- Upper connection part with O-ring EPDM
- Regulating pin with stop
- Extension of regulating pin with fastening screws
- Spanner
- 2 gaskets PTFE

Seal ring set for concealed stopvalve

Application Purpose
- For Mepla and Mapress stopvalve for concealed installation

Product Details

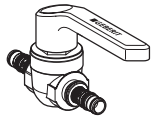
Product Material	Brass
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C
Product Material	PTFE

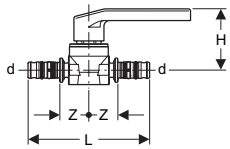
Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
241.086.00.1	Seal ring set for concealed stopvalve

Scope Of Delivery
- 2 piece

Mepla surface-mounted stopvalve with lever





Application Purpose
- For drinking water installations
- For heating installations
- For exposed installation

Characteristics
- Compression nipple
- No dead space, valve completely scoured out
- Ball made of chrome-plated brass
- Valve top replaceable
- Leaky if unpressed

Product Details

Product Material	Brass
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	DN	H [cm]	L [cm]	Z [cm]
611.061.00.1	16	12	5,75	10,1	4,9
612.061.00.1	20	15	5,85	10,6	4,95
613.061.00.1	26	20	5,85	11,6	5,05
614.061.00.1	32	25	6,12	11,8	5,95

Scope Of Delivery
- Lever
- Colour codes (red, blue, green)
- O-rings EPDM

Extension set for concealed stopvalve

Application Purpose
- For Mepla and Mapress stopvalve for concealed installation

Characteristics
- For multiple extension

Product Details

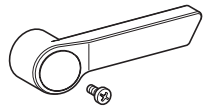
Product Material	Brass
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	L [cm]
612.060.00.1	2,3

Scope Of Delivery
- Extension of regulation pin
- Fastening bolt

Set lever for surface-mounted stopvalve



Application Purpose
- For stopvalve for exposed installation

Product Details

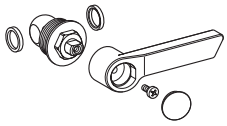
Product Material	Brass
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]
241.313.00.1	16-32

Scope Of Delivery
- Fastening bolt
- Colour codes (red, blue, green)

Valve top set for surface-mounted stopvalve



Application Purpose
- For Mepla stopvalve for exposed installation

Characteristics
- Ball chrome-plated

Product Details

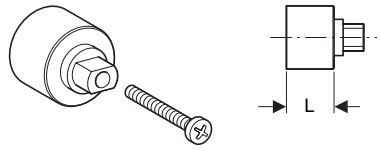
Product Material	Brass
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
241.310.00.1	Valve top set for surface-mounted stopvalve, DN8
241.311.00.1	Valve top set for surface-mounted stopvalve, DN15
241.312.00.1	Valve top set for surface-mounted stopvalve, DN20

Scope Of Delivery
- Upper connection part with O-ring EPDM
- Regulating pin with stop
- Operation handle
- 2 gaskets PTFE
- Fastening bolt
- Colour codes (red, blue, green)

Extension set for surface-mounted stopvalve



Application Purpose
- For stopvalve for exposed installation

Product Details

Product Material	Brass
Temperature range during operation	0 - 70 °C
Temperature range during storage	-20 - +50 °C

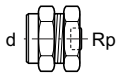
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]
241.314.00.1	16-32

Scope Of Delivery
- Fastening bolt

Mepla plug for pressure test

Mepla plug for pressure test, with vent screw, gun metal



Application Purpose
- To close Mepla pipe ends during the pressure test
- For a pressure test with cold water and max. 15 bar

Characteristics
- Removable
- Can be reused

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Rp ["]
601.485.00.1	16	1/2
602.485.00.1	20	1/2
603.485.00.1	26	1/2
604.485.00.1	32	1/2
605.485.00.1	40	1/2
606.485.00.1	50	1/2
607.485.00.1	63	1/2

Spare parts set for Mepla plug for pressure test for pipe end

Application Purpose
- For pressure test plug for pipe end

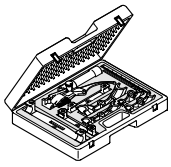
Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]
241.491.00.1	16
241.492.00.1	20
241.493.00.1	26
241.494.00.1	32
241.495.00.1	40
241.496.00.1	50
241.497.00.1	63

Scope Of Delivery
- O-ring EPDM
- Clamping ring

Mepla bending tools

Mepla bending tool, complete with case



Application Purpose
- For bending Mepla pipes

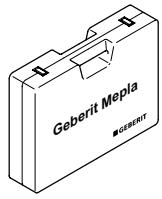
Characteristics
- Hydraulic

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
690.412.00.1	Mepla bending tool, complete with case, dia. 16-32 mm	16-32

Scope Of Delivery
- Pump housing
- 4 bending cheeks dia. 16, 20, 26, 32
- 4 bending dies dia. 16, 20, 26, 32
- Case

Mepla case for bending tool

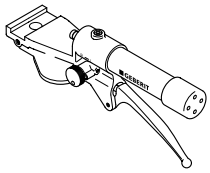


Application Purpose
- For bending tool, hydraulic

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
690.900.00.1	Mepla case for bending tool 690.901, empty	16-32

Mepla bending tool, without cheek and die

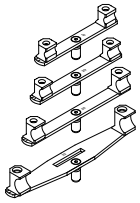


Application Purpose
- For bending tool, hydraulic

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
690.901.00.1	Mepla bending tool, without bow and die

Mepla cheek for bending tool

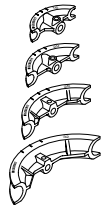


Application Purpose
- For bending tool, hydraulic

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
690.902.00.1	Mepla bow for bending tool, dia. 16mm	16
690.903.00.1	Mepla bow for bending tool, dia. 20mm	20
690.904.00.1	Mepla bow for bending tool, dia. 26mm	26
690.905.00.1	Mepla bow for bending tool, dia. 32mm	32

Mepla die for bending tool



Application Purpose
- For bending tool, hydraulic

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
690.906.00.1	Mepla die for bending tool, dia. 16mm	16
690.907.00.1	Mepla die for bending tool, dia. 20mm	20
690.908.00.1	Mepla die for bending tool, dia. 26mm	26
690.909.00.1	Mepla die for bending tool, dia. 32mm	32

Mepla flex pliers and accessories

Mepla pliers, d 16-26

Application Purpose
- For cutting protective pipes and Mepla pipes
- For deburring and calibrating Mepla pipe ends

Characteristics
- With calibration and deburring mandrel ø 16-26 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]
690.134.00.1	16-26

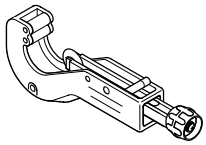
Cutting wheel

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]
690.936.00.1	16-26

Scope Of Delivery
- Fastening bolt

Mepla pipe cutter



Application Purpose
- For cutting protective pipes and Mepla pipes

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
690.112.00.1	Mepla pipe cutter, dia. 16-50mm	16 - 50
690.114.00.1	Mepla pipe cutter, dia. 26-63mm	26 - 63
690.115.00.1	Mepla pipe cutter, dia. 75mm	75

Scope Of Delivery
- Pipe cutter
- Spare cutting wheel in the knob

Mepla spare cutting wheel

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
690.111.00.1	Mepla spare cutting wheel to pipe cutter 690.112.00.1 / 690.114.00.1 / 690.115.00.1
690.116.00.1	Mepla spare cutting wheel dia 75mm

Mepla deburring and calibration tools

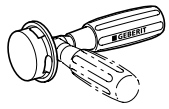
Mepla deburring and calibration tool, dia. 16 - 26 mm

Application Purpose
- For deburring and calibrating Mepla pipe ends

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
690.212.00.1	Mepla deburring and calibration tool, dia. 16-26mm	16-26

Mepla deburring and calibration tool, dia. 63 mm

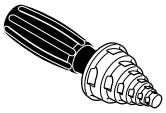


Application Purpose
- For deburring and calibrating Mepla pipe ends

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
690.213.00.1	Mepla deburring and calibration tool, dia. 63mm	63

Mepla deburring and calibration tool, dia. 16 - 50 mm



Application Purpose
- For deburring and calibrating Mepla pipe ends

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
690.211.00.1	Mepla deburring and calibration tool, dia. 16-50mm	16 - 50

Mepla deburring and calibration tool, dia. 75 mm

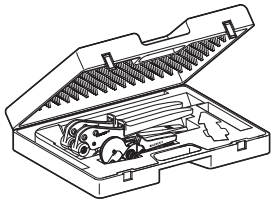
Application Purpose
- For deburring and calibrating Mepla pipe ends

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
690.214.00.1	Mepla deburring and calibration tool, dia. 75 mm

Mepla Flex tools and accessories

Mepla Flex tool, complete, dia. 16 - 20 mm



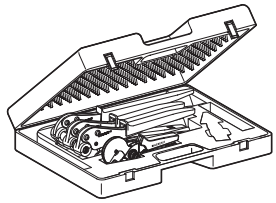
Application Purpose
- For manual compression of Mepla pipes

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]
690.485.00.3	16-20

Scope Of Delivery
- Case
- Hand-operated compression tool Mepla dia. 16 and 20
- Flex pliers with calibration and deburring stub

Mepla Flex tool, complete, dia. 16 - 26 mm



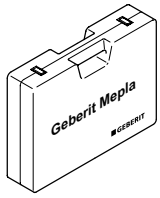
Application Purpose
- For manual compression of Mepla pipes

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]
690.486.00.3	16-26

Scope Of Delivery
- Case
- Hand-operated compression tool Mepla dia. 16, 20 and 26
- Flex pliers with calibration and deburring stub

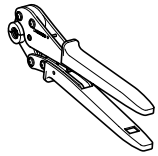
Mepla case for Mepla Flex tool 16 - 26 mm



Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
690.471.00.1	Mepla-Flex tool, empty, dia. 16-26 mm	16-26

Mepla hand compression tool



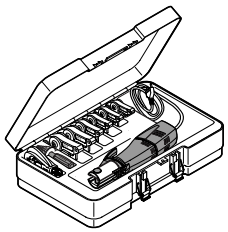
Application Purpose
- For manual compression of Mepla pipes

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
690.475.00.1	Mepla hand compression tool, dia. 16mm
690.476.00.1	Mepla hand compression tool, dia. 20mm
690.474.00.1	Mepla hand compression tool, dia. 26mm

Mepla pressing tools

Mepla pressing tool ECO 201 230 V AC, plug ICE-83/C6, in case with Mepla pressing jaws d 16 - 50



Characteristics
- Geberit compatibility [2]

Product Details

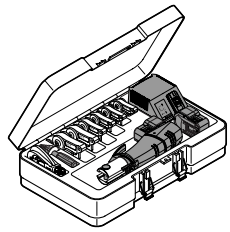
Plug	IEC-83/C6
Power input	400 W
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Protection class	II
Temperature range during operation	-20 °C - +60 °C
Net weight	4.0 kg
Nominal force	32 kN
Protection degree	IP 20

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Plug code
690.525.P2.2	16 - 50	Plug code IEC-83/C6

Scope Of Delivery
- Case
- Pressing jaws
- Pipe cutter
- Deburring and calibration tool

Mepla pressing tool ACO 201, battery charger 230 V AC, plug IEC-83/C5, in case with Mepla pressing jaws d 16 - 50



Characteristics
- Geberit compatibility [2]

Product Details

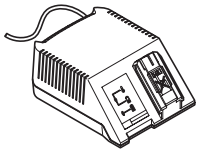
Plug	IEC-83/C5
Temperature range during operation	-20 °C - +60 °C
Net weight	3.1 kg
Nominal force	32 kN
Protection degree	IP 20

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]	Plug code
690.528.P1.2	16 - 50	Plug code IEC-83/C5

Scope Of Delivery
- Case
- Battery charger 230 V
- 2 batteries 14.4 V
- Pressing jaws
- Pipe cutter
- Deburring and calibration tool

Charger for accumulator



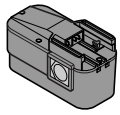
Product Details

Operating voltage	12 / 14.4 V DC
Mains frequency	50 - 60 Hz
Power output	1.8 A
Power input	70 W
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Plug	IEC-83/C5
Accumulator charge time	60 - 80 min

Ordering Information

Article no.	Plug code
690.591.P1.1	Plug code IEC-83/C5

Spare accumulator for compression tool 12 V DC, 2 Ah



Application Purpose
- For compression tools ACO 1 and ACO 3

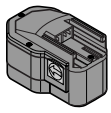
Product Details

Operating voltage	12 V DC
Ampere-hour capacity	2 Ah

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
690.593.00.1	Accumulator 12 V DC, 2 Ah

Spare accumulator for compression tool 14.4 V DC, 2.4 Ah



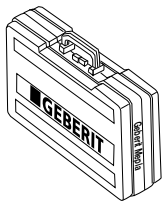
Product Details

Temperature range during operation	-10 °C - +60 °C

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
690.597.00.1	Charger for accumulator

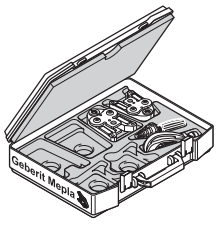
MEPLA case for compression tool, empty



Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
690.595.00.1	Mepla case for compression tool, empty	16 - 50

Mepla tool set with compression jaws



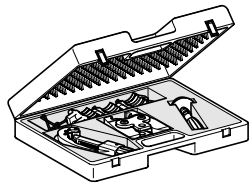
Application Purpose
- For pressing tools with Geberit compatibility [2]

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ [mm]
690.581.00.1	26 - 32

Scope Of Delivery
- Case
- Compression jaws dia. 26, 32
- Pipe cutter
- Deburring and calibration tool

Mepla set for compression joint, dia. 63 mm



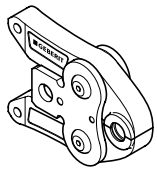
Application Purpose
- For compression tool

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
690.465.00.1	Mepla set for compression joint, complete with case, dia. 63mm	63

Scope Of Delivery
- Case
- Compression jaw dia. 63
- Adapter for compression collar
- Pipe cutter
- Deburring and calibration tool

Mepla compession jaw

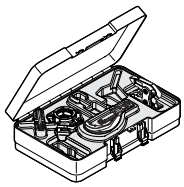


Application Purpose
- For pressing tools with Geberit compatibility [2]

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
690.450.00.1	Mepla compression jaw to compression tool, dia. 16mm	16
690.451.00.1	Mepla compression jaw to compression tool, dia. 20mm	20
690.452.00.1	Mepla compression jaw to compression tool, dia. 26mm	26
690.453.00.1	Mepla compression jaw to compression tool, dia. 32mm	32
690.454.00.1	Mepla compression jaw to compression tool, dia. 40mm	40
690.455.00.1	Mepla compression jaw to compression tool, dia. 50mm	50

Mepla set for compression joint, dia. 75 mm



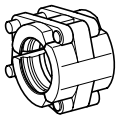
Application Purpose
- For compression tool

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
690.466.00.1	Mepla set for compression joint, complete with case, dia. 75mm	75

Scope Of Delivery
- Case
- Pressing collar dia. 75
- Adapter for compression collar
- Pipe cutter
- Deburring tool

Mepla compression jaw, dia. 63 mm

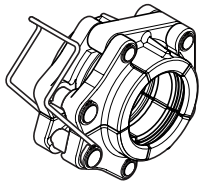


Application Purpose
- For compression tool

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
690.457.00.1	Mepla compression jaw to compression tool, dia. 63mm	63

Mepla compression jaw, dia. 75 mm

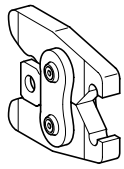


Application Purpose
- For compression tool

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
690.459.00.1	Mepla compression jaw to compression tool, dia. 75mm	75

Adapter for compression jaw

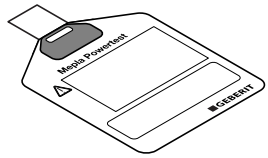


Application Purpose
- For compression jaws, dia. 63 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description	dØ [mm]
690.456.00.1	Mepla adapter for compression jaw, dia. 63 mm	63
690.458.00.1	Mepla adapter for compression jaw, dia. 75mm	75

Mepla power test for compression tool



Application Purpose
- For testing Mepla hand-operated compression tools and Mepla compression jaws

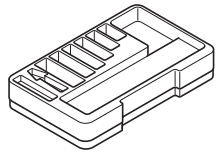
Characteristics
- Labels, self-adhesive

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
690.491.00.1	Mepla power test for compression tools

Scope Of Delivery
- Form for labels

Case tray Mepla for pressing tool



Application Purpose
- For case with pressing tool with Mepla compression jaws

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
240.668.00.1	Case tray Mepla for pressing tool

Appendix

International sales and delivery conditions	→ Page 242
Guarantee periods	→ Page 244

International sales and delivery conditions

(valid from March 1, 2006)

1. General

1.1 All sales, deliveries and services of the Geberit International Sales AG (hereinafter referred to as "Geberit") are effected exclusively on the basis of the following International Sales and Delivery Conditions. General terms and conditions of the buyer are hereby contradicted. They are also not accepted in case Geberit does not expressly contradict them again after their receipt. These International Sales and Delivery Conditions are considered to have been accepted by the buyer at the latest with the acceptance of the delivered goods.

1.2 All contracts, orders and agreements - particularly those purporting to change the conditions set out herein - shall only become binding if expressly accepted by Geberit in writing.

2. Conclusion of Contract - Written form

2.1 The offers of Geberit are non-binding, unless otherwise agreed in writing.

2.2 An order is only accepted by Geberit when it has been confirmed in writing and the order confirmation has been sent to the buyer.

2.3 All agreements, declarations and other information are required to be in writing if they are to be valid

3. Conditions of Delivery - Transfer of Risks

3.1 The delivery of goods shall be made "Free Carrier" Geberit's respective work or warehouse (FCA - INCOTERMS 2000) unless otherwise agreed and stated on the order confirmation.

3.2 Any duties, charges, taxes etc. imposed in connection with the sale, delivery and import of the goods shall be borne by buyer.

3.3 The risk of loss - including accidental loss - or accidental deterioration of the goods is transferred to the buyer when the goods are handed over to the commissioned freight-forwarder or carrier but no later than the time of leaving the respective work or warehouse of Geberit , unless otherwise provided for in the corresponding order confirmation.

3.4 Delivery of goods notified as ready for dispatch must be requested immediately, otherwise at its own discretion Geberit shall be entitled to store them at the expense and risk of the buyer and invoice them as delivered ex works. If despatch is delayed for reasons for which Geberit is not responsible, then instead of the point in time according to Section 3.3 the particular date of indication of readiness for despatch applies.

3.5 Geberit may arrange, upon buyer's request, for insurance at buyer's cost against damage arising in connection with the storage, delivery or shipment of goods ordered by buyer.

4. Delivery Period, Delays in Delivery, Partial Delivery

4.1 The stated delivery period is non-binding, unless it is specifically agreed in writing to be binding.

4.2 The delivery period begins with the sending of the order confirmation to the buyer. It has been met when, by its expiry, the object of the delivery has left Geberit's particular works or the buyer has been informed of the order's readiness for dispatch.

4.3 In the event of the occurrence of unforeseeable or inevitable events (force majeure) and in the case of operational stoppages of any kind, in particular damage to machinery, strikes and employment disputes, delayed supplies to us of important operating media and input materials or administrative measures, Geberit is entitled to withdraw from the contract of sale either wholly or in part or to extend the delivery period appropriately, taking into consideration a start-up period. Geberit shall inform the buyer about any such event in writing.

4.4 In cases of delay of delivery the buyer can, following the abortive expiry of an appropriate final deadline, withdraw from the contract; in cases where the performance is impossible, he has this right even without the setting of a final deadline. All claims of the buyer for compensation for damages resulting from a delay of delivery, including but not limited to any consequential damages, are - with reservation of the regulation in the following section 4.5 - excluded; the same applies to the buyer's claim for the reimbursement of expenses.

4.5 The exclusion of liability regulated in section 4.4 does not apply in the case of damages caused by wilful intent or gross negligence on Geberit's part. Subject to mandatory law in other cases Geberit's liability is limited to the contractually typical, foreseeable damages not exceeding the amount of the respective order.

4.6 Unless otherwise agreed in writing, Geberit is entitled to make partial deliveries.

5. Prices, Payment, Default

5.1 Geberit's prices are based on the repective price lists valid at the date of the order confirmation.

5.2 Unless other credit terms have been agreed between Geberit and the buyer, goods must be paid for immediately after the receipt of the order confirmation and before delivery.

5.3 If any payment is overdue, interest on the outstanding sum is payable at commercial bank rates but not less than 6 percent p.a.

5.4 Bills of exchange and cheques are accepted by Geberit only on account of performance and not as performance. Payments made by bills of exchange or cheques do not constitute fulfilment until the amount in question has been irrevocably credited to Geberit's bank account. Taxes and expenses for bills of exchange are borne exclusively by the buyer.

5.5 In the case of buyer's payment default, insolvency or the debts being jeopardised through deterioration of the buyer's creditworthiness Geberit shall be entitled to demand immediate settlement of all debts falling due at the time and in the future or the provision of securities. Geberit shall also be entitled to only make outstanding deliveries if they are paid for in advance or sufficient securities are provided. If this cannot be established by buyer within a reasonable period of time, Geberit may withdraw from the contract of sale.

6. Delay in Calling Goods

If the specified quantities of goods ordered by buyer are not called for delivery within the agreed timeframe, Geberit is entitled to withdraw from the sale with immediate effect, and/or to adjust the prices accordingly. Buyer is prohibited from claiming any damages.

7. Packaging

Unless otherwise agreed the goods shall be delivered in standard packaging. The buyer will be charged for any special packaging agreed.

8. Defective Goods (Warranty)

8.1 Buyer must inspect the goods immediately upon receipt. Any defects recognisable in the course of a customary examination must be notified to Geberit in writing within eight (8) days after receipt. Otherwise, the goods purchased are deemed to have been accepted and any defect claims against Geberit are excluded.

8.2 To the extent there are defects involved which were not recognisable in the course of a customary examination, written notification of such defects must be given immediately upon their discovery. Otherwise, the goods purchased are deemed to have been accepted with respect to such defects and any defect claims against Geberit are excluded.

8.3 Buyer undertakes to make the defective goods or the defective part of the goods available to Geberit for a reasonable time immediately after discovery of the defect, in unaltered condition, so that the defect can be checked. This obligation does not however release the buyer from his burden of proof of the presence of a defect.

8.4 Provided the goods, that have been professionally and duly stored, maintained and used by the buyer, are proven defective and buyer has notified the defects as set out hereinabove, Geberit at its own choice shall be entitled to subsequently fulfil its obligations by repairing the defective goods or by supplying replacements free of cost. Should one or both of these types of subsequent fulfilment be impossible or not reasonable, Geberit is entitled to decline them. Geberit can also decline subsequent fulfilment for as long as the buyer does not fulfil his payment obligations.

8.5 Should the subsequent fulfilment according to section 8.4 be declined by Geberit or not have been successful, the buyer has the choice either of demanding a corresponding reduction of the purchase price (price reduction) or of withdrawing from the contract in accordance with the legal regulations (withdrawal).

8.6 Defect claims are subject to a period of limitation of one (1) year after delivery of the goods to the buyer and no more than fifteen months after notification of readiness for dispatch.

8.7 Defect claims are conditioned upon buyer's prior performance of any and all of buyer's own obligations.

8.8 Any claims based on defects of the goods are subject to the limitations of liability named in section 9.

8.9 The above provisions apply correspondingly if other goods or smaller quantities are delivered instead of those agreed.

9. Liability of Geberit

9.1 Unless otherwise specified, any claims of the buyer against Geberit for whatever legal reason, in particular claims arising from infringement of principal and subsidiary contractual obligations, the reimbursement of expenses or tort are excluded. The exclusion in particular includes claims for damages other than to the purchased goods, claims for loss of profit and claims which do not result from a defect of the delivered goods.

9.2 The exclusion of liability in section 9.1 does not apply for damages resulting from culpable injury of life, body or health, from wilful intent or gross negligence. It also does not apply in cases where mandatory liability exists in accordance with product-liability laws for products supplied for private use.

9.3 Subject to mandatory law in other cases as said in section 9.2 Geberit's liability is limited to the contractually typical, foreseeable damages not exceeding the amount of the respective order.

9.4 Insofar as liability is excluded or limited for Geberit, this also applies for its representatives, employees, subcontractors and commercial agents.

10. Retention of Title, Securities

10.1 Geberit shall retain ownership of the goods supplied until full payment of the corresponding purchase price and the fulfilment of all other outstanding debts owed by the buyer to Geberit has been effected (hereinafter "Retained Goods"). Buyer shall take all necessary measures for the protection of the ownership rights of Geberit.

10.2 The buyer processes the Retained Goods for Geberit as manufacturer but without any obligation on the latter's part. The processed Goods are still deemed to be Retained Goods.

10.3 Should the buyer process, combine and mix the Retained Goods with other goods Geberit shall become part owner of the new product in the proportion of the invoice value of the Retained Goods to the invoice value of the other goods used. Should Geberit's ownership cease as a result of combination or mixing the buyer hereby agrees to transfer its ownership of the new product in the amount of the invoice value of the Retained Goods to Geberit. Geberit's part ownership shall be deemed to be Retained Goods.

10.4 The buyer is only entitled to resell the Retained Goods in the normal course of business and subject to his normal terms and conditions.

10.5 At the time of the conclusion of the sales contract with Geberit, the buyer assigns to Geberit all claims which base / will base on the resale of the Retained Goods. The assigned claims shall be deemed to be security for the Retained Goods. The buyer shall not be entitled to otherwise assign the claims. Insofar as a continuous account relationship is agreed between the buyer and his customers, the assignment refers to the balance at the time. The buyer is still entitled to collect these resale claims from his customers or third parties after they have been assigned; Geberits' authority to collect the claims remains unaffected by this. Geberit is entitled to request that the buyer informs Geberit about the assigned claims and their debtors, gives Geberit all information in writing which is necessary for collection, surrenders to Geberit the relevant documents and informs the debtors in writing about the assignment of the claims. However, Geberit does not undertake to collect the claims or requests the abovementioned information as long as the cases specified in section 5.5 do not occur.

10.6 In the cases specified in section 5.5 and if the buyer fails to meet the obligations of section 10.4. Geberit shall also be entitled to forbid the processing and the resale of the Retained Goods with immediate effect. A declaration of withdrawal from the contract by Geberit is also deemed to be a withdrawal of the authorisation to resell and to collect the resale claims. In these cases Geberit shall also be entitled to demand the immediate return of the Retained Goods at the expense of the buyer and with exclusion of a right of retention. In the abovementioned cases the buyer hereby authorises Geberit or its agent presenting written authorisation to enter its business premises on foot or in vehicles in order to repossess the Retained Goods.

10.7 To the extent that retention of title cannot be agreed with the buyer in accordance with the applicable law, a lien on the goods or on the processed goods or on the purchase price claims of the buyer resulting from the resale of the goods shall be deemed to be agreed. A lien means that the goods serve as a security for Geberit until the purchase price is paid completely and that the buyer is therefore entitled to process or resell the goods only with the agreement of Geberit.

10.8 If the value of the securities due to Geberit exceeds the claims to be secured by more than 20% Geberit is obliged, on request of the buyer, to release the securities of Geberit's choice which exceed the above-mentioned excess cover.

11. Re-export

11.1 Geberit explicitly draws attention to the fact that Geberit products are protected by various intellectual property rights in other countries. Buyer has therefore to seek advice from Geberit prior to planned exports.

11.2 The onward delivery of the goods and any product documentation, including but not limited to the product descriptions and the installation guidelines, to the USA or Canada is expressly prohibited and requires the prior written permission of Geberit.

12. Prohibition of Assignment and Offsetting

12.1 The buyer shall only be entitled to assign rights and debts arising from contracts of sale to third parties with the prior agreement of Geberit.

12.2 The buyer is not entitled to offset counter-claims against the purchase price claim, unless in the case of an undisputed or legally established claim.

12.3 The buyer is not entitled to retain the purchase price on the basis of any counter-claims which do not result from the delivery contract concerned.

13. Place of Performance, Jurisdiction and Applicable Law

13.1 Place of performance for all obligations resulting from the sales contract shall be the principal place of business of Geberit in Jona, Switzerland.

13.2 Place of jurisdiction for any dispute arising in connection with the contract of sale shall be the responsible court for the principal place of business of Geberit in Jona, Switzerland. Optionally Geberit can also conduct any court proceedings at the court responsible for the principal place of business of the buyer.

13.3 The sales contract is subject to the laws of Switzerland. The application of the UN Convention for the International Sale of Goods ("Vienna Sales Convention") is expressly excluded.

Guarantee

14. Guarantee

14.1 In addition to the warranty of section 8, Geberit guarantees for the products and periods listed below, that the delivered goods are free from any material or production failures.

Geberit concealed cisterns and mounting elements	10 Years
Geberit HDPE pipes and fittings	10 Years
Geberit Pluvia	10 Years
Geberit Mepla pipes and fittings	10 Years
Geberit traps, sinks, bathtub drain assemblies	10 Years
Geberit exposed cisterns AP121, 123, 128 and 140	10 Years
Geberit exposed cisterns AP110, 112, 113 and 117	5 Years
Geberit flush mechanisms	5 Years
Geberit pneumatic faucets and remote control	5 Years
Geberit flushing systems for WC and urinals (electronics)	2 Years
Geberit faucets for washbasins	2 Years
Tools	2 Years

14.2 The guarantee periods shall start from date of delivery to the buyer.

14.3 If any material or production failures occur during the guarantee period Geberit will fulfil its guarantee obligations by repairing the defective goods or by supplying replacements free of cost. Any further claims against Geberit on the basis of this additional guarantee are expressly excluded, if possible according to the applicable law.

14.4 By expiration of the guarantee period all guarantee claims, in particular claims concerning goods that have been repaired or replaced during the guarantee period, are excluded.

14.5 The guarantee is only valid under the following conditions:
- the installation follows the written rules of application technique as issued by Geberit; and
- the goods have been correctly and professionally stored, installed, maintained and used; and
- the goods have not been modified, in particular no parts have been removed, changed or added; and
- the systems are built only with original parts of Geberit.

14.6 The guarantee for the functioning of the syphonic Pluvia roof drainage system is only valid under the following additional (to section 14.5) conditions:
- the Geberit Pluvia System is calculated by Geberit trained people with the original Geberit Pluvia software; and
- the execution corresponds to all geometric data of the calculation; and
- the system is built only with original parts of Geberit (outlets, pipes, fittings and fastening system); and
- the system is installed by people trained by Geberit, that have a respective certificate; and
- the installation follows the written rules of application technique as issued by Geberit; and
- the system is tested according to the local rules and regulations; and
- the dimensions of the installed system are checked and compared with the initial design/calculation; and
- the roof is built according to the local rules of general construction knowledge; and
- the roof must has emergency direct overflows designed in relation to the expected excess water volumes; and
- the static calculation of the roof structure includes maximum water load, up to the overflow level; and
- the roof calculation is based on local standards, rainfall intensity and conditions; and
- the free flow of water to the outlets on the roof is checked regularly, at least once a month and after every intensive rainfall or storm.

14.7 Geberit does not take over any guarantees concerning the installation of the Pluvia system itself.

14.8 Provided that the correctly installed Pluvia System is proven to be not working and all abovementioned guarantee conditions are proven to be complied with, Geberit will fulfil its guarantee obligations by repairing the Pluvia System free of cost. Any further claims of the buyer against Geberit on the basis of this additional guarantee are expressly excluded.

15. Severability

The invalidity or unenforceability of any provisions of the conditions above shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of these conditions.

Notes

Notes

Article-Nr.	Page
109.201.00.1	5
109.300.00.1	4
109.765.00.1	4
110.250.00.1	11
110.340.00.1	10
110.350.00.1	10
110.700.00.2	6
110.745.00.1	6
110.755.00.1	13
110.765.00.1	11
110.800.00.1	5
110.840.00.1	12
110.845.00.1	6
110.850.00.1	12
111.100.00.1	19
111.210.00.1	21
111.240.00.1	19
111.300.00.1	18
111.321.00.1	21
111.325.00.1	18
111.390.00.1	20
111.434.00.1	23
111.490.00.1	23
111.520.00.1	22
111.524.00.1	22
111.637.00.1	25
111.684.00.1	24
111.685.00.1	24
111.686.00.1	25
111.815.00.1	26
111.835.00.1	26
115.114.11.1	80
115.114.21.1	80
115.151.00.1	44
115.152.00.1	44
115.153.00.1	44
115.200.10.1	85
115.200.11.1	85
115.200.CG.1	85
115.200.EP.1	85
115.210.CD.1	85
115.210.GT.1	85
115.214.CD.1	85
115.214.GT.1	85
115.222.11.1	44
115.222.21.1	44
115.222.46.1	44
115.222.CG.1	44
115.222.EP.1	44
115.228.10.1	43
115.228.11.1	43
115.228.21.1	43
115.228.45.1	43
115.228.46.1	43
115.228.81.1	43
115.228.BM.1	43
115.228.BN.1	43
115.228.BP.1	43
115.228.CG.1	43
115.228.DK.1	43
115.228.DT.1	43
115.228.DW.1	43
115.228.EP.1	43
115.228.FA.1	43
115.228.FB.1	43
115.228.FK.1	43
115.228.FL.1	43
115.228.FN.1	43
115.228.FQ.1	43
115.228.FR.1	43
115.228.GM.1	43
115.228.KB.1	43
115.258.00.1	43
115.398.00.1	46
115.438.00.1	52
115.483.00.1	81
115.680.11.1	46
115.680.21.1	46
115.720.21.1	84
115.721.21.1	84
115.722.21.1	82
115.722.HC.1	82
115.723.21.1	82
115.723.HC.1	82
115.724.21.1	83
115.724.HC.1	83
115.725.21.1	83
115.725.HC.1	83
115.750.10.1	41
115.750.11.1	41
115.750.21.1	41
115.750.45.1	41
115.750.46.1	41
115.750.81.1	41
115.750.BM.1	41
115.750.BN.1	41
115.750.BP.1	41
115.750.CG.1	41
115.750.CP.1	41
115.750.DK.1	41
115.750.DT.1	41
115.750.DW.1	41
115.750.EP.1	41
115.750.FA.1	41
115.750.FB.1	41
115.750.FE.1	41
115.750.FK.1	41
115.750.FL.1	41
115.750.FN.1	41
115.750.FQ.1	41
115.750.FR.1	41
115.750.GC.1	41
115.750.GM.1	41
115.750.KB.1	41
115.751.00.1	42
115.760.00.1	41
115.760.11.1	41
115.760.21.1	41
115.760.45.1	41
115.760.46.1	41
115.760.DT.1	41
115.760.GM.1	41
115.760.HC.1	41
115.760.KA.1	41
115.765.11.1	45
115.765.46.1	45
115.765.HC.1	45
115.770.10.1	40
115.770.11.1	40
115.770.21.1	40
115.770.45.1	40
115.770.46.1	40
115.770.81.1	40
115.770.BM.1	40
115.770.BN.1	40
115.770.BP.1	40
115.770.CG.1	40
115.770.CP.1	40
115.770.DK.1	40
115.770.DT.1	40
115.770.DW.1	40
115.770.EP.1	40
115.770.FA.1	40
115.770.FB.1	40
115.770.FE.1	40
115.770.FK.1	40
115.770.FL.1	40
115.770.FN.1	40
115.770.FQ.1	40
115.770.FR.1	40
115.770.GC.1	40
115.770.GM.1	40
115.770.KB.1	40
115.777.10.1	40
115.777.11.1	40
115.777.21.1	40
115.777.45.1	40
115.777.46.1	40
115.777.81.1	40
115.777.BM.1	40
115.777.BN.1	40
115.777.BP.1	40
115.777.CG.1	40
115.777.CP.1	40
115.777.DK.1	40
115.777.DT.1	40
115.777.DW.1	40
115.777.EP.1	40
115.777.FA.1	40
115.777.FB.1	40
115.777.FE.1	40
115.777.FK.1	40
115.777.FL.1	40
115.777.FN.1	40
115.777.FQ.1	40
115.777.FR.1	40
115.777.GC.1	40
115.777.GM.1	40
115.777.KB.1	40
115.780.00.1	42
115.780.11.1	42
115.780.21.1	42
115.780.45.1	42
115.780.46.1	42
115.780.DT.1	42
115.780.GM.1	42
115.780.HC.1	42
115.780.KA.1	42
115.782.21.1	43
115.782.46.1	43
115.798.00.1	45
115.801.00.1	75
115.802.11.1	71
115.802.21.1	71
115.802.46.1	71
115.802.HC.1	71
115.804.11.1	71
115.804.21.1	71
115.804.46.1	71
115.804.HC.1	71
115.805.46.1	73
115.806.46.1	73
115.809.11.1	74
115.809.46.1	74
115.817.11.1	72
115.817.46.1	72
115.818.11.1	72
115.818.46.1	72
115.819.11.1	74
115.819.21.1	74
115.819.46.1	74
115.819.CG.1	74
115.819.EP.1	74
115.825.00.1	70
115.826.00.1	70
115.828.00.1	74
115.830.00.1	75
115.831.00.1	75
115.861.00.1	79
115.862.00.1	76
115.863.00.1	76
115.866.00.1	77
115.867.00.1	76
115.868.00.1	77

Index

Article-Nr.	Page
115.888.11.1	44
115.888.21.1	44
115.888.46.1	44
115.888.CG.1	44
115.888.EP.1	44
115.890.00.1	78
115.891.00.1	78
115.918.00.1	81
115.941.11.1	80
115.941.KA.1	80
115.942.11.1	80
115.942.KA.1	80
115.943.21.1	81
115.944.11.1	80
115.944.KA.1	80
118.026.11.1	66
118.026.11.1	7
118.026.21.1	66
118.026.21.1	7
118.100.11.1	67
118.200.16.1	65
118.221.11.1	7
118.221.21.1	7
119.060.11.1	65
119.063.11.1	65
119.502.11.1	65
119.503.11.1	64
119.504.11.1	64
119.604.11.1	64
119.610.11.1	66
119.611.16.1	67
119.626.11.1	67
119.629.11.1	66
119.668.00.1	68
119.675.00.1	68
119.688.21.1	75
119.692.21.1	108
119.696.11.1	68
119.703.16.1	75
119.704.16.1	75
121.800.11.1	56
123.010.11.1	54
123.135.11.1	54
123.136.11.1	54
123.700.11.1	55
123.701.11.1	55
128.300.10.1	56
128.300.11.1	56
128.300.CG.1	56
128.300.EP.1	56
128.300.FB.1	56
128.301.10.1	56
128.301.11.1	56
128.301.CG.1	56
128.301.FB.1	56
128.309.11.1	57
136.417.11.1	58
136.526.11.1	58
136.527.11.1	58
136.603.11.1	59
136.718.00.1	63
136.718.00.2	63
136.719.00.1	63
136.719.00.2	63
136.808.21.1	63
136.828.21.1	62
136.829.21.1	62
136.905.21.1	63
136.905.21.2	63
136.928.21.1	62
136.929.21.1	62
136.929.21.2	62
140.000.10.1	57
140.000.11.1	57
140.300.10.1	57
140.300.11.1	57
140.300.81.1	57
140.300.DK.1	57
141.100.10.1	50
141.100.11.1	50
141.100.CG.1	50
141.100.EP.1	50
148.001.10.1	50
148.001.11.1	50
148.001.CG.1	50
148.050.00.1	51
149.001.10.1	50
149.001.11.1	50
149.001.CG.1	50
150.017.00.1	89
150.111.00.1	94
150.113.00.1	94
150.152.00.1	94
150.211.00.1	152
150.220.45.1	90
150.220.46.1	90
150.220.BM.1	90
150.221.21.1	90
150.245.06.1	93
150.247.00.1	93
150.254.21.1	95
150.254.45.1	95
150.256.46.1	95
150.256.BM.1	95
150.257.21.1	95
150.275.21.1	95
150.275.45.1	95
150.275.46.1	95
150.275.BM.1	95
150.280.21.1	94
150.280.45.1	94
150.280.46.1	94
150.280.BM.1	94
150.285.21.1	94
150.285.45.1	94
150.285.46.1	94
150.285.BM.1	94
150.424.46.1	89
150.424.BM.1	89
150.424.FQ.1	89
150.425.21.1	89
150.501.00.1	88
150.505.00.1	89
150.670.00.1	95
150.680.00.1	93
150.685.00.1	93
150.700.00.1	88
150.701.00.1	88
150.808.00.1	92
150.809.21.1	92
150.900.00.1	90
150.901.00.1	90
150.910.00.1	91
150.911.00.1	91
150.920.21.1	91
150.920.45.1	91
150.920.46.1	91
150.920.BM.1	91
150.920.FQ.1	91
150.921.21.1	91
150.930.21.1	92
150.930.45.1	92
150.930.46.1	92
150.930.BM.1	92
150.930.FQ.1	92
150.931.21.1	92
150.991.00.1	92
151.034.11.1	103
151.034.21.1	103
151.035.11.1	103
151.035.21.1	103
151.100.11.1	104
151.107.11.1	104
151.108.11.1	109
151.108.21.1	109
151.113.11.1	109
151.120.11.1	104
151.120.21.1	104
151.121.00.1	104
151.463.11.1	115
151.464.11.1	115
151.465.11.1	115
152.038.16.1	153
152.038.16.1	99
152.039.16.1	153
152.039.16.1	99
152.040.16.1	153
152.040.16.1	99
152.041.16.1	153
152.041.16.1	99
152.042.16.1	153
152.042.16.1	99
152.043.16.1	153
152.043.16.1	99
152.044.16.1	153
152.044.16.1	99
152.045.16.1	153
152.045.16.1	99
152.046.16.1	153
152.046.16.1	99
152.090.16.1	100
152.090.16.1	157
152.095.00.1	100
152.095.00.1	158
152.096.00.1	100
152.096.00.1	158
152.149.16.1	140
152.150.16.1	140
152.151.16.1	140
152.152.16.1	140
152.159.16.0	152
152.160.11.1	110
152.161.11.1	110
152.164.11.1	110
152.165.11.1	110
152.170.16.1	101
152.174.16.1	114
152.174.16.1	135
152.175.16.1	115
152.175.16.1	135
152.176.16.1	115
152.176.16.1	135
152.177.16.1	115
152.177.16.1	135
152.178.16.1	114
152.178.16.1	135
152.179.16.1	115
152.179.16.1	135
152.180.16.1	115
152.180.16.1	135
152.181.16.1	115
152.181.16.1	135
152.184.16.1	115
152.184.16.1	135
152.197.16.1	140
152.198.16.1	140
152.221.11.1	110
152.222.11.1	110
152.223.11.1	110
152.224.11.1	110
152.225.11.1	110
152.226.11.1	110
152.231.11.1	107
152.232.00.1	105

Article-Nr.	Page
152.234.11.1	105
152.234.21.1	105
152.274.11.1	110
152.320.16.1	152
152.325.00.1	152
152.328.00.1	152
152.329.00.1	152
152.335.00.1	152
152.336.00.1	152
152.378.11.1	106
152.392.11.1	106
152.393.11.1	106
152.400.16.1	101
152.400.16.1	142
152.402.16.1	101
152.402.16.1	142
152.404.46.1	102
152.404.46.1	143
152.420.46.1	101
152.420.46.1	143
152.422.46.1	102
152.422.46.1	143
152.424.00.1	114
152.424.00.1	142
152.424.00.1	150
152.426.46.1	102
152.434.16.1	101
152.434.16.1	143
152.434.16.1	66
152.438.46.1	102
152.438.46.1	143
152.439.46.1	102
152.439.46.1	143
152.465.00.1	114
152.465.00.1	160
152.487.46.1	101
152.487.46.1	143
152.489.16.1	108
152.495.00.1	111
152.496.00.1	111
152.497.00.1	114
152.497.00.1	142
152.550.11.1	98
152.553.11.1	98
152.556.11.1	98
152.559.11.1	98
152.607.11.1	107
152.608.46.1	108
152.613.11.1	100
152.627.16.1	107
152.630.16.1	107
152.647.00.1	100
152.651.16.1	140
152.652.16.1	140
152.653.16.1	140
152.654.16.1	140
152.657.16.1	140
152.658.16.1	140
152.659.16.1	140
152.661.16.1	140
152.682.00.1	111
152.682.00.1	139
152.682.00.1	26
152.689.00.1	111
152.689.00.1	139
152.689.00.1	26
152.690.00.1	111
152.690.00.1	139
152.690.00.1	26
152.691.00.1	111
152.691.00.1	139
152.691.00.1	26
152.692.00.1	111
152.692.00.1	139
152.692.00.1	26
152.693.00.1	111
152.693.00.1	137
152.693.00.1	139
152.693.00.1	26
152.701.11.1	107
152.702.11.1	106
152.704.11.1	106
152.711.11.1	98
152.713.11.1	98
152.715.11.1	98
152.717.11.1	98
152.730.11.1	99
152.731.11.1	99
152.741.11.1	106
152.742.11.1	106
152.767.11.1	111
152.768.11.1	105
152.796.00.1	111
152.796.00.1	139
152.818.11.1	96
152.819.11.1	96
152.820.11.1	97
152.821.11.1	97
152.860.11.1	106
152.861.11.1	106
152.885.11.1	96
152.886.11.1	96
152.921.11.1	105
152.941.11.1	108
152.942.11.1	108
152.973.00.1	113
152.973.00.1	134
152.974.00.1	113
152.974.00.1	134
152.978.00.1	113
152.978.00.1	134
152.979.00.1	113
152.979.00.1	134
152.981.00.1	113
152.981.00.1	134
152.983.00.1	107
152.984.00.1	107
153.564.16.1	111
153.565.16.1	111
153.566.16.1	111
156.050.00.1	16
156.050.00.1	26
156.050.00.1	37
167.733.16.1	102
167.733.16.1	144
167.734.16.1	103
167.734.16.1	144
180.100.10.1	48
180.100.11.1	48
180.100.CG.1	48
180.100.EP.1	48
185.100.10.1	49
185.100.11.1	49
185.100.CG.1	49
185.100.EP.1	49
186.100.10.1	49
186.100.11.1	49
186.100.CG.1	49
186.100.EP.1	49
213.895.11.1	111
213.895.11.1	97
213.906.11.1	111
213.906.11.1	97
215.177.00.1	68
217.713.11.1	113
217.713.46.1	113
220.004.00.1	170
220.009.00.1	170
220.012.00.1	170
23799	219
238.192.00.2	64
238.244.00.2	64
240.017.00.1	63
240.047.00.1	64
240.058.00.1	45
240.113.00.1	60
240.166.00.1	64
240.231.00.1	192
240.232.00.1	191
240.236.00.1	191
240.238.00.1	191
240.239.00.1	192
240.240.00.1	192
240.241.00.1	192
240.242.00.1	191
240.243.00.1	228
240.244.00.1	228
240.251.00.1	225
240.252.00.1	225
240.253.00.1	225
240.254.00.1	225
240.255.00.1	225
240.396.00.1	52
240.474.00.1	169
240.474.00.1	186
240.585.00.1	182
240.586.00.1	182
240.587.00.1	182
240.588.00.1	182
240.589.00.1	182
240.590.00.1	182
240.591.00.1	182
240.592.00.1	182
240.593.00.1	182
240.594.00.1	182
240.602.00.1	182
240.603.00.1	182
240.647.00.1	192
240.668.00.1	239
240.669.00.1	171
240.700.00.1	59
240.705.00.1	59
240.710.00.1	64
240.711.00.1	64
240.712.00.1	63
240.836.00.1	114
240.836.00.1	153
240.868.00.1	193
240.938.00.1	45
241.069.00.1	137
241.070.00.1	137
241.071.00.1	137
241.072.00.1	137
241.073.00.1	137
241.074.00.1	137
241.082.00.1	231
241.083.21.1	230
241.084.21.1	231
241.085.00.1	231
241.086.00.1	231
241.094.00.1	231
241.154.00.1	79
241.155.00.1	79
241.310.00.1	232
241.311.00.1	232
241.312.00.1	232
241.313.00.1	232
241.314.00.1	232
241.411.11.1	103
241.411.21.1	103
241.491.00.1	233
241.492.00.1	233
241.493.00.1	233
241.494.00.1	233

Article-Nr.	Page
241.495.00.1	233
241.496.00.1	233
241.497.00.1	233
241.502.11.1	104
241.502.21.1	104
241.507.11.1	104
241.507.21.1	104
241.508.11.1	104
241.508.21.1	104
242.001.00.1	34
242.001.00.1	51
242.010.00.1	52
242.018.00.1	68
242.437.11.1	112
242.691.11.1	111
242.692.11.1	111
242.692.11.1	97
249.801.00.1	52
250.022.00.1	51
250.028.00.1	51
250.036.00.1	51
261.157.00.1	60
261.162.00.1	60
281.205.00.1	59
281.206.00.1	59
282.050.21.1	61
282.350.KD.1	61
283.050.21.1	61
283.054.21.1	60
283.350.KD.1	60
283.354.KD.1	61
300.021.00.1	185
303.900.00.1	136
305.000.14.1	174
305.002.14.1	182
305.003.14.2	183
305.054.14.1	178
305.058.14.1	177
305.150.14.1	176
305.300.14.1	176
305.450.14.1	176
305.600.14.1	176
305.670.14.1	175
305.812.26.1	183
305.880.14.1	175
305.885.14.1	175
305.900.00.1	136
305.921.00.1	184
306.000.14.1	174
306.002.14.1	182
306.050.14.1	174
306.054.14.1	178
306.058.14.1	177
306.064.14.1	178
306.068.14.1	177
306.150.14.1	176
306.300.14.1	176
306.450.14.1	176
306.600.14.1	176
306.812.26.1	183
306.880.14.1	175
306.885.14.1	175
306.921.00.1	184
307.000.14.1	174
307.002.14.1	182
307.003.14.2	183
307.012.14.1	181
307.050.14.1	174
307.054.14.1	178
307.058.14.1	177
307.060.14.1	174
307.064.14.1	178
307.068.14.1	177
307.074.14.1	178
307.078.14.1	177
307.150.14.1	176
307.300.14.1	176
307.333.14.1	181
307.345.14.1	181
307.450.14.1	176
307.600.14.1	176
307.670.14.1	175
307.812.26.1	183
307.880.14.1	175
307.885.14.1	175
307.900.00.1	136
307.921.00.1	184
308.000.14.1	174
308.002.14.1	182
308.003.14.2	183
308.012.14.1	181
308.050.14.1	174
308.054.14.1	178
308.058.14.1	177
308.060.14.1	174
308.064.14.1	178
308.068.14.1	177
308.070.14.1	174
308.074.14.1	178
308.078.14.1	177
308.081.14.1	177
308.084.14.1	178
308.088.14.1	177
308.150.14.1	176
308.300.14.1	176
308.333.14.1	181
308.450.14.1	176
308.480.14.1	179
308.600.14.1	176
308.670.14.1	175
308.812.26.1	183
308.871.14.1	180
308.872.14.1	180
308.880.14.1	175
308.885.14.1	175
308.900.00.1	136
308.921.00.1	184
308.923.14.1	179
309.900.00.1	137
310.000.14.1	174
310.000.14.2	174
310.002.14.1	182
310.003.14.2	161
310.003.14.2	183
310.012.14.1	181
310.050.14.1	174
310.054.14.1	178
310.058.14.1	177
310.060.14.1	174
310.064.14.1	178
310.068.14.1	177
310.070.14.1	174
310.074.14.1	178
310.078.14.1	177
310.080.14.1	174
310.081.14.1	177
310.084.14.1	178
310.088.14.1	177
310.101.14.1	177
310.102.14.1	178
310.103.14.1	178
310.104.14.1	178
310.108.14.1	177
310.150.14.1	176
310.171.14.1	180
310.172.14.1	180
310.300.14.1	176
310.333.14.1	181
310.345.14.1	181
310.450.14.1	176
310.600.14.1	176
310.670.14.1	175
310.812.26.1	183
310.871.14.1	180
310.872.14.1	180
310.880.14.1	175
310.885.14.1	175
310.900.00.1	137
310.921.00.1	184
312.000.14.1	174
312.002.14.1	182
312.003.14.2	183
312.005.14.1	185
312.012.14.1	181
312.100.14.1	174
312.104.14.1	178
312.108.14.1	177
312.124.14.1	178
312.128.14.1	177
312.140.00.1	162
312.150.14.1	176
312.300.14.1	176
312.333.14.1	181
312.450.14.1	176
312.600.14.1	176
312.771.16.1	130
312.771.16.1	183
312.812.26.1	183
312.813.26.1	183
312.815.00.1	156
312.880.14.1	175
312.885.14.1	175
315.001.14.1	174
315.002.14.1	182
315.003.14.2	183
315.100.14.1	174
315.104.14.1	178
315.108.14.1	177
315.124.14.1	178
315.126.14.1	174
315.128.14.1	177
315.144.14.1	178
315.148.14.1	177
315.150.14.1	176
315.300.14.1	176
315.333.14.1	181
315.450.14.1	176
315.812.26.1	183
315.813.26.1	183
315.885.14.1	175
352.316.16.1	157
352.317.16.1	115
352.317.16.1	157
352.328.08.1	112
352.328.08.1	154
352.329.08.1	112
352.329.08.1	155
352.331.08.1	113
352.331.08.1	155
352.332.08.1	116
352.332.08.1	155
352.333.08.1	113
352.333.08.1	155
352.342.08.1	114
352.342.08.1	157
352.343.08.1	114
352.343.08.1	157
352.368.00.1	116
352.368.00.1	158
352.379.16.1	106
352.379.16.1	159
352.388.08.1	109
352.388.08.1	158
352.389.08.1	109

Article-Nr.	Page
352.389.08.1	158
352.390.08.1	109
352.390.08.1	158
352.395.16.1	154
352.396.16.1	154
352.397.16.1	154
356.001.00.1	185
356.116.00.1	171
356.118.00.1	170
356.120.00.1	171
356.176.00.2	170
356.177.00.2	170
356.201.00.1	166
356.221.00.1	170
356.831.00.1	168
356.954.00.0	169
356.955.00.0	169
357.599.00.1	169
357.600.00.1	169
357.799.00.1	172
357.800.00.1	168
358.004.00.1	200
358.007.00.1	189
358.008.00.1	193
358.729.00.1	168
358.759.00.1	169
358.760.00.1	169
358.829.00.1	200
358.831.00.1	191
359.009.00.1	168
359.046.00.1	166
359.049.00.0	172
359.082.00.1	167
359.144.11.1	161
359.157.00.0	171
359.162.00.0	171
359.309.00.1	159
359.311.00.1	159
359.313.00.1	160
359.330.00.1	160
359.341.00.1	160
359.342.00.1	193
359.343.00.1	194
359.344.00.1	194
359.345.00.1	194
359.346.00.1	195
359.347.00.1	195
359.421.00.1	161
359.423.00.1	161
359.424.00.1	162
359.425.00.1	162
359.426.00.1	162
359.427.00.1	162
359.428.00.1	162
359.429.00.1	162
359.430.00.1	162
359.431.00.1	162
359.432.00.1	162
359.433.00.1	162
359.434.00.1	162
359.435.00.1	162
359.436.00.1	162
359.437.00.1	162
359.438.00.1	162
359.439.00.1	162
359.440.00.1	162
359.441.00.1	162
359.442.00.1	162
359.443.00.1	162
359.444.00.1	162
359.445.00.1	162
359.446.00.1	162
359.447.00.1	162
359.448.00.1	162
359.449.00.1	162
359.450.00.1	162
359.451.00.1	162
359.452.00.1	162
359.454.00.1	161
359.455.00.1	161
359.456.00.1	161
359.457.00.1	161
359.458.00.1	161
359.459.00.1	161
359.462.00.1	161
359.463.00.1	161
359.464.00.1	161
359.502.00.1	192
359.504.00.1	190
359.543.00.1	193
359.544.00.1	192
359.551.00.1	188
359.552.00.1	189
359.553.00.1	192
359.557.00.1	191
359.558.00.1	191
359.560.00.1	190
359.561.00.1	191
359.563.00.1	188
359.565.00.1	189
359.566.00.1	191
359.567.00.1	190
359.571.00.1	188
359.572.00.1	188
359.573.00.1	192
359.575.00.1	190
359.576.00.1	190
359.577.00.1	190
359.579.00.1	190
359.580.00.1	190
359.582.00.1	190
359.583.00.1	190
359.584.00.1	190
359.585.00.1	190
359.586.00.1	190
359.587.00.1	190
359.588.00.1	190
359.589.00.1	190
359.591.00.1	190
359.592.00.1	190
359.593.00.1	190
359.597.00.1	190
359.599.00.1	190
359.603.00.1	190
359.608.00.1	193
359.623.00.1	190
359.630.00.1	191
359.635.00.1	190
359.636.00.1	189
359.637.00.1	189
359.638.00.1	189
359.641.00.1	165
359.662.00.1	165
359.663.00.1	168
359.665.00.1	167
359.683.00.1	168
359.684.00.1	165
359.696.00.1	167
359.720.00.1	172
359.799.00.0	166
359.805.00.0	168
359.809.00.1	165
359.809.00.1	167
359.811.00.1	165
359.811.00.1	167
359.812.00.1	165
359.812.00.1	167
359.813.00.1	165
359.813.00.1	167
359.814.00.1	165
359.814.00.1	167
359.816.00.1	165
359.816.00.1	167
359.817.00.1	165
359.817.00.1	167
359.818.00.1	165
359.818.00.1	167
359.819.00.1	165
359.819.00.1	167
359.820.00.1	165
359.820.00.1	166
359.820.00.1	186
359.821.00.1	186
359.822.00.1	165
359.822.00.1	167
359.822.00.1	186
359.832.00.1	169
359.860.00.0	171
359.865.00.0	171
359.884.00.1	167
359.886.00.1	167
360.000.16.0	118
360.045.16.1	121
360.055.16.1	120
360.108.16.1	123
360.109.16.1	123
360.158.16.1	125
360.159.16.1	125
360.557.16.1	119
360.700.16.1	131
360.719.16.1	159
360.720.16.1	159
360.721.16.1	159
360.740.16.1	133
360.750.16.1	133
360.771.16.1	130
360.772.16.1	134
360.779.16.1	132
360.781.16.1	135
360.802.92.1	135
360.812.16.1	134
360.822.00.1	200
360.832.00.2	164
360.841.00.2	162
360.843.00.2	162
360.850.00.1	164
360.861.00.1	196
361.000.16.0	118
361.045.16.1	121
361.055.16.1	120
361.080.16.1	139
361.088.16.1	121
361.109.16.1	123
361.112.16.1	123
361.159.16.1	125
361.162.16.1	125
361.459.16.1	124
361.462.16.1	124
361.557.16.1	119
361.558.16.1	119
361.559.16.1	119
361.620.00.1	147
361.621.00.1	147
361.666.16.1	148
361.673.00.1	155
361.674.00.1	156
361.700.16.1	131
361.719.16.1	159
361.720.16.1	159
361.721.16.1	159
361.722.16.1	159
361.723.16.1	159
361.726.16.1	159
361.727.16.1	159

Article-Nr.	Page
361.740.16.1	133
361.742.00.1	138
361.743.26.1	138
361.744.16.1	138
361.745.00.1	138
361.748.00.1	138
361.750.16.1	133
361.752.16.1	132
361.771.16.1	130
361.772.16.1	134
361.776.16.1	130
361.776.16.1	199
361.779.16.1	132
361.781.16.1	135
361.802.92.1	135
361.812.16.1	134
361.822.00.1	200
361.832.00.2	164
361.841.00.2	162
361.843.00.2	162
361.850.00.1	164
361.861.00.1	196
361.872.16.1	122
362.815.00.1	156
362.826.26.1	163
362.826.26.1	198
362.828.26.1	163
362.828.26.1	198
362.833.00.1	163
362.836.00.1	164
362.836.00.1	197
362.836.00.1	207
362.837.26.1	163
362.839.26.1	163
362.848.26.1	163
362.848.26.1	184
362.848.26.1	207
362.851.26.1	184
362.856.26.1	184
362.857.26.1	184
362.862.26.1	197
362.863.26.1	196
362.864.26.1	197
362.865.26.1	197
363.000.16.0	118
363.045.16.1	121
363.050.00.1	37
363.051.16.1	120
363.055.16.1	120
363.080.16.1	139
363.083.16.1	139
363.088.16.1	121
363.112.16.1	123
363.115.16.1	123
363.162.16.1	125
363.165.16.1	125

Article-Nr.	Page
363.462.16.1	124
363.465.16.1	124
363.472.16.1	139
363.510.16.1	119
363.558.16.1	119
363.559.16.1	119
363.560.16.1	119
363.561.16.1	119
363.653.00.1	145
363.660.00.1	148
363.661.00.1	149
363.662.00.1	149
363.663.00.1	149
363.664.00.1	149
363.665.00.1	148
363.673.00.1	155
363.674.00.1	156
363.700.16.1	131
363.724.16.1	159
363.728.16.1	159
363.740.16.1	133
363.742.00.1	138
363.744.16.1	138
363.745.00.1	138
363.748.00.1	138
363.749.16.1	133
363.750.16.1	133
363.771.16.1	130
363.772.16.1	134
363.776.16.1	130
363.776.16.1	199
363.779.16.1	132
363.781.16.1	135
363.802.92.1	135
363.812.16.1	134
363.815.00.1	156
363.822.00.1	200
363.832.00.2	164
363.841.00.2	162
363.843.00.2	162
363.850.00.1	164
363.861.00.1	196
363.862.00.1	198
363.863.00.1	198
363.864.00.1	198
363.873.16.1	122
364.000.16.0	118
364.045.16.1	121
364.052.00.1	37
364.055.16.1	120
364.084.16.1	139
364.088.16.1	121
364.109.16.1	123
364.112.16.1	123
364.115.16.1	123
364.120.16.1	123

Article-Nr.	Page
364.159.16.1	125
364.162.16.1	125
364.165.16.1	125
364.170.16.1	125
364.270.16.1	126
364.320.16.1	126
364.370.16.1	127
364.451.16.1	129
364.462.16.1	124
364.465.16.1	124
364.558.16.1	119
364.559.16.1	119
364.560.16.1	119
364.561.16.1	119
364.565.16.1	119
364.566.16.1	119
364.600.16.1	127
364.605.16.1	128
364.610.16.1	128
364.637.00.1	148
364.673.00.1	145
364.700.16.1	131
364.724.16.1	159
364.728.16.1	159
364.730.16.1	154
364.740.16.1	133
364.744.16.1	138
364.749.16.1	133
364.750.16.1	133
364.752.16.1	132
364.771.16.1	130
364.772.16.1	134
364.776.16.1	130
364.776.16.1	199
364.779.16.1	132
364.781.16.1	135
364.802.92.1	135
364.812.16.1	134
364.815.00.1	156
364.822.00.1	200
364.832.00.2	164
364.841.00.2	162
364.843.00.2	162
364.850.00.1	164
364.861.00.1	196
364.873.16.1	122
364.874.16.1	122
364.989.16.1	144
365.000.16.0	118
365.045.16.1	121
365.046.16.1	121
365.050.00.1	37
365.055.16.1	120
365.088.16.1	121
365.109.16.1	123
365.112.16.1	123

Article-Nr.	Page
365.115.16.1	123
365.120.16.1	123
365.125.16.1	123
365.159.16.1	125
365.162.16.1	125
365.165.16.1	125
365.170.16.1	125
365.175.16.1	125
365.275.16.1	126
365.325.16.1	126
365.375.16.1	127
365.451.16.1	129
365.465.16.1	124
365.470.16.1	124
365.472.16.1	139
365.558.16.1	119
365.559.16.1	119
365.560.16.1	119
365.561.16.1	119
365.565.16.1	119
365.566.16.1	119
365.570.16.1	119
365.571.16.1	119
365.600.16.1	127
365.605.16.1	128
365.610.16.1	128
365.630.16.1	146
365.673.00.1	155
365.674.00.1	156
365.700.16.1	131
365.710.00.1	199
365.725.16.1	159
365.729.16.1	159
365.730.16.1	154
365.740.16.1	133
365.742.00.1	138
365.744.16.1	138
365.745.00.1	138
365.748.00.1	138
365.750.16.1	133
365.771.16.1	130
365.772.16.1	134
365.776.16.1	130
365.776.16.1	199
365.779.16.1	132
365.781.16.1	135
365.802.92.1	135
365.812.16.1	134
365.813.16.1	154
365.815.00.1	156
365.822.00.1	200
365.832.00.2	164
365.841.00.2	162
365.843.00.2	162
365.850.00.1	164
365.861.00.1	196

Article-Nr.	Page
365.989.16.1	144
366.000.16.0	118
366.045.16.1	121
366.050.00.1	37
366.055.16.1	120
366.088.16.1	121
366.109.16.1	123
366.112.16.1	123
366.115.16.1	123
366.120.16.1	123
366.125.16.1	123
366.130.16.1	123
366.159.16.1	125
366.162.16.1	125
366.165.16.1	125
366.170.16.1	125
366.175.16.1	125
366.180.16.1	125
366.280.16.1	126
366.330.16.1	126
366.380.16.1	127
366.451.16.1	129
366.550.16.1	140
366.559.16.1	119
366.560.16.1	119
366.561.16.1	119
366.565.16.1	119
366.566.16.1	119
366.570.16.1	119
366.571.16.1	119
366.575.16.1	119
366.576.16.1	119
366.605.16.1	128
366.700.16.1	131
366.710.00.1	199
366.730.16.1	154
366.740.16.1	133
366.742.00.1	138
366.743.26.1	138
366.744.16.1	138
366.745.00.1	138
366.748.00.1	138
366.750.16.1	133
366.771.16.1	130
366.772.16.1	134
366.776.16.1	130
366.776.16.1	199
366.779.16.1	132
366.781.16.1	135
366.802.92.1	135
366.812.16.1	134
366.815.00.1	156
366.820.92.1	135
366.832.00.2	164
366.841.00.2	162
366.843.00.2	162

Article-Nr.	Page
366.850.00.1	164
366.861.00.1	196
366.887.16.1	141
366.925.16.1	141
366.941.16.1	141
366.979.00.1	144
366.979.00.1	195
366.980.00.1	144
366.980.00.1	195
366.989.16.1	144
367.000.16.0	118
367.009.16.1	160
367.045.16.1	121
367.046.16.1	121
367.050.00.1	37
367.051.16.1	120
367.055.16.1	120
367.088.16.1	121
367.109.16.1	123
367.112.16.1	123
367.115.16.1	123
367.120.16.1	123
367.125.16.1	123
367.130.16.1	123
367.135.16.1	123
367.159.16.1	125
367.162.16.1	125
367.163.16.1	124
367.165.16.1	125
367.170.16.1	125
367.175.16.1	125
367.180.16.1	125
367.185.16.1	125
367.209.16.1	124
367.212.16.1	124
367.235.16.1	124
367.262.16.1	126
367.265.16.1	126
367.270.16.1	126
367.275.16.1	126
367.280.16.1	126
367.285.16.1	126
367.315.16.1	126
367.320.16.1	126
367.325.16.1	126
367.330.16.1	126
367.335.16.1	126
367.362.16.1	127
367.365.16.1	127
367.370.16.1	127
367.375.16.1	127
367.380.16.1	127
367.385.16.1	127
367.445.16.1	124
367.451.16.1	129
367.453.16.1	129

Article-Nr.	Page
367.454.16.1	129
367.471.16.1	133
367.480.16.1	124
367.481.16.1	124
367.485.16.1	142
367.550.16.1	140
367.551.16.1	140
367.558.16.1	119
367.559.16.1	119
367.560.16.1	119
367.561.16.1	119
367.565.16.1	119
367.566.16.1	119
367.570.16.1	119
367.571.16.1	119
367.575.16.1	119
367.576.16.1	119
367.580.16.1	119
367.581.16.1	119
367.600.16.1	127
367.605.16.1	128
367.610.16.1	128
367.611.16.1	123
367.630.16.1	146
367.673.00.1	150
367.673.00.1	155
367.674.00.1	150
367.674.00.1	156
367.700.16.1	131
367.710.00.1	199
367.730.16.1	154
367.740.16.1	133
367.742.00.1	138
367.744.16.1	138
367.745.00.1	138
367.748.00.1	138
367.750.16.1	133
367.771.16.1	130
367.772.16.1	134
367.776.16.1	130
367.776.16.1	199
367.779.16.1	132
367.781.16.1	135
367.792.16.1	141
367.802.92.1	135
367.812.16.1	134
367.813.16.1	154
367.815.00.1	156
367.832.00.2	164
367.841.00.2	162
367.843.00.2	162
367.850.00.1	164
367.861.00.1	196
367.880.16.1	140
367.885.16.1	140
367.887.16.1	141

Article-Nr.	Page
367.888.16.1	141
367.897.92.1	135
367.903.16.1	142
367.923.16.1	142
367.925.16.1	141
367.928.16.1	132
367.941.16.1	141
367.979.00.1	144
367.979.00.1	195
367.980.00.1	144
367.980.00.1	195
367.989.16.1	144
368.000.16.0	118
368.045.16.1	121
368.055.16.1	120
368.088.16.1	121
368.120.16.1	123
368.125.16.1	123
368.130.16.1	123
368.135.16.1	123
368.139.16.1	123
368.162.16.1	125
368.165.16.1	125
368.170.16.1	125
368.175.16.1	125
368.180.16.1	125
368.185.16.1	125
368.189.16.1	125
368.285.16.1	126
368.335.16.1	126
368.385.16.1	127
368.451.16.1	129
368.453.16.1	129
368.454.16.1	129
368.550.16.1	140
368.561.16.1	119
368.566.16.1	119
368.570.16.1	119
368.571.16.1	119
368.575.16.1	119
368.576.16.1	119
368.580.16.1	119
368.581.16.1	119
368.584.16.1	120
368.585.16.1	119
368.586.16.1	119
368.600.16.1	127
368.605.16.1	128
368.610.16.1	128
368.673.00.1	155
368.674.00.1	156
368.700.16.1	131
368.710.00.1	199
368.742.00.1	138
368.744.16.1	138
368.745.00.1	138

Index

Article-Nr.	Page
368.748.00.1	138
368.771.16.1	130
368.776.16.1	130
368.776.16.1	199
368.779.16.1	132
368.802.92.1	135
368.812.16.1	134
368.815.00.1	156
368.832.00.2	164
368.841.00.2	162
368.843.00.2	162
368.850.00.1	164
368.861.00.1	196
368.989.16.1	144
369.000.16.0	118
369.045.16.1	121
369.055.16.1	120
369.088.16.1	121
369.125.16.1	123
369.130.16.1	123
369.135.16.1	123
369.139.16.1	123
369.145.16.1	123
369.175.16.1	125
369.185.16.1	125
369.195.16.1	125
369.285.16.1	126
369.335.16.1	126
369.385.16.1	127
369.451.16.1	129
369.453.16.1	129
369.454.16.1	129
369.535.16.1	119
369.550.16.1	140
369.551.16.1	140
369.584.16.1	120
369.586.16.1	119
369.587.16.1	120
369.588.16.1	119
369.591.16.1	119
369.605.16.1	128
369.700.16.1	131
369.710.00.1	199
369.742.00.1	138
369.743.26.1	138
369.744.16.1	138
369.745.00.1	138
369.748.00.1	138
369.771.16.1	130
369.776.16.1	130
369.776.16.1	199
369.779.16.1	132
369.802.92.1	135
369.812.16.1	134
369.815.00.1	156
369.817.00.1	156
369.832.00.2	164
369.841.00.2	162
369.843.00.2	162
369.861.00.1	196
369.989.16.1	144
370.000.16.0	118
370.030.16.1	121
370.045.16.1	122
370.050.16.0	118
370.055.16.1	122
370.125.16.1	123
370.135.16.1	123
370.139.16.1	123
370.145.16.1	123
370.146.16.1	123
370.180.16.1	125
370.185.16.1	125
370.195.16.1	125
370.196.16.1	125
370.454.16.1	129
370.584.16.1	120
370.587.16.1	120
370.594.16.1	120
370.700.16.1	131
370.710.00.1	200
370.738.16.1	161
370.742.00.1	138
370.744.16.1	138
370.745.00.1	138
370.748.00.1	138
370.751.16.1	134
370.775.16.1	130
370.776.16.1	130
370.776.16.1	199
370.815.00.1	156
370.840.00.1	164
370.846.00.1	164
370.861.26.1	196
371.000.16.0	118
371.030.16.1	121
371.045.16.1	122
371.050.16.0	118
371.055.16.1	122
371.135.16.1	123
371.139.16.1	123
371.145.16.1	123
371.146.16.1	123
371.147.16.1	123
371.185.16.1	125
371.189.16.1	125
371.195.16.1	125
371.196.16.1	125
371.197.16.1	125
371.454.16.1	129
371.596.16.1	120
371.700.16.1	131
371.710.00.1	200
371.738.16.1	161
371.742.00.1	138
371.743.26.1	138
371.744.16.1	138
371.745.00.1	138
371.748.00.1	138
371.751.16.1	134
371.775.16.1	130
371.776.16.1	130
371.776.16.1	199
371.840.00.1	164
371.861.00.1	197
371.862.00.1	197
372.000.16.0	118
372.030.16.1	121
372.045.16.1	122
372.050.16.0	118
372.055.16.1	122
372.135.16.1	123
372.139.16.1	123
372.145.16.1	123
372.146.16.1	123
372.147.16.1	123
372.148.16.1	123
372.185.16.1	125
372.189.16.1	125
372.195.16.1	125
372.196.16.1	125
372.197.16.1	125
372.198.16.1	125
372.454.16.1	129
372.596.16.1	120
372.598.16.1	120
372.700.16.1	131
372.710.00.1	200
372.738.16.1	161
372.742.00.1	138
372.743.26.1	138
372.744.16.1	138
372.745.00.1	138
372.748.00.1	138
372.751.16.1	134
372.775.16.1	130
372.776.16.1	130
372.776.16.1	199
372.840.00.1	164
372.861.00.1	197
372.862.00.1	197
379.000.16.0	118
379.055.16.1	120
379.108.16.1	123
379.158.16.1	125
379.740.16.1	133
379.750.16.1	133
379.768.16.1	131
379.772.16.1	134
379.781.16.1	135
379.791.16.1	131
379.812.16.1	134
388.122.00.1	151
388.123.24.1	150
388.124.28.1	150
388.129.00.1	151
388.130.00.1	149
388.131.00.1	149
388.132.00.1	150
388.133.00.1	149
388.134.00.1	149
388.135.00.1	149
388.136.16.1	149
405.116.00.1	103
457.225.00.1	13
457.410.00.1	15
457.608.00.1	15
457.684.00.1	14
457.685.00.1	14
457.686.00.1	14
457.872.26.1	16
457.888.26.1	16
457.893.00.1	15
461.000.25.1	28
461.002.00.1	28
461.003.00.1	28
461.004.00.1	35
461.006.00.1	34
461.014.00.1	35
461.015.00.1	34
461.022.00.1	28
461.025.00.1	32
461.030.00.1	33
461.031.00.1	33
461.035.00.1	32
461.036.00.1	34
461.037.26.1	35
461.038.00.1	32
461.039.00.1	31
461.043.00.1	36
461.044.00.1	36
461.058.00.1	33
461.064.00.1	36
461.070.00.1	37
461.072.00.1	32
461.074.00.1	33
461.076.00.1	229
461.077.00.5	229
461.078.00.5	229
461.082.00.1	229
461.084.00.1	229
461.086.00.5	209
461.089.00.1	36
461.163.00.1	33

Article-Nr.	Page
461.200.00.1	28
461.240.00.1	29
461.311.00.1	29
461.350.00.1	30
461.530.00.1	31
461.655.00.1	31
461.660.00.1	35
461.684.00.1	30
461.685.00.1	30
464.015.00.1	34
465.029.00.1	35
465.038.00.1	224
601.100.00.1	202
601.130.00.1	202
601.130.00.1	202
601.131.00.1	203
601.200.00.1	203
601.230.00.1	203
601.231.00.1	204
601.252.00.5	208
601.256.00.5	208
601.276.00.5	223
601.289.00.5	222
601.293.00.5	222
601.296.00.5	222
601.360.00.5	210
601.485.00.1	233
601.508.00.5	220
601.535.00.5	217
601.536.00.5	217
601.555.00.5	217
601.556.00.5	217
601.571.00.5	212
601.575.00.5	211
601.581.00.5	220
601.582.00.5	220
601.583.00.5	220
601.584.00.5	220
601.590.00.5	221
601.595.00.5	221
601.623.00.5	216
601.700.00.1	206
601.710.00.1	205
601.731.00.1	226
601.732.00.1	226
601.733.00.1	225
601.734.00.1	227
601.736.00.1	226
601.737.00.1	227
601.738.00.1	226
601.741.00.1	227
601.761.00.1	205
601.762.26.1	206
601.763.00.1	205
601.764.00.1	205
601.800.00.1	204

Article-Nr.	Page
601.801.00.1	227
601.802.00.1	228
601.804.00.1	228
601.805.00.1	228
601.810.00.1	204
601.811.00.1	204
601.831.00.1	205
601.832.00.1	205
601.833.00.1	205
601.910.00.5	225
602.001.00.5	229
602.011.00.1	229
602.100.00.1	202
602.130.00.1	202
602.130.00.1	202
602.131.00.1	203
602.200.00.1	203
602.230.00.1	203
602.231.00.1	204
602.252.00.5	208
602.253.00.5	208
602.256.00.5	208
602.257.00.5	208
602.276.00.5	223
602.282.00.5	223
602.283.00.1	222
602.285.00.1	223
602.287.00.1	223
602.289.00.5	222
602.293.00.5	222
602.294.00.5	222
602.296.00.5	222
602.360.00.5	210
602.422.00.1	213
602.423.00.1	214
602.480.00.1	215
602.482.00.1	215
602.485.00.1	233
602.508.00.5	220
602.509.00.5	220
602.535.00.5	217
602.536.00.5	217
602.555.00.5	217
602.556.00.5	217
602.571.00.5	212
602.575.00.5	211
602.581.00.5	221
602.582.00.5	220
602.583.00.5	220
602.584.00.5	221
602.585.00.5	221
602.586.00.5	221
602.587.00.5	221
602.590.00.5	221
602.591.00.5	221
602.595.00.5	221

Article-Nr.	Page
602.623.00.5	216
602.700.00.1	206
602.710.00.1	205
602.761.00.1	205
602.762.26.1	206
602.763.00.1	205
602.764.00.1	205
602.800.00.1	204
602.811.00.1	204
602.910.00.5	225
603.001.00.5	229
603.011.00.1	229
603.100.00.1	202
603.110.00.1	202
603.200.00.1	203
603.230.00.1	203
603.253.00.5	208
603.254.00.5	208
603.257.00.5	208
603.258.00.5	208
603.294.00.5	222
603.360.00.5	210
603.362.00.5	210
603.480.00.1	215
603.482.00.1	215
603.485.00.1	233
603.508.00.5	220
603.535.00.5	217
603.536.00.5	217
603.537.00.5	217
603.556.00.5	217
603.557.00.5	217
603.571.00.5	212
603.575.00.5	211
603.582.00.5	221
603.583.00.5	221
603.584.00.5	221
603.585.00.5	221
603.586.00.5	221
603.587.00.5	221
603.590.00.5	221
603.595.00.5	221
603.700.00.1	206
603.702.00.1	206
603.710.00.1	205
603.800.00.1	204
603.811.00.1	204
603.910.00.5	225
604.100.00.1	202
604.254.00.5	208
604.258.00.5	208
604.360.00.5	210
604.362.00.5	210
604.363.00.5	210
604.485.00.1	233
604.508.00.5	220

Article-Nr.	Page
604.537.00.5	217
604.538.00.5	217
604.557.00.5	217
604.558.00.5	217
604.571.00.5	212
604.575.00.5	211
604.581.00.5	221
604.583.00.5	221
604.584.00.5	221
604.585.00.5	221
604.586.00.5	221
604.590.00.5	221
604.591.00.5	221
604.595.00.5	221
604.596.00.5	221
604.700.00.1	206
604.702.00.1	206
604.910.00.5	225
605.100.00.1	202
605.255.00.5	208
605.259.00.5	208
605.360.00.5	210
605.363.00.5	210
605.364.00.5	210
605.485.00.1	233
605.508.00.5	220
605.537.00.5	217
605.538.00.5	217
605.539.00.5	217
605.557.00.5	217
605.558.00.5	217
605.559.00.5	217
605.571.00.5	212
605.575.00.5	211
605.581.00.5	221
605.582.00.5	221
605.585.00.5	221
605.589.00.5	221
605.590.00.5	221
605.591.00.5	221
605.595.00.5	221
605.596.00.5	221
605.700.00.1	206
605.702.00.1	206
605.910.00.5	225
606.100.00.1	202
606.255.00.5	208
606.256.00.5	208
606.360.00.5	210
606.361.00.5	210
606.363.00.5	210
606.485.00.1	233
606.508.00.5	220
606.537.00.5	217
606.540.00.5	217
606.559.00.5	217

Article-Nr.	Page
606.560.00.5	217
606.571.00.5	212
606.575.00.5	211
606.580.00.5	221
606.581.00.5	221
606.582.00.5	221
606.583.00.5	221
606.584.00.5	221
606.585.00.5	221
606.590.00.5	221
606.591.00.5	221
606.595.00.5	221
606.596.00.5	221
606.700.00.1	206
606.702.00.1	206
606.910.00.5	225
607.100.00.1	202
607.255.00.5	208
607.256.00.5	208
607.360.00.5	210
607.363.00.5	210
607.366.00.5	210
607.485.00.1	233
607.508.00.5	220
607.539.00.5	217
607.541.00.5	217
607.560.00.5	217
607.561.00.5	217
607.571.00.5	212
607.581.00.5	221
607.582.00.5	221
607.583.00.5	221
607.584.00.5	221
607.587.00.5	221
607.590.00.5	221
607.591.00.5	221
607.595.00.5	221
607.596.00.5	221
607.700.00.1	206
607.702.00.1	206
607.910.00.5	225
608.100.00.1	202
608.363.00.5	210
608.520.00.5	218
608.541.00.5	217
608.561.00.5	217
608.702.00.1	206
608.910.00.5	225
611.011.21.1	230
611.021.21.1	230
611.061.00.1	231
611.241.00.5	220
611.242.00.5	220
611.252.00.5	208
611.256.00.5	209
611.277.00.5	224
611.289.00.5	222
611.293.00.5	222
611.296.00.5	222
611.297.00.1	223
611.297.00.1	26
611.362.00.5	211
611.372.00.5	224
611.535.00.5	218
611.541.00.5	220
611.542.00.5	220
611.555.00.5	218
611.582.22.5	218
611.623.00.5	216
611.626.00.1	216
612.011.21.1	230
612.021.21.1	230
612.060.00.1	232
612.061.00.1	231
612.241.00.5	220
612.242.00.5	220
612.252.00.5	208
612.253.00.5	208
612.256.00.5	209
612.257.00.5	209
612.277.00.5	224
612.289.00.5	222
612.293.00.5	222
612.294.00.5	222
612.296.00.5	222
612.360.00.5	211
612.372.00.5	224
612.422.00.1	213
612.423.00.1	214
612.480.00.1	215
612.481.00.1	215
612.535.00.5	218
612.535.22.5	217
612.536.00.5	218
612.536.22.5	217
612.541.00.5	220
612.542.00.5	220
612.555.00.5	218
612.556.00.5	218
612.582.22.5	218
612.623.00.5	216
612.626.00.1	216
613.011.21.1	230
613.021.21.1	230
613.061.00.1	231
613.253.00.5	208
613.254.00.5	208
613.257.00.5	209
613.294.00.5	222
613.360.00.5	211
613.361.00.5	211
613.362.00.5	211
613.422.00.1	213
613.423.00.1	214
613.480.00.1	215
613.481.00.1	215
613.535.00.5	218
613.535.22.5	217
613.536.00.5	218
613.536.22.5	217
613.537.00.5	218
613.556.00.5	218
613.557.00.5	218
613.583.22.5	218
614.061.00.1	231
614.254.00.5	208
614.258.00.5	209
614.360.00.5	211
614.362.00.5	211
614.363.00.5	211
614.537.00.5	218
614.557.00.5	218
615.255.00.5	208
621.000.00.5	224
621.271.00.5	207
621.310.00.5	209
621.505.00.5	211
622.000.00.5	224
622.271.00.5	207
622.310.00.5	209
622.311.00.5	210
622.312.00.5	210
622.313.00.5	210
622.314.00.5	210
622.505.00.5	211
622.650.00.5	212
623.000.00.5	224
623.245.00.5	207
623.271.00.5	207
623.310.00.5	209
623.311.00.5	210
623.315.00.5	210
623.316.00.5	210
623.317.00.5	210
623.318.00.5	210
623.505.00.5	211
623.650.00.5	212
623.651.00.5	212
624.245.00.5	207
624.271.00.5	207
624.310.00.5	209
624.311.00.5	210
624.314.00.5	210
624.316.00.5	210
624.317.00.5	210
624.319.00.5	210
624.505.00.5	211
624.651.00.5	212
624.652.00.5	212
625.245.00.5	207
625.271.00.5	207
625.310.00.5	209
625.317.00.5	210
625.319.00.5	210
625.321.00.5	210
625.505.00.5	211
625.651.00.5	212
625.652.00.5	212
625.653.00.5	212
626.245.00.5	207
626.271.00.5	207
626.310.00.5	209
626.317.00.5	210
626.319.00.5	210
626.320.00.5	210
626.321.00.5	210
626.505.00.5	211
626.652.00.5	212
626.653.00.5	212
627.245.00.5	207
627.271.00.5	207
627.310.00.5	209
627.316.00.5	210
627.320.00.5	210
627.321.00.5	210
627.322.00.5	210
627.505.00.5	211
627.653.00.5	212
627.654.00.5	212
628.245.00.5	207
628.271.00.5	207
628.310.00.5	209
628.316.00.5	210
628.320.00.5	210
628.321.00.5	210
628.322.00.5	210
628.323.00.5	210
628.505.00.5	211
628.653.00.5	212
628.654.00.5	212
628.655.00.5	212
63789	219
690.111.00.1	235
690.112.00.1	235
690.114.00.1	235
690.115.00.1	235
690.116.00.1	235
690.134.00.1	234
690.211.00.1	235
690.212.00.1	235
690.213.00.1	235
690.214.00.1	235
690.412.00.1	233
690.450.00.1	238

Article-Nr.	Page
690.451.00.1	238
690.452.00.1	238
690.453.00.1	238
690.454.00.1	238
690.455.00.1	238
690.456.00.1	239
690.457.00.1	239
690.458.00.1	239
690.459.00.1	239
690.465.00.1	238
690.466.00.1	239
690.471.00.1	236
690.474.00.1	236
690.475.00.1	236
690.476.00.1	236
690.485.00.3	236
690.486.00.3	236
690.491.00.1	239
690.525.P2.2	237
690.528.P1.2	237
690.581.00.1	238
690.591.P1.1	237
690.593.00.1	237
690.595.00.1	238
690.597.00.1	238
690.900.00.1	233
690.901.00.1	234
690.902.00.1	234
690.903.00.1	234
690.904.00.1	234
690.905.00.1	234
690.906.00.1	234
690.907.00.1	234
690.908.00.1	234
690.909.00.1	234
690.936.00.1	234
853.650.16.1	172
854.061.00.1	113
854.061.00.1	153
854.187.11.1	112
854.188.11.1	112
854.693.94.1	151
854.694.06.1	151
854.752.00.1	151
854.804.11.1	112
854.804.11.1	68
854.909.11.1	112
854.909.11.1	68
862.640.00.1	112
862.640.00.1	153
891.962.00.1	153
892.928.11.1	112
892.928.11.1	68
893.125.00.1	113
893.125.00.1	157
894.094.11.1	112
894.094.11.1	68
91037	219
91047	219
91066	219
91067	219
91068	219
91070	219
91071	219
91072	219
91073	219
953.761.00.1	172
958.782.00.1	172